

RICHLAND COUNTY

REGULAR SESSION

AGENDA



TUESDAY APRIL 1, 2025

6:00 PM

COUNCIL CHAMBERS

Richland County Council 2024-2025



Derrek Pugh
District 2
Vice Chair



Jason Branham
District 1



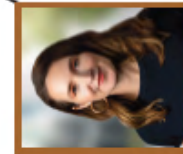
Gretchen D. Barron
District 7



Tyra Little
District 3



Paul Livingston
District 4



Allison Terracio
District 5



Don Weaver
District 6



Tish Dozier Alleyne
District 8



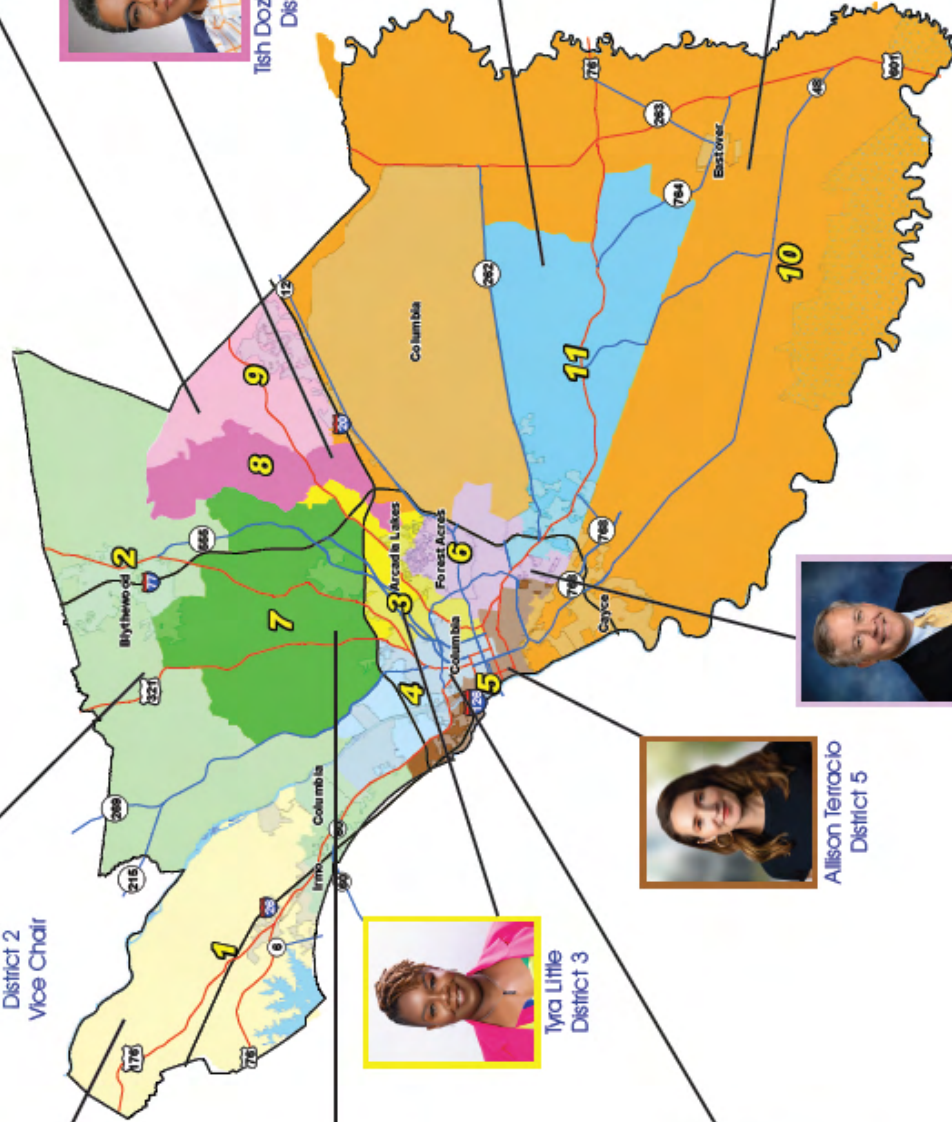
Chakisse Newton
District 11



Cheryl D. English
District 10



Jessica Mackley
District 9
Chair





**Richland County
Regular Session**

AGENDA

April 1, 2025 - 6:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey, Chair
Richland County Council

 - a. ROLL CALL
2. **INVOCATION**

The Honorable Jason Branham
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

The Honorable Jason Branham
4. **PRESENTATION OF PROCLAMATIONS**
 - a. A Proclamation Recognizing Ridge View High School Boys Basketball Team Class 5A Division I Regional Champions

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
5. **PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS**
 - a. A Resolution Recognizing Black Maternal Health Week, April 6-12, 2025

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
 - b. A Resolution Recognizing Children's Museum Week, April 5-11, 2025

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
 - c. A Proclamation Recognizing Aneysha Laureano

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
6. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

 - a. Regular Session: March 18, 2025 [\[PAGES 9-14\]](#)
 - b. Zoning Public Hearing: March 25, 2025 [\[PAGES 15-19\]](#)
7. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA**

The Honorable Jesica Mackey
8. **REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION ITEMS**

Patrick Wright,
County Attorney

After Council returns to open session, council may take action on any item, including any subsection of any section, listed on an executive

session agenda or discussed in an executive session during a properly noticed meeting.

- a. Food Safety Case Request [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]
- b. Project Connect Property [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a) (2) & (5)]
- c. Discussion and legal advice concerning duties of the County Administrator regarding Richland County Code Sec. 2-79. and Sec. 2-80 [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)]
- d. 2025 Administrator Evaluation and Contract Renewal [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)]
- e. Personnel Matter - Grievance Reviews and Recommendations [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)]
- f. Discussion and legal advice concerning DSS request regarding S.C. Code Section 43-3-65 [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4- 70(a)(2)]
- g. Property Inquiry - Capital Projects: Columbia Place Mall [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]
- h. Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center Budget Amendment [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]

9. CITIZEN'S INPUT

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing

10. CITIZEN'S INPUT

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the Agenda (Items for which a public hearing is required or a public hearing has been scheduled cannot be addressed at this time.)

11. REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

Leonardo Brown,
County Administrator

- a. Updates for Consideration

1. General Updates

- a. South Carolina Opioid Recovery Fund (SCORF)
Application Amendments to include treatment
and prevention initiatives

2. Comprehensive Plan Update [\[PAGE 21\]](#)

- b. Administrator's Nomination: (Items in this section
require action that may prejudice the County's
interest in a discernable way (i.e., time-sensitive,
exigent, or of immediate importance)

1. Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center Budget
Amendment [\[PAGES 22-33\]](#)

12. REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL

Anette Kirylo,
Clerk of Council

13. REPORT OF THE CHAIR

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

14. APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. Case #25-006MA
Denise M. Cannarella
RT to GC (1.65 Acres)
1620 Dutch Fork Road
TMS #R02411-02-03 [SECOND READING]
{District 1} [\[PAGES 34-35\]](#)
- b. Case #25-007MA
Susan Clements
HM to RT (3.00 Acres)
1531 Wash Lever Road
TMS #R01900-01-22 [SECOND READING]
{District 1} [\[PAGES 36-37\]](#)
- c. Case #25-009MA
Luella Martin Bolton
HI to RT (3.00 Acres)
E/S McCords Ferry Road
TMS #R38900-03-10 [SECOND READING]
{District 10} [\[PAGES 38-39\]](#)
- d. Case #25-010MA
Jared Munneke
HI to R6 (22.35 Acres)
1401 Shop Road
TMS #R11209-02-12 [SECOND READING]
{District 10} [\[PAGES 40-41\]](#)

- e. Direct the Administrator to research and present to Council current laws and benefits of enacting impact fees in Richland County. The purpose is to help reduce the tax burden on residents by not having to pay the complete cost of development in Richland County." [MALINOWSKI/NEWTON, PUGH and BARRON, January 3, 2023] [\[PAGES 42-116\]](#)
- f. Administration - East Richland Public Service District 2025 General Obligation Bonds [\[PAGES 117-137\]](#)

15. THIRD READING ITEMS

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. Case #24-044MA
Gene Pierce
AG and HM to R3 (51.52 Acres)
1519 and 1525 Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25 {District 7}
[\[PAGES 138-139\]](#)

16. REPORT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

The Honorable Paul Livingston

- a. Authorizing the expansion of the boundaries of the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park jointly developed with Fairfield County to include certain property located in Richland County; the execution and delivery of a public infrastructure credit agreement to provide for public infrastructure credits to a company identified for the time being as Project Mockingbird; and other related matters [FIRST READING] [\[PAGES 140-165\]](#)

17. REPORT OF THE TRANSPORTATION AD HOC COMMITTEE

The Honorable Paul Livingston

- a. Transportation Needs Assessment [\[PAGES 165-339\]](#)
- b. On-Call Engineering Team [\[PAGES 340-343\]](#)

18. REPORT OF THE STRATEGIC PLANNING AD HOC COMMITTEE

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

- a. Critical Infrastructure Projects General Obligation Bonds [\[PAGES 344-355\]](#)

19. REPORT OF THE OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY AD HOC COMMITTEE

The Honorable Derrek Pugh

a. SLBE Eligibility Requirements [\[PAGES 356-401\]](#)

b. Disparity Study Next Steps

20. OTHER ITEMS

The Honorable Jesica Mackey

a. FY25 - District 3 Hospitality Tax Allocations
[\[PAGES 402-403\]](#)

1. Fortitude Foundation - \$1,000

b. FY25 - District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations
[\[PAGES 404-405\]](#)

1. Historic Columbia Foundation \$3,000

c. FY25 - District 8 Hospitality Tax Allocations
[\[PAGES 406-407\]](#)

1. Fortitude Foundation - \$2,500

d. FY25 - District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations
[\[PAGES 408-409\]](#)

1. Fortitude Foundation - \$2,500

2. RC Recreation Commission- Summer Concert Series - \$7,000

e. A Proposed Ordinance establishing a temporary moratorium on application acceptance, permit issuance, approvals, or other authorizations for demolition, new construction, rezoning, and rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village area of unincorporated Richland County; and invoking application of the pending ordinance doctrine
[\[PAGES 410-416\]](#)

21. EXECUTIVE SESSION

After Council returns to open session, council may take action on any item, including any subsection of any section, listed on an executive session agenda or discussed in an executive session during a properly noticed meeting.

Patrick Wright,
County Attorney

22. MOTION PERIOD

23. ADJOURNMENT

The Honorable Jesica Mackey



Special Accommodations and Interpreter Services Citizens may be present during any of the County's meetings. If requested, the agenda and backup materials will be made available in alternative formats to persons with a disability, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 12132), as amended and the federal rules and regulations adopted in implementation thereof. Any person who requires a disability-related modification or accommodation, including auxiliary aids or services, in order to participate in the public meeting may request such modification, accommodation, aid or service by contacting the Clerk of Council's office either in person at 2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC, by telephone at (803) 576-2061, or TDD at 803-576-2045 no later than 24 hours prior to the scheduled meeting.



Richland County Council
Regular Session
MINUTES
March 18, 2025 – 6:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Jesica Mackey, Chair; Derrek Pugh, Vice-Chair; Jason Branham, Derrek Pugh, Tyra Little, Paul Livingston, Allison Terracio, Don Weaver, Gretchen Barron, Tish Dozier Alleyne, Cheryl English, and Chakisse Newton

OTHERS PRESENT: Leonardo Brown, Anette Kirylo, Patrick Wright, Ashiya Myers, Aric Jensen, Kyle Holsclaw, Sandra Haynes, Ashley Fullerton, Angela Weathersby, Kenny Bowen, Lori Thomas, Jackie Hancock, Stacey Hamm, Andy Haworth, Michelle Onley, Geo Price, Tina Davis-Gooden, Quinton Epps, John McKenzie, Jeff Ruble, and Synithia Williams.

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Chairwoman Jesica Mackey called the meeting to order at approximately 6:00 PM.
2. **INVOCATION** – The Honorable Cheryl English led the Invocation.
3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** – The Pledge of Allegiance was led by the Honorable Derrek Pugh.
4. **PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS**
 - a. **Resolution Recognizing Alfreda W. Tindal's 45 years of Service to Richland County** – Mr. Livingston moved to adopt the resolution recognizing Ms. Alfreda W. Tindal's 45 years of service to Richland County, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey read the resolution into the record.
 - b. **Ratification of Resolution to Honor the Life and Legacy of Angie Stone** – Ms. Barron moved to ratify a resolution honoring the life and legacy of Angie Stone, seconded by Ms. Little.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey read the resolution into the record.
5. **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
 - a. **Regular Session: March 4, 2025** – Ms. English moved to approve the minutes as distributed, seconded by Mr. Pugh.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

POINT OF PERSONAL PRIVILEGE – Ms. Newton thanked the staff who attended the March 13th Town Hall and wanted to make the public aware that all three re-zoning requests discussed at the town hall will be deferred or withdrawn at the March 25th Zoning Public Hearing.
6. **ADOPTION OF AGENDA** – County Attorney Patrick Wright indicated Item 7(b): "Project Connect Property" needed to be deferred until the April 1, 2025, Council meeting.

Ms. Barron moved to adopt the agenda as amended, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

7. **REPORT OF THE ATTORNEY FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION (Pursuant to SC Code 30-4-70)** – County Attorney Patrick Wright noted the items eligible for Executive Session:

- a. Public-Private Partnership Considerations [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1), (2), and (5)]
- b. Project Connect Property [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2) and (5)] – This item was deferred during the Adoption of the Agenda.
- c. Discussion and legal advice concerning duties of the County Administrator regarding Richland County Code Sec. 2-79 and Sec. 2-80 [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)]
- d. Property Inquiry – Capital Projects: Columbia Place Mall [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]
- e. Food Safety Case Request [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)]

Mr. Livingston moved to go into Executive Session, seconded by Mr. Weaver.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

***Council went into Executive Session at approximately 6:21 PM
and came out at approximately 6:36 PM***

Ms. Newton moved to come out of Executive Session, seconded by Mr. Weaver.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey indicated Council entered into Executive Session to receive legal advice. No action was taken in Executive Session.

- a. Public-Private Partnership Considerations [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1), (2) and (5)] – Mr. Branham moved to adopt Marketing Option #1, with the changes discussed in Executive Session, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

Opposed: Weaver

The vote was in favor.

Ms. Newton moved to reconsider this item, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The motion for reconsideration failed.

8. **CITIZENS' INPUT**

- a. For Items on the Agenda Not Requiring a Public Hearing – No one signed up to speak.

9. **CITIZENS' INPUT**

- a. Must Pertain to Richland County Matters Not on the Agenda (Items for which a public hearing is required or a public hearing has been scheduled cannot be addressed at this time)

1. Tammy Carroll, 119 Renaissance Way, Columbia, SC 29204 – MoreJustice

10. **REPORT OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR**

- a. Updates for Consideration

1. *General Updates*

- a. Office of Small Business Opportunity Workshop: Finance Forward, March 20, 2025, 10:00 AM–12:30 PM, 4th Floor Conference Room
- b. Central Midlands Council of Governments: Rural Transportation Committee Meeting, March 20, 2025, 1:00-2:00 PM, Virtual

2. *Richland County Conservation Commission FY25-26 Annual Plan and Presentation* – Mr. John Grego, Conservation Commission Chair, presented the FY25-26 Annual Plan to Council.

Ms. Newton inquired how closely the Conservation Commission collaborates with Planning staff to share the Green Infrastructure Analysis and if it is a part of our evaluation process.

Mr. Grego indicated it is coordinated with the County's GIS Department.

Ms. Barron asked when the self-guided tour of the Richland County African-American historic sites would be implemented and if there would be a big rollout.

Mr. Grego responded that they anticipate the rollout will be in early June 2025. The scope of work placed an emphasis on marketing.

Ms. Terracio requested the dates of the Ag & Art Tour.

Mr. Grego stated the Ag & Art Tour will be June 7-8, 2025.

- b. Administrator's Nomination: [Items in this section require action that may prejudice the County's interest in a discernable way (i.e., time-sensitive, exigent, or of immediate importance)]

1. *Columbia International University Request – Federal Earmark 2026 – Science Equipment* – Mr. Leonardo Brown, County Administrator, stated Columbia International University has requested Council's support of its application to Senator Graham and Representative Clyburn for Congressionally Directed Funding to support science equipment needed to double CIU Nursing and STEM programs. The letter of support does not commit anything to the university.

Ms. Mackey moved to provide a letter of support to Columbia International University for its application to Senator Graham and Representative Clyburn, seconded by Mr. Livingston.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

Opposed: Terracio.

The vote was in favor.

11. **REPORT OF THE CLERK OF COUNCIL**

- a. District 2 RE-Zoning Town Hall, March 20, 2025, 6:00-7:30 PM, Doko Manor, 100 Alvina Hagood Circle, Blythewood – Ms. Anette Kyrlo, Clerk to Council, announced District 2 is hosting a re-zoning town hall on March 20, 2025, 6:00-7:30 PM, Doko Manor, 100 Alvina Hagood Circle, Blythewood.
- b. Districts 8 and 9 Town Hall, March 31, 2025, 6:00-7:30 PM, North Springs Park, 1320 Clemson Road – Ms. Kyrlo announced Districts 8 and 9 will be hosting a town hall on March 31, 2025, 6:00-7:30 PM, North Springs Park, 1320 Clemson Road, Columbia.
- c. District 7 Annual Community Walk, March 22, 2025, 9:00 AM, Meadowlake Park, 600 Beckman Road – Ms. Kyrlo announced District 7 will be hosting their annual community walk, March 22, 2025, 9:00 AM, Meadowlake Park, 600 Beckman Road, Columbia.

12. **REPORT OF THE CHAIR** – Ms. Mackey wished Ms. Alleyne a "Happy Birthday" and congratulated Ms. Barron on her recent engagement.

13. **OPEN/CLOSE PUBLIC HEARINGS**

- a. Authorizing the grant of an option to acquire certain real property owned by Richland County, South Carolina to Mark Anthony Brewing, Inc.; authorizing the transfer of such real property on the exercise of the option by Mark Anthony Brewing, Inc., and the satisfaction of certain conditions as set forth in the option agreement; and other matters related thereto – No one signed up to speak.
- b. Authorizing the expansion of the boundaries of the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park jointly developed with Fairfield County to include certain property located in Richland County; the execution and delivery of a public infrastructure credit agreement to provide for public infrastructure credits to Killian Woods Development, LLC; and other related matters – No one signed up to speak.

14. **APPROVAL OF CONSENT ITEMS**

- a. Case #24-021MA, Heather Elenbaum, M-1 to R4 (83.75 Acres), 1723 Hardscrabble Road and N/S Hardscrabble Road, TMS #R17301-01-01 and 02, R17302-01-01 and 02 {District 7} [THIRD READING]
- b. Case #24-038MA, Madison Pickrel, R2 to R3 (12.93 Acres), 424 Rabon Road, TMS #R17209-01-02 {District 7} [THIRD READING]
- c. Case #24-043MA, Krystal Martin, R4 to LI (2.4 Acres), 10539 Farrow Road, TMS #R17500-02-18 {District 2} [THIRD READING]

- d. Case #24-047MA, Todd Corley, R2 to R3 (1.3 Acres), MU1, MU1 & R5 to GC (2.71 Acres), Bluff Road, Blair Road, & N/S Blair Road, TMS #R11115-04-06, 07 & 08 {District 10} [THIRD READING]
- e. Case #24-054MA, Brian Harbison, RT to R2, (1.03 Acres), 209 Summer Haven, TMS #R01312-02-02 [THIRD READING]
- f. Case #24-056MA, Phillip Bradley, RT to R5 (3.59 Acres), 737 Ross Road, TMS #R17112-01-02 and R17112-01-03 {District 7} [THIRD READING]
- g. Case #24-057MA, Phillip Bradley, HM to R3 (5.74 Acres), 747 Ross Road, TMS #R17112-02-01(p) {District 7} [THIRD READING]
- h. Case #24-058MA, Fil Mabry, AG to HM (64.84 Acres), 8112 Sandfield Road, TMS #R17800-01-13 {District 2} [THIRD READING]
- i. Case #24-059MA, Joanne Williams, R6 to R2 (2.43 Acres), 3931 Baldwin Road, TMS #R14103-03-10 {District 3} [THIRD READING]
- j. Case #24-060MA, Marco Sarabia, R6 to R2 (1.02 Acres), 1711 Bluebird Lane and 1039 Bluebird Drive, TMS #R14104-04-38 and R14104-04-39 {District 3} [THIRD READING]
- k. Case #25-001MA, Donald E. Lovett, R2 to GC (11.72 Acres), S/S North Brickyard Road, 1201 and 1215 North Brickyard Road, 3517 and 3525 Hardscrabble Road, TMS #R17300-06-10(p), R20100-05-01, R20100-05-02, R20100-05-04, R20100-05-05 & R20100-05-08 {District 7} [THIRD READING]
- l. Case #25-004MA, Carol Crooks, AG to HM (10.55 Acres), 624 Langford Road, TMS #R20600-01-04(p) {District 2} [THIRD READING]

Ms. Newton moved to approve Items 14(a)-14(l), seconded by Mr. Pugh.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. English moved to reconsider Items 14(a)-14(1), seconded by Ms. Teracio.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The motion for reconsideration failed.

15. **THIRD READING ITEM**

- a. Authorizing the grant of an option to acquire certain real property owned by Richland County, South Carolina to Mark Anthony Brewing, Inc.; authorizing the transfer of such real property on the exercise of the option by Mark Anthony Brewing, Inc. and the satisfaction of certain conditions as set forth in the option agreement; and other matters related thereto – Mr. Livingston moved to approve this item, seconded by Mr. Weaver.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton.

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- b. Authorizing the expansion of the boundaries of the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park jointly developed with Fairfield County to include certain property located in Richland County; the execution and delivery of a public infrastructure credit agreement to provide for public infrastructure credits to Killian Woods Development, LLC; and other related matters – Ms. English moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

Opposed: Branham

The vote was in favor.

- c. An Ordinance authorizing deed to the City of Columbia for water lines located at Columbia Mall, Richland County TMS #17001-04-02 – Mr. Pugh moved to approve this item, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

- d. Case #24-044MA, Gene Pierce, AG and HM to R3 (51.52 Acres), 1519 and 1525 Hardscrabble Road TMS #R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25 {District 7} – Ms. Barron moved to defer this item until the April 1, 2025 Council meeting, seconded by Mr. Branham.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Newton moved to reconsider Items 15(a)-15(c), seconded by Ms. Barron.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The motion for reconsideration failed.

16. **REPORT OF THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

- a. Public-Private Partnership Considerations [EXECUTIVE SESSION] [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1), (2) and (5)] – This item was taken up in Executive Session.

17. **OTHER ITEMS**

- a. FY25 District 5 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Transitions Homeless Center - \$5,000)
b. FY25 – District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Central Midlands Development Corporation - \$1,000)
c. FY25 – District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations (Delta House, Inc. - \$10,000)

Ms. Newton moved to approve Items 17(a)-17(c), seconded by Ms. Mackey.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Newton moved to reconsider Items 17(a)–17(c), seconded by Ms. Terracio.

Opposed: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The motion for reconsideration failed.

18. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** – Ms. Barron moved to go into Executive Session, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

***Council went into Executive Session at approximately 7:07 PM
and came out at approximately 7:39 PM***

Ms. Barron moved to come out of Executive Session, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

Ms. Mackey indicated Council entered into Executive Session to receive legal advice. No action was taken in Executive Session.

- a. Discussion and legal advice concerning duties of the County Administrator regarding Richland County Code Sec. 2-79 and Sec. 2-80 [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(1)] – No action was taken.
b. Property Inquiry – Capital Projects: Columbia Place Mall [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70(a)(2)] – No action was taken.
c. Food Safety Case Request [Pursuant to SC Code of Laws, Sec. 30-4-70 (a)(2)] – Mr. Weaver moved to authorize the County Attorney to engage in potential litigation discussions related to the Food Safety Case Request, as discussed in Executive Session, seconded by Ms. English.

Ms. Terracio asked for clarification on whether this motion would allow the County Attorney to provide further information before proceeding.

Ms. Mackey stated the motion was to authorize the County Attorney to move forward with discussions.

For clarification, Mr. Weaver stated his motion was so the attorney could engage in those discussions and come back to Council with more discussion.

Ms. Mackey inquired if Ms. English supported Mr. Weaver's amended motion.

Ms. English replied in the affirmative.

Mr. Branham stated, to confirm, under this motion, the County Attorney would not be formally retaining counsel to enter into litigation but would be a conversation with potential counsel about potentially engaging in litigation.

Mr. Weaver responded that was his understanding.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, and English

Opposed: Newton

The vote was in favor.

19. **MOTION PERIOD** – No motions were submitted.

20. **ADJOURNMENT** – Ms. Barron moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Ms. Newton.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:43 PM.



Richland County Council
Zoning Public Hearing
MINUTES
March 25, 2025 – 7:00 PM
Council Chambers
2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204

COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: Jessica Mackey, Chair; Derrek Pugh, Vice-Chair; Jason Branham, Tyra Little, Paul Livingston, Allison Terracio, Don Weaver, Gretchen Barron, Tish Dozier-Alleyne, Cheryl English, and Chakisse Newton

OTHERS PRESENT: Anette Kirylo, Patrick Wright, Aric Jensen, Kyle Holsclaw, Ashley Fullerton, Michelle Onley, Angela Weathersby, Kenny Bowen, Jackie Hancock, Geo Price, Tommy DeLage, Synithia Williams, Matthew Smith, Marc Ridlehoover, and Tina Davis-Gooden

1. **CALL TO ORDER** – Chairwoman Jessica Mackey called the meeting to order at approximately 7:00 PM.

2. **ADDITIONS/DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA** – There were no additions or deletions.

3. **WITHDRAWALS/DEFERRALS**

Ms. Barron requested to defer the following cases:

- a. Case #24-052MA, DuBose Williamson, HM to GC (19.83 Acres), 10141 Wilson Blvd., TMS #R14800-05-11 (Defer to May 20, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing)
- b. Case #25-002MA, Brandon Pridemore, AG to R3 (198.84 Acres), 800 Mount Valley Road, TMS #R12400-02-22 (Defer to April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing)
- c. Case #25-003MA, Brandon Pridemore, AG to R3 (111.41 Acres), 700 Mount Valley Road, TMS #R12400-02-23 (Defer to April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing)
- d. Case #25-005MA, Michael Schroeder, R3 to R4 (3.8 Acres), 520 Todd Branch Drive, TMS #R17115-01-18 (Defer to April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing)

Ms. Newton requested to defer and/or withdraw the following cases:

- a. Case #24-050MA, Norman Gross, HM to RT (32.11 Acres), W/S Roberts Rd., W/S Roberts Rd., W/S Roberts Rd., and 3832 Roberts Road, TMS #R25000-02-16-17, 18, and R25000-02-20 (Defer to future Zoning Public Hearing)
- b. Case #24-051MA, Curtis Thomas, R3 to RT (5.94 Acres), Starling Goodson Road, TMS #R22013-01-08, R22013-001-40 and 43 (Applicant requested a withdrawal)
- c. Case #25-011, Mark James, AG to RC (5.93 Acres), 11481 Garners Ferry Road, TMS #R35200-09-11 (portion of) (Defer to April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing)

4. **ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA** – Ms. Newton moved to adopt the agenda as amended, seconded by Ms. English.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

5. **OPEN PUBLIC HEARING**

a. **MAP AMENDMENTS**

1. Case #24-050MA
Norman Gross
HM to RT (32.11 Acres)
W/S Roberts Rd., W/S Roberts Rd, W/S Roberts Rd, and 3832 Roberts Rd
TMS #R25000-02-16, 17, 18 and R25000-02-20
[District 9 – NEWTON] [FIRST READING] – This item was deferred to a future Zoning Public Hearing.
2. Case #24-051MA
Curtis Thomas
R3 to RT(5.94 Acres)
Starling Goodson Road
TMS #R22013-01-08, R22013-01-40 and 43
[District 9 – NEWTON] [FIRST READING] – This item was withdrawn.
3. Case #24-052MA
DuBose Williamson
HM to GC (19.83 Acres)
10141 Wilson Blvd.
TMS #R14800-05-11
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING] – This item was deferred to the May 20, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing.
4. Case #25-002MA
Brandon Pridemore
AG to R3 [198.84 Acres)
800 Mount Valley Road
TMS #R12400-02-22
[District 7 - BARRON] [FIRST READING] – This item was deferred to the April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing.
5. Case #25-003MA
Brandon Pridemore
AG to R3 (111.41 Acres)
700 Mount Valley Road
TMS #R12400-02-23
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING] – This item was deferred to the April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing.
6. Case #25-005MA
Michael Schroeder
R3 to R4 (3.8 Acres)
520 Todd Branch Drive
TMS #R17115-01-18
[District 7 – BARRON] [FIRST READING] –This item was deferred to the April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing.
7. Case #25-006MA
Denise M. Cannarella
RT to GC (1.65 Acres)
1620 Dutch Fork Road
TMS #R02411-02-03
[District 1 – BRANHAM] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Denise Cannarella, 1620 Dutch Fork Road, Irmo, SC 29063 – Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Branham moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

8. Case #25-007MA
Susan Clements
HM to RT (3.00 Acres)
1531 Wash Lever Road
TMS #R01900-01-22
[District 1 – BRANHAM] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Susan Clements, 1531 Wash Lever Road, Little Mountain, SC 29075 – Applicant

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Mr. Branham moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

9. Case #25-009MA
Luella Martin Bolton
HI to RT (3.00 Acres)
E/S McCords Ferry Road
TMS #R38900-03-10
[District 10 – ENGLISH] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Luella Martin Bolton, 132 Martin Carter Road, Hopkins, SC 29061 – Applicant
2. Rueben Martin, 93 Martin Carter Road, Hopkins, SC 29061 – In Favor

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. English moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Mr. Pugh.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

10. Case #25-010MA
Jared Munneke
HI to R6 (22.35 Acres)
1401 Shope Road
TMS #R11209-02-12
[District 10 – ENGLISH] [FIRST READING]

Ms. Mackey opened the floor to the public hearing.

1. Jared Munneke, 3060 Peachtree Road NW, Atlanta, GA 30305 – Applicant
2. Leighton Lord, 2416 Terrace Way, Columbia, SC 29205 – In Favor
3. Bob Coble, 3333 Heyward Street, Columbia, SC 29205 – In Favor
4. Tobey Ward, 3012 Glenwood Place, Columbia, SC 29204 – In Favor
5. Ken Spires, 1085 Shop Road, Columbia, SC 29201 – In Favor

The floor to the public hearing was closed.

Ms. English moved to approve the re-zoning request, seconded by Ms. Barron.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, English, and Newton

Recuse: Mackey (Due to her parent company representing the applicant.)

The vote in favor was unanimous.

11. Case #25-011MA
Mark James
AG to RC (5.93 Acres)
11481 Garners Ferry Road
TMS #R35200-09-11 (portion of)
[District 11 – NEWTON] [FIRST READING] – This item was deferred to the April 22, 2025 Zoning Public Hearing.

6. **Section 26-2.4 (n) Limitation on Subsequent Applications [UPDATE]**

- a. Prior Application Denial – Mr. Geo Price, Deputy Community Planning & Development Director/Zoning Administrator, noted that previously, once a case was denied, the applicant could not reapply for the same request for at least one year. However, there is a provision in the code that allows County Council to waive the requirement if the request meets one of the following four (4) criteria:

1. There is a substantial change in circumstances relevant to the issues or facts considered during the review of the application that might reasonably affect the application of the relevant review standards to the map amendment proposed in the application;
 2. New or additional information is available that was not available at the time of review that might reasonably affect the application of the relevant review standards to the development proposed in the application;
 3. The new application proposed to be submitted is not substantially the same as the prior application; or
 4. The final decision on the application was based on a material mistake of fact.
- b. Prior Application Withdrawal – Mr. Price noted that previously, once a case was withdrawn, the applicant could not reapply for the same request for at least six months. However, there is a provision in the code that allows County Council to waive the requirement if the request meets one of the following four (4) criteria:
1. There is a substantial change in circumstances relevant to the issues or facts considered during the review of the application that might reasonably affect the application of the relevant review standards to the map amendment proposed in the application;
 2. New or additional information is available that was not available at the time of review that might reasonably affect the application of the relevant review standards to the development proposed in the application;
 3. The new application proposed to be submitted is not substantially the same as the prior application; or
 4. The final decision on the application was based on a material mistake of fact.

Mr. Price stated they have created waiver forms that can be supplied to applicants for submittal to Council.

Mr. Livingston inquired if the waiver requires a two-thirds vote or a simple majority.

Mr. Price replied that if the request met one of the four (4) criteria, it would require a two-thirds vote.

Mr. Weaver asked if this had been successful in other counties.

Mr. Price indicated the one-year waiting period is standard.

7. **ADJOURNMENT** – Ms. Barron moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Ms. Terracio.

In Favor: Branham, Pugh, Little, Livingston, Terracio, Weaver, Barron, Alleyne, Mackey, English, and Newton

The vote in favor was unanimous.

The meeting adjourned at approximately 7:33 PM.



Richland County Council

STATEMENT OF RECUSAL

In accordance with Section 8-13-700(B) [provides in part that no public official, public member or public employee may make, participate in making, or in any way attempt to use their official office, membership or employment to influence a governmental decision in which they, a member of their immediate family, an individual with whom they are associated, or a business with which they are associated has an economic interest.], I hereby recuse myself from all votes, deliberations and other action on the following matter(s):

(Please add agenda item number and description):

Zoning Public Hearing 3-25-25
Case # 25-010 MA, 1401 Shop Road, TMS 11209-02-02
Jared Munneke, H1 to R6 (22.35 acres)

REASONS FOR DISQUALIFICATION:

Parent Company represents the business making the request.

Jessica Mackey
Print and sign your name

Date 3-25-25

Print and sign your name

Date received by Clerk Dept. 3-25-25



Report of the County Administrator

REGULAR SESSION Tuesday, April 1, 2025

ITEMS FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION:

DISCUSSION AND LEGAL ADVICE CONCERNING DUTIES OF THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR REGARDING RICHLAND COUNTY CODE SEC. 2-79. AND SEC. 2-80 [PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE OF LAWS, SEC. 30-4-70(A)(1)]

2025 ADMINISTRATOR EVALUATION AND CONTRACT RENEWAL[EXECUTIVE SESSION] [PURSUANT TO SC CODE OF LAWS, SEC. 30-4-70(A)(1)]

PERSONNEL MATTER - GRIEVANCE REVIEWS AND RECOMMENDATIONS [PURSUANT TO S.C. CODE OF LAWS, SEC. 30-4-70(A)(1)]

DISCUSSION AND LEGAL ADVICE CONCERNING DSS REQUEST REGARDING S.C. CODE SECTION 43-3-65 [PURSUANT TO SC CODE OF LAWS, SEC. 30-4- 70(A)(2)]

PROPERTY INQUIRY - CAPITAL PROJECTS: COLUMBIA PLACE MALL [PURSUANT TO SC CODE OF LAWS, SEC. 30-4-70(A)(2)]

ALVIN S. GLEN DETENTION CENTER BUDGET AMENDMENT [PURSUANT TO SC CODE OF LAWS, SEC. 30-4- 70(A)(2)]

UPDATES FOR CONSIDERATION:

GENERAL UPDATES

1. South Carolina Opioid Recovery Fund (SCORF) Application Amendments to include treatment and prevention initiatives

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE

ADMINISTRATOR'S NOMINATION:

Items in this section require action that may prejudice the County's interest in a discernable way (i.e. time sensitive, exigent, or of immediate importance)

ALVIN S. GLEN DETENTION CENTER BUDGET AMENDMENT

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Project Status Update: Comprehensive Plan
2. Agenda Briefing: Alvin S. Glen Detention Center Budget Amendment

**Project Update**

Prepared by:	Synithia Williams	Title:	Director
Department:	Community Planning & Development	Division:	
Date Prepared:	March 24, 2025	Meeting Date:	April 1, 2025
Approved for Consideration:	Assistant County Administrator	Aric A Jensen, AICP	
Committee/Meeting:	Regular Session		
Council Initiative/Project:	Comprehensive Plan		
Agenda Item/Council Motion:	Comprehensive Plan Update		

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (NARRATIVE STATUS):

The Advisory Committee met in person on March 24, 2025 and received an update on the process, the policy review, and input from the public meetings. The committee provided feedback on the draft guiding principles and goals for the Comprehensive Plan and participated in a “what if” exercise related to future land use.

The next public forum where the draft guiding principles, goals, and future land use scenarios will be held May 1, 2025 at 5:30 p.m. at Edventure Children’s Museum. The public forum will be followed by additional public meetings located across the County. Those meeting dates and locations are:

Wednesday, May 7	Ballentine Community Center	1009 Bickley Rd, Irmo, SC
Monday, May 12	North Springs Community Center	1320 Clemson Rd, Columbia, SC
Wednesday, May 14	Doko Manor	100 Alvina Hagood Cir, Blythewood, SC
Wednesday, May 21	Garners Ferry Adult Activity Center	8620 Garners Ferry Rd, Hopkins, SC

All of the meetings are from 5:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.

CRITICAL ISSUES:

Phase II of the Comprehensive Plan update includes receiving input on potential future growth scenarios. This will require feedback and input from the Advisory Committee, citizens, County Council, and the Planning Commission. Community Planning & Development staff and the consulting team are available to meet in April with Council members to discuss the potential changes to the future land use map.

PENDING ACTIONS/DELIVERABLES AND ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATES:

Comprehensive Plan Timeline:	
Project Kick off	September 2024
Phase 1, Discovery	October 2024 – February 2025
Phase 2, Plan Development	March 2025 – July 2025
Phase 3, Direction + Documentation	July 2025 – October 2025
Planning Commission Workshop	June 2025
County Council Workshop	June 2025
First Reading	October 21, 2025*

*First reading date may change depending on input from the public.

**Agenda Briefing**

Prepared by:	Maddison Wilkerson	Title:	Director
Department:	Budget and Grants Management	Division:	Budget
Date Prepared:	March 18, 2025	Meeting Date:	April 1, 2025
Legal Review	Patrick Wright via email	Date:	March 20, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email	Date:	March 18, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email	Date:	March 18, 2025
Approved for consideration:		County Administrator	Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM
Meeting/Committee	Regular Session		
Subject	Budget Amendment for Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center		

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff is providing information regarding the need for a budget amendment to rectify the financial shortfall of \$7,969,270 in the current fiscal year budget at the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center and self-insured losses.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center has been facing growing operational demands and costs, driven by several factors that were not anticipated during the initial budget cycle. The need for this budget amendment is primarily driven by the following key areas:

Operational expenses have increased during the fiscal year. Various contracted services, including healthcare, food, and security, have experienced price hikes, that have significantly exceeded the amount allocated in the current budget. These increases are primarily due to an increased detainee head count of approximately 22%, inflation, higher material costs, and increases in security needs in contracted services.

Additionally, the Detention Center has relied heavily on overtime to meet staffing requirements, particularly during peak times and in the absence of sufficient full-time staff. While overtime was initially considered a temporary measure, it has become an ongoing necessity. This has resulted in an overrun of the budgeted amount for overtime, which is now unsustainable and requires immediate adjustment.

There has also been an exceptional increase in self-funded liability exposure for the County related to this area that requires the use of assigned funds for resolution above the annual budgeted amount.

Current Financial Shortfall: Based on the latest projections, the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center is projected to exceed its current budget by approximately \$7.9 million by the end of the fiscal year.

This adjustment will allow the Detention Center to maintain compliance with state and federal standards, prevent increased risk, and maintain fiscal responsibility.

The FY2024 financial statements included an assignment of \$6,500,000 for contract shortfalls related to the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center; however, an additional \$1,469,270 will be needed from unassigned fund balance to fund the shortfall. With the proposed use of unassigned fund balance, the County will still be in line with the general fund unassigned fund balance policy of 20%-35% of prior year expenditures. This request will bring the unassigned fund balance to 20.57% of prior year expenditures..

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: General Fund

Cost Center: Detention Center

Spend Category: Use of Fund Balance

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

Not applicable.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

Staff requests approval of first reading of a budget amendment to allocate \$6,500,000 of general fund assigned fund balance and \$1,469,270 from general fund unassigned fund balance to accommodate the needs at the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center. The budget amendment will require three readings of the ordinance and a public hearing.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Commit to fiscal responsibility

Initiative: Align budget to priorities and seek alternative revenue sources

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FY2025 Budget Ordinance Amendment 1
2. FY2025 Budget Ordinance Proposed Amendment 2

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____ 24-HR

An Ordinance to raise revenue, make appropriations, and adopt FY 2025 Annual Budget for Richland County, South Carolina; authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year’s carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 (Fiscal Year 2025)

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION 1. The following appropriations by activity and the estimated revenue to support these appropriations, as well as other supporting documents contained in the adopted Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Annual Budget is hereby adopted, with such supporting documents being made reference to and incorporated herein by reference, as follows:

Fund	Revenue	Transfer In	Fund Balance	Total Sources	Expenditures	Transfer Out	Total Uses
General Fund Operating	\$216,959,183	\$8,286,209	\$163,346	\$225,408,738	\$210,288,929	\$15,119,809	\$225,408,738
General Fund Capital		\$0	\$6,225,000	\$6,225,000	\$6,225,000		\$6,225,000
General Fund	\$216,959,183	\$8,286,209	\$6,388,346	\$231,633,738	\$216,513,929	\$15,119,809	\$231,633,738
Special Revenue							
Victim's Rights	\$195,000	\$1,212,504	\$0	\$1,407,504	\$1,407,504	\$0	\$1,407,504
Tourism Development	\$1,332,000	\$0	\$222,121	\$1,554,121	\$1,332,000	\$222,121	\$1,554,121
Temporary Alcohol Permits	\$111,947	\$0	\$115,000	\$226,947	\$226,947	\$0	\$226,947
Emergency Telephone System	\$3,465,057	\$3,556,442	\$762,050	\$7,783,549	\$7,608,473	\$175,076	\$7,783,549
Fire Service	\$32,530,001	\$0	\$4,321,849	\$36,851,850	\$32,509,073	\$4,342,777	\$36,851,850
Stormwater Management	\$4,093,800	\$0	\$183,741	\$4,277,541	\$4,028,800	\$248,741	\$4,277,541
Conservation Commission Fund	\$994,000	\$143,988	\$1,470,564	\$2,608,552	\$2,562,343	\$46,209	\$2,608,552
Neighborhood Redev. Fund	\$994,000	\$0	\$0	\$994,000	\$952,907	\$41,093	\$994,000
Hospitality Tax	\$10,442,422	\$0	\$3,555,182	\$13,997,604	\$9,012,254	\$4,985,350	\$13,997,604
Accommodation Tax	\$640,000	\$0	\$232,148	\$872,148	\$750,000	\$122,148	\$872,148
Title IVD - Sheriff's Fund	\$32,000	\$35,824	\$0	\$67,824	\$67,824	\$0	\$67,824
Title IV - Family Court	\$1,101,701	\$324,015	\$0	\$1,425,716	\$1,425,716	\$0	\$1,425,716
Road Maintenance Fee	\$6,338,862	\$0	\$5,703,215	\$12,042,077	\$11,594,086	\$447,991	\$12,042,077
Public Defender	\$2,309,184	\$4,337,543	\$0	\$6,646,727	\$6,646,727	\$0	\$6,646,727
Transportation Tax	\$96,682,144	\$0	\$0	\$96,682,144	\$2,846,691	\$93,835,453	\$96,682,144
Mass Transit	\$0	\$27,198,375	\$0	\$27,198,375	\$27,198,375	\$0	\$27,198,375
School Resource Officers	\$6,595,773	\$1,964,979	\$0	\$8,560,752	\$7,961,127	\$599,625	\$8,560,752
Economic Development	\$4,360,872	\$1,096,331	\$3,500,000	\$8,957,203	\$7,228,830	\$1,728,373	\$8,957,203
Child Fatality Review	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$0	\$35,000
Special Revenue Total	\$172,253,763	\$39,870,001	\$20,065,870	\$232,189,634	\$125,394,677	\$106,794,957	\$232,189,634
Debt Service							
General Debt Service	\$18,721,888	\$0	\$0	\$18,721,888	\$18,721,888	\$0	\$18,721,888
Fire Bonds 2018B 1,500,000	\$555,000	\$0	\$0	\$555,000	\$555,000	\$0	\$555,000
RFC-IP Revenue Bond 2019	\$1,605,577	\$0	\$0	\$1,605,577	\$1,605,577	\$0	\$1,605,577
Hospitality Refund 2013A B/S	\$0	\$1,486,963	\$0	\$1,486,963	\$1,486,963	\$0	\$1,486,963
East Richland Public Svc Dist.	\$1,438,560	\$0	\$0	\$1,438,560	\$1,438,560	\$0	\$1,438,560
Recreation Commission Debt Svc	\$458,016	\$0	\$0	\$458,016	\$458,016	\$0	\$458,016
Riverbanks Zoo Debt Service	\$2,670,190	\$0	\$0	\$2,670,190	\$2,670,190	\$0	\$2,670,190
School District 1 Debt Service	\$69,127,795	\$0	\$0	\$69,127,795	\$69,127,795	\$0	\$69,127,795
School District 2 Debt Service	\$64,845,932	\$0	\$0	\$64,845,932	\$64,845,932	\$0	\$64,845,932
Transportation Debt Service		\$14,434,250	\$0	\$14,434,250	\$14,434,250	\$0	\$14,434,250
Debt Service Total	\$159,422,958	\$15,921,213	\$0	\$175,344,171	\$175,344,171	\$0	\$175,344,171
Enterprise Funds							
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	\$45,612,681	\$0	\$0	\$45,612,681	\$44,041,800	\$1,570,881	\$45,612,681
Richland County Utilities	\$15,015,898	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$25,015,898	\$23,451,907	\$1,563,991	\$25,015,898
Hamilton-Owens Airport Operating	\$268,000	\$0	\$365,330	\$633,330	\$532,691	\$100,639	\$633,330
Enterprise Funds Total	\$60,896,579	\$0	\$10,365,330	\$71,261,909	\$68,026,398	\$3,235,511	\$71,261,909
Millage Agencies							
Richland Cnty Recreation Commission	\$19,743,400	\$0	\$0	\$19,743,400	\$19,743,400	\$0	\$19,743,400
Columbia Area Mental Health	\$3,017,923	\$0	\$0	\$3,017,923	\$3,017,923	\$0	\$3,017,923
Public Library	\$34,505,365	\$0	\$0	\$34,505,365	\$34,505,365	\$0	\$34,505,365
Riverbanks Zoo	\$1,517,888	\$0	\$0	\$1,517,888	\$1,517,888	\$0	\$1,517,888
Midlands Technical College	\$8,321,255	\$0	\$0	\$8,321,255	\$8,321,255	\$0	\$8,321,255
Midlands Tech Capital/Debt Service	\$4,427,677	\$0	\$0	\$4,427,677	\$4,427,677	\$0	\$4,427,677
School District One	\$270,928,511	\$0	\$0	\$270,928,511	\$270,928,511	\$0	\$270,928,511
School District Two	\$193,918,258	\$0	\$0	\$193,918,258	\$193,918,258	\$0	\$193,918,258
Millage Agencies Total	\$536,380,277	\$0	\$0	\$536,380,277	\$536,380,277	\$0	\$536,380,277
Grand Total	\$1,145,912,760	\$64,077,423	\$36,819,546	\$1,246,809,729	\$1,121,659,452	\$125,150,277	\$1,246,809,729

SECTION 2. Mileage rate paid to County employees shall be the same as the U.S. Federal reimbursement rate per mile for the fiscal period stated above.

SECTION 3. All fees previously approved by the County Council, either through budget ordinances or ordinances apart from the budget, will remain in effect unless and until the County Council votes to amend those fees.

SECTION 4. No County fees, excluding fees from SECTION 16, SECTION 17, SECTION 18 and SECTION 19, based on CPI shall

be adjusted on the current year inflationary adjustment (CPI) due to the small incremental change.

SECTION 5 At fiscal year-end, any funds encumbered for capital purchases shall reflect as a designation of fund balance in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and shall be brought forward in the subsequent fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

SECTION 6. Continuation grants and those with no personnel or match requests are considered approved as presented with budget adoption up to available budgeted match dollars. All other grants will require individual Council approval prior to award acceptance.

SECTION 7. Commensurate with budget authority, the County Administrator may approve purchases in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less. Purchases in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be reviewed and approved by the County Council prior to acceptance.

SECTION 8. All non-exclusive contracts exceeding \$100,000 and existing at the time of budget adoption shall be renewed for the subsequent fiscal year provided the following conditions exist: The services provided under the contract will continue to be required in the subsequent fiscal year; the contract was originally procured through the County's Procurement Division utilizing the competitive procurement method, where appropriate, and following all other procurement ordinances, regulations and guidelines; The contract is within a five-year period during which contracts may be renewed annually upon mutual agreement by both parties not to exceed five years; the performance of the contractor has been confirmed, in writing, by the user department and by the Manager of Procurement to be satisfactory; Budget dollars have been appropriated by the County Council to fund the contract for the subsequent fiscal year. All items included on the State contract greater than \$100,000 are considered as reviewed and approved therefore will not be required to go back to Council for additional approval.

SECTION 9. Designated fund balance allocated in prior years for the establishment of an emergency disaster fund, economic development fund, and an insurance reserve fund shall remain as designated, but only to the extent of available fund balance as approved by the County Administrator.

SECTION 10. All One-percent funds collected through established Multi-County Industrial Park agreements or the funds from the completed sale of any county-owned property in a multi-county park shall be placed in the Richland County Economic Development Fund and be immediately appropriated for the purpose of continued Economic Development. This appropriation shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

SECTION 11. Funds awarded to the Sheriff's Department through forfeiture are included as part of this ordinance and Council designates, as the governing body, that the Sheriff shall maintain these funds in accordance with Federal, State and County guidelines. All forfeited funds will be audited along with the General Fund and posted at that time.

SECTION 12. The County will be self-funded against tort claim liability and shall no longer carry an excess liability insurance policy. Funding shall be established through the annual automatic re-budgeting of these County funded accounts. The amount to be carried forward shall not exceed the unspent portion of the current year appropriation and shall be used only for the original intended purpose as identified in the year of appropriation. This shall increase the original appropriated budget and shall not require a separate budget amendment.

SECTION 13. The Sheriff and Finance Director will assess the status of fees collected through the Special Duty Program prior to the end of fiscal year 2024. All excess funds collected for the administrative cost over cost incurred shall reflect as a designation of fund balance and shall be brought forward in the following fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the Special Duty Program and associated fees shall be evaluated each year during the budget process.

SECTION 14. The appropriation includes the approval of the Sheriff's Department School Resource Officer Program. Funding shall be contingent upon annual approval and appropriation by County Council. At the end of each fiscal year, the Finance Director and the Sheriff will assess the status of the billing and collections for each school district as of the end of the fiscal year. Any program shortfall of collections for the fiscal year by the School District shall result in additional collection procedures inclusive of charging shortfall to the Sheriff's Department fiscal budget. All excess funds collected beyond cost of the program shall be brought forward in the subsequent budget year as a budgeted use of fund balance and made available to the Sheriff's Department to be used toward the district-specific program cost. The automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the School Resource Officer program and associated fees shall be evaluated each fiscal year during the budget process.

SECTION 15. All funds collected by the Sheriff's Department as a cost reimbursement from employees shall be credited back to the sheriff's budget and allowed to utilize for other operational cost.

SECTION 16. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved changes in the Land Development Fee Schedule effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fee schedule is as follows:

Residential Plan Review

Review Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Sketch plan	Review of conceptual plan, first resubmittal, and Development	
	Review Team meeting	\$650
Preliminary Plan Review	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	\$750+\$20/lot
Additional reviews	Each additional review	50% of original fee
Additional record drawing reviews	Each additional review	\$500
Land Disturbance Permit	Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections	2years \$3,000+\$200/ac 5years \$4,500+ \$200/ac
	Preconstruction meeting	covered by LDP fee
	Inspection reports	covered by LDP fee
	Final inspection for NOT	covered by LDP fee
Re-inspection of final inspection		\$750
Permit renewal	Per year after initial permit expires	\$1,000
Modification to approved plans	Major, minor and owner revision	25% of original fee

Infrastructure Fees		
Road inspections	Inspection of roadway base, first proof roll, asphalt paving, curb and gutter, and sidewalk	\$1250 +\$1/LF
Storm Drainage Pipe	Visual inspection at install, check of inverts, slope, and camera inspection as needed	\$0.25/LF
Reinspection of sub-standard infrastructure		\$250 every 500LF
Warranty Bond	(submission required to release construction surety) review of bond and release letters	
		\$250

Non-compliance Fees		
Stop Work	A site inspection is required to lift a stop work order	\$1,200
Unauthorized work	Work without a permit or approval; fee is in addition to standard permitting fees	\$1,000

Commercial Plan Review

Review Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Preliminary Plan Review	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	\$1,250
Additional reviews	Each additional review	\$250
Additional record drawing reviews	Each additional review	\$250
Land Disturbance Permit	Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections	2years \$1,500+\$100/ac 5years \$3,500+ \$100/ac
	preconstruction meeting	covered by LDP fee
	inspection reports	covered by LDP fee
	final inspection for NOT	covered by LDP fee
Re-inspection of final inspection		\$750
Permit renewal	Per year after initial permit expires	\$1,000
Modification to approved plans	Major, minor and owner revision	25% of original fee
Linear Projects	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	based on disturbance
	< 1 acre	\$325
	>1 ac- 5 ac	\$500
	>5ac	\$750
	Additional reviews	50% original fee
	LDP linear projects >1ac	\$525
Small commercial	<1ac, no engineered infrastructure	\$325

Miscellaneous		
Encroachments	Work inside County right-of-way	\$300
SWPPPs	Level 1 project working under a SWPPP	\$300
SWPPPs	Level 2 project working under a SWPPP	\$500
Individual Lot Development	IL-NOI aggregating to >1 acre inside a larger common plan	\$300 + \$20/lot
*Fee waiver will apply to residents working on property they own		

Plat Reviews		
Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Bonded Plat	Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal	\$150 +\$20/lot
	Review of bond estimate and surety, 1 site inspection	\$500
Final Plat	Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal	\$80 +\$10/lot
Additional reviews for any plat	Each additional review	\$250

SECTION 17. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Solid Waste rates effective July 1, 2024 (FY2025). The new rates for curbside, as approved, are as follows:

- Solid Waste Rates FY2025:
- Residential Curbside \$385.58
 - Backyard Pickup \$694.04
 - Disability Backyard Service - \$385.58
 - Commercial Curbside Service - \$771.16
 - Rollcart Initial Setup Fee - \$75.00
 - C&D Disposal at Richland County Landfill - \$27.50 per ton (waste must originate in Richland County)
 - Yard/Land Clearing Debris/Dirt - \$27.50 per ton
 - Brown Goods/Bulk Items - \$27.50 per ton
 - Metal and Appliances - \$27.50 per ton
 - Mattress/Box Spring – No Charge for Richland County Residents (Limit 2 per day, Mattress & Box Spring are 1)
 - Mattress/Box Spring Commercial - \$352.00 per ton
 - Tires Commercial - \$1.50 each or \$150 per ton
 - Residential Tire with proper identification – No Charge (Limit 4 per day)
 - Large Commercial Truck Tires (22.5, AG, etc) - \$5.60 each
 - Residential Electronic Waste (Up to 5 electronic items per day) – No Charge
 - Commercial Electronic Waste, Landfill Only - \$1.10 per lb
 - Residential Mulch – County residents receive mulch at no charge. Resident self-load. Landfill only
 - Commercial Mulch - \$14.00 per ton, Landfill only
 - Residential Latex Paint, No Charge for Richland County residents. (Up to 5 cans of any size per day)
 - Commercial Latex Paint - \$1.10 per lb

SECTION 18. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for water effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

1st 1,000 gallons	\$23.00
Minimum base charge standard Meter	
Next 8,000 gallons	\$5.14/1000 gallons
Next 11,000 gallons	\$4.81/1000 gallons
Next 10,000 gallons	\$4.53/1000 gallons
Next 30,000 gallons	\$4.26/1000 gallons
Next 60,000 gallons	\$3.87/1000 gallons

SECTION 19. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for sewer effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

Sewer Rates:

FY2025: \$74.91

Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 21. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 22. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective March 4, 2025

Richland County Council

By:_____

First Reading: FY 2025 – May 7, 2024
Public Hearing: FY 2025 –May 23, 2024
Second Reading: FY 2025 – June 4, 2024
Third Reading: FY 2025 – June 18, 2024
Budget Amendment: FY 2025 – March 4, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____ 24-HR

An Ordinance to raise revenue, make appropriations, and adopt FY 2025 Annual Budget for Richland County, South Carolina; authorizing the levying of Ad Valorem property taxes which together with the prior year’s carryover and other State Levies and any additional amount appropriated by the Richland County Council prior to July 1, 2024 will provide sufficient revenues for the operations of Richland County Government from July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 (Fiscal Year 2025)

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION 1. The following appropriations by activity and the estimated revenue to support these appropriations, as well as other supporting documents contained in the adopted Fiscal Year 2024-2025 Annual Budget is hereby adopted, with such supporting documents being made reference to and incorporated herein by reference, as follows:

Fund	Revenue	Transfer In	Fund Balance	Total Sources	Expenditures	Transfer Out	Total Uses
General Fund Operating	\$216,959,183	\$8,286,209	\$8,132,616	\$233,378,008	\$218,258,199	\$15,119,809	\$233,378,008
General Fund Capital		\$0	\$6,225,000	\$6,225,000	\$6,225,000		\$6,225,000
General Fund	\$216,959,183	\$8,286,209	\$14,357,616	\$239,603,008	\$224,483,199	\$15,119,809	\$239,603,008
Special Revenue							
Victim's Rights	\$195,000	\$1,212,504	\$0	\$1,407,504	\$1,407,504	\$0	\$1,407,504
Tourism Development	\$1,332,000	\$0	\$222,121	\$1,554,121	\$1,332,000	\$222,121	\$1,554,121
Temporary Alcohol Permits	\$111,947	\$0	\$115,000	\$226,947	\$226,947	\$0	\$226,947
Emergency Telephone System	\$3,465,057	\$3,556,442	\$762,050	\$7,783,549	\$7,608,473	\$175,076	\$7,783,549
Fire Service	\$32,530,001	\$0	\$4,321,849	\$36,851,850	\$32,509,073	\$4,342,777	\$36,851,850
Stormwater Management	\$4,093,800	\$0	\$183,741	\$4,277,541	\$4,028,800	\$248,741	\$4,277,541
Conservation Commission Fund	\$994,000	\$143,988	\$1,470,564	\$2,608,552	\$2,562,343	\$46,209	\$2,608,552
Neighborhood Redev. Fund	\$994,000	\$0	\$0	\$994,000	\$952,907	\$41,093	\$994,000
Hospitality Tax	\$10,442,422	\$0	\$3,555,182	\$13,997,604	\$9,012,254	\$4,985,350	\$13,997,604
Accommodation Tax	\$640,000	\$0	\$232,148	\$872,148	\$750,000	\$122,148	\$872,148
Title IVD - Sheriff's Fund	\$32,000	\$35,824	\$0	\$67,824	\$67,824	\$0	\$67,824
Title IV - Family Court	\$1,101,701	\$324,015	\$0	\$1,425,716	\$1,425,716	\$0	\$1,425,716
Road Maintenance Fee	\$6,338,862	\$0	\$5,703,215	\$12,042,077	\$11,594,086	\$447,991	\$12,042,077
Public Defender	\$2,309,184	\$4,337,543	\$0	\$6,646,727	\$6,646,727	\$0	\$6,646,727
Transportation Tax	\$96,682,144	\$0	\$0	\$96,682,144	\$2,846,691	\$93,835,453	\$96,682,144
Mass Transit	\$0	\$27,198,375	\$0	\$27,198,375	\$27,198,375	\$0	\$27,198,375
School Resource Officers	\$6,595,773	\$1,964,979	\$0	\$8,560,752	\$7,961,127	\$599,625	\$8,560,752
Economic Development	\$4,360,872	\$1,096,331	\$3,500,000	\$8,957,203	\$7,228,830	\$1,728,373	\$8,957,203
Child Fatality Review	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$0	\$35,000
Special Revenue Total	\$172,253,763	\$39,870,001	\$20,065,870	\$232,189,634	\$125,394,677	\$106,794,957	\$232,189,634
Debt Service							
General Debt Service	\$18,721,888	\$0	\$0	\$18,721,888	\$18,721,888	\$0	\$18,721,888
Fire Bonds 2018B 1,500,000	\$555,000	\$0	\$0	\$555,000	\$555,000	\$0	\$555,000
RFC-IP Revenue Bond 2019	\$1,605,577	\$0	\$0	\$1,605,577	\$1,605,577	\$0	\$1,605,577
Hospitality Refund 2013A B/S	\$0	\$1,486,963	\$0	\$1,486,963	\$1,486,963	\$0	\$1,486,963
East Richland Public Svc Dist.	\$1,438,560	\$0	\$0	\$1,438,560	\$1,438,560	\$0	\$1,438,560
Recreation Commission Debt Svc	\$458,016	\$0	\$0	\$458,016	\$458,016	\$0	\$458,016
Riverbanks Zoo Debt Service	\$2,670,190	\$0	\$0	\$2,670,190	\$2,670,190	\$0	\$2,670,190
School District 1 Debt Service	\$69,127,795	\$0	\$0	\$69,127,795	\$69,127,795	\$0	\$69,127,795
School District 2 Debt Service	\$64,845,932	\$0	\$0	\$64,845,932	\$64,845,932	\$0	\$64,845,932
Transportation Debt Service		\$14,434,250	\$0	\$14,434,250	\$14,434,250	\$0	\$14,434,250
Debt Service Total	\$159,422,958	\$15,921,213	\$0	\$175,344,171	\$175,344,171	\$0	\$175,344,171
Enterprise Funds							
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	\$45,612,681	\$0	\$0	\$45,612,681	\$44,041,800	\$1,570,881	\$45,612,681
Richland County Utilities	\$15,015,898	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$25,015,898	\$23,451,907	\$1,563,991	\$25,015,898
Hamilton-Owens Airport Operating	\$268,000	\$0	\$365,330	\$633,330	\$532,691	\$100,639	\$633,330
Enterprise Funds Total	\$60,896,579	\$0	\$10,365,330	\$71,261,909	\$68,026,398	\$3,235,511	\$71,261,909
Millage Agencies							
Richland Cnty Recreation Commission	\$19,743,400	\$0	\$0	\$19,743,400	\$19,743,400	\$0	\$19,743,400
Columbia Area Mental Health	\$3,017,923	\$0	\$0	\$3,017,923	\$3,017,923	\$0	\$3,017,923
Public Library	\$34,505,365	\$0	\$0	\$34,505,365	\$34,505,365	\$0	\$34,505,365
Riverbanks Zoo	\$1,517,888	\$0	\$0	\$1,517,888	\$1,517,888	\$0	\$1,517,888
Midlands Technical College	\$8,321,255	\$0	\$0	\$8,321,255	\$8,321,255	\$0	\$8,321,255
Midlands Tech Capital/Debt Service	\$4,427,677	\$0	\$0	\$4,427,677	\$4,427,677	\$0	\$4,427,677
School District One	\$270,928,511	\$0	\$0	\$270,928,511	\$270,928,511	\$0	\$270,928,511
School District Two	\$193,918,258	\$0	\$0	\$193,918,258	\$193,918,258	\$0	\$193,918,258
Millage Agencies Total	\$536,380,277	\$0	\$0	\$536,380,277	\$536,380,277	\$0	\$536,380,277
Grand Total	\$1,145,912,760	\$64,077,423	\$36,819,546	\$1,246,809,729	\$1,121,659,452	\$125,150,277	\$1,246,809,729

SECTION 2. Mileage rate paid to County employees shall be the same as the U.S. Federal reimbursement rate per mile for the fiscal period stated above.

SECTION 3. All fees previously approved by the County Council, either through budget ordinances or ordinances apart from the budget, will remain in effect unless and until the County Council votes to amend those fees.

SECTION 4. No County fees, excluding fees from SECTION 16, SECTION 17, SECTION 18 and SECTION 19, based on CPI shall

be adjusted on the current year inflationary adjustment (CPI) due to the small incremental change.

SECTION 5 At fiscal year-end, any funds encumbered for capital purchases shall reflect as a designation of fund balance in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and shall be brought forward in the subsequent fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

SECTION 6. Continuation grants and those with no personnel or match requests are considered approved as presented with budget adoption up to available budgeted match dollars. All other grants will require individual Council approval prior to award acceptance.

SECTION 7. Commensurate with budget authority, the County Administrator may approve purchases in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or less. Purchases in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be reviewed and approved by the County Council prior to acceptance.

SECTION 8. All non-exclusive contracts exceeding \$100,000 and existing at the time of budget adoption shall be renewed for the subsequent fiscal year provided the following conditions exist: The services provided under the contract will continue to be required in the subsequent fiscal year; the contract was originally procured through the County's Procurement Division utilizing the competitive procurement method, where appropriate, and following all other procurement ordinances, regulations and guidelines; The contract is within a five-year period during which contracts may be renewed annually upon mutual agreement by both parties not to exceed five years; the performance of the contractor has been confirmed, in writing, by the user department and by the Manager of Procurement to be satisfactory; Budget dollars have been appropriated by the County Council to fund the contract for the subsequent fiscal year. All items included on the State contract greater than \$100,000 are considered as reviewed and approved therefore will not be required to go back to Council for additional approval.

SECTION 9. Designated fund balance allocated in prior years for the establishment of an emergency disaster fund, economic development fund, and an insurance reserve fund shall remain as designated, but only to the extent of available fund balance as approved by the County Administrator.

SECTION 10. All One-percent funds collected through established Multi-County Industrial Park agreements or the funds from the completed sale of any county-owned property in a multi-county park shall be placed in the Richland County Economic Development Fund and be immediately appropriated for the purpose of continued Economic Development. This appropriation shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance.

SECTION 11. Funds awarded to the Sheriff's Department through forfeiture are included as part of this ordinance and Council designates, as the governing body, that the Sheriff shall maintain these funds in accordance with Federal, State and County guidelines. All forfeited funds will be audited along with the General Fund and posted at that time.

SECTION 12. The County will be self-funded against tort claim liability and shall no longer carry an excess liability insurance policy. Funding shall be established through the annual automatic re-budgeting of these County funded accounts. The amount to be carried forward shall not exceed the unspent portion of the current year appropriation and shall be used only for the original intended purpose as identified in the year of appropriation. This shall increase the original appropriated budget and shall not require a separate budget amendment.

SECTION 13. The Sheriff and Finance Director will assess the status of fees collected through the Special Duty Program prior to the end of fiscal year 2024. All excess funds collected for the administrative cost over cost incurred shall reflect as a designation of fund balance and shall be brought forward in the following fiscal year as budgeted fund balance. This automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the Special Duty Program and associated fees shall be evaluated each year during the budget process.

SECTION 14. The appropriation includes the approval of the Sheriff's Department School Resource Officer Program. Funding shall be contingent upon annual approval and appropriation by County Council. At the end of each fiscal year, the Finance Director and the Sheriff will assess the status of the billing and collections for each school district as of the end of the fiscal year. Any program shortfall of collections for the fiscal year by the School District shall result in additional collection procedures inclusive of charging shortfall to the Sheriff's Department fiscal budget. All excess funds collected beyond cost of the program shall be brought forward in the subsequent budget year as a budgeted use of fund balance and made available to the Sheriff's Department to be used toward the district-specific program cost. The automatic re-budgeting shall not require a supplemental budget ordinance. Continuation of the School Resource Officer program and associated fees shall be evaluated each fiscal year during the budget process.

SECTION 15. All funds collected by the Sheriff's Department as a cost reimbursement from employees shall be credited back to the sheriff's budget and allowed to utilize for other operational cost.

SECTION 16. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved changes in the Land Development Fee Schedule effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fee schedule is as follows:

Residential Plan Review

Review Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Sketch plan	Review of conceptual plan, first resubmittal, and Development	
	Review Team meeting	\$650
Preliminary Plan Review	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	\$750+\$20/lot
Additional reviews	Each additional review	50% of original fee
Additional record drawing reviews	Each additional review	\$500
Land Disturbance Permit	Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections	2years \$3,000+\$200/ac 5years \$4,500+ \$200/ac
	Preconstruction meeting	covered by LDP fee
	Inspection reports	covered by LDP fee
	Final inspection for NOT	covered by LDP fee
	Re-inspection of final inspection	\$750
Permit renewal	Per year after initial permit expires	\$1,000
Modification to approved plans	Major, minor and owner revision	25% of original fee

Infrastructure Fees		
Road inspections	Inspection of roadway base, first proof roll, asphalt paving, curb and gutter, and sidewalk	\$1250 +\$1/LF
Storm Drainage Pipe	Visual inspection at install, check of inverts, slope, and camera inspection as needed	\$0.25/LF
Reinspection of sub-standard infrastructure		\$250 every 500LF
Warranty Bond	(submission required to release construction surety) review of bond and release letters	
		\$250

Non-compliance Fees		
Stop Work	A site inspection is required to lift a stop work order	\$1,200
Unauthorized work	Work without a permit or approval; fee is in addition to standard permitting fees	\$1,000

Commercial Plan Review

Review Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Preliminary Plan Review	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	\$1,250
Additional reviews	Each additional review	\$250
Additional record drawing reviews	Each additional review	\$250
Land Disturbance Permit	Disturbance permit and MS4 inspections	2years \$1,500+\$100/ac 5years \$3,500+ \$100/ac
	preconstruction meeting	covered by LDP fee
	inspection reports	covered by LDP fee
	final inspection for NOT	covered by LDP fee
	Re-inspection of final inspection	\$750
Permit renewal	Per year after initial permit expires	\$1,000
Modification to approved plans	Major, minor and owner revision	25% of original fee
Linear Projects	Initial review & first submittal, initial record drawing review	based on disturbance
	< 1 acre	\$325
	>1 ac- 5 ac	\$500
	>5ac	\$750
	Additional reviews	50% original fee
	LDP linear projects >1ac	\$525
Small commercial	<1ac, no engineered infrastructure	\$325

Miscellaneous		
Encroachments	Work inside County right-of-way	\$300
SWPPPs	Level 1 project working under a SWPPP	\$300
SWPPPs	Level 2 project working under a SWPPP	\$500
Individual Lot Development	IL-NOI aggregating to >1 acre inside a larger common plan	\$300 + \$20/lot
*Fee waiver will apply to residents working on property they own		

Plat Reviews		
Type	Description of services	Proposed Cost
Bonded Plat	Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal	\$150 +\$20/lot
	Review of bond estimate and surety, 1 site inspection	\$500
Final Plat	Review of plat- initial review and first resubmittal	\$80 +\$10/lot
Additional reviews for any plat	Each additional review	\$250

SECTION 17. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Solid Waste rates effective July 1, 2024 (FY2025). The new rates for curbside, as approved, are as follows:

- Solid Waste Rates FY2025:
- Residential Curbside \$385.58
 - Backyard Pickup \$694.04
 - Disability Backyard Service - \$385.58
 - Commercial Curbside Service - \$771.16
 - Rollcart Initial Setup Fee - \$75.00
 - C&D Disposal at Richland County Landfill - \$27.50 per ton (waste must originate in Richland County)
 - Yard/Land Clearing Debris/Dirt - \$27.50 per ton
 - Brown Goods/Bulk Items - \$27.50 per ton
 - Metal and Appliances - \$27.50 per ton
 - Mattress/Box Spring – No Charge for Richland County Residents (Limit 2 per day, Mattress & Box Spring are 1)
 - Mattress/Box Spring Commercial - \$352.00 per ton
 - Tires Commercial - \$1.50 each or \$150 per ton
 - Residential Tire with proper identification – No Charge (Limit 4 per day)
 - Large Commercial Truck Tires (22.5, AG, etc) - \$5.60 each
 - Residential Electronic Waste (Up to 5 electronic items per day) – No Charge
 - Commercial Electronic Waste, Landfill Only - \$1.10 per lb
 - Residential Mulch – County residents receive mulch at no charge. Resident self-load. Landfill only
 - Commercial Mulch - \$14.00 per ton, Landfill only
 - Residential Latex Paint, No Charge for Richland County residents. (Up to 5 cans of any size per day)
 - Commercial Latex Paint - \$1.10 per lb

SECTION 18. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for water effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

1st 1,000 gallons	\$23.00
Minimum base charge standard Meter	
Next 8,000 gallons	\$5.14/1000 gallons
Next 11,000 gallons	\$4.81/1000 gallons
Next 10,000 gallons	\$4.53/1000 gallons
Next 30,000 gallons	\$4.26/1000 gallons
Next 60,000 gallons	\$3.87/1000 gallons

SECTION 19. During its June 18, 2024 meeting, Richland County Council approved an increase in the Utilities’ fees for sewer effective July 1, 2024 (FY 2025). New fees, as approved, are as follows:

Sewer Rates:

FY2025: \$74.91

Ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 21. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 22. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall become effective March 4, 2025

Richland County Council

By:_____

First Reading: FY 2025 – May 7, 2024
Public Hearing: FY 2025 –May 23, 2024
Second Reading: FY 2025 – June 4, 2024
Third Reading: FY 2025 – June 18, 2024
Budget Amendment: FY 2025 – March 4, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #25-006MA
Denise M. Cannarella
RT to GC (1.65 Acres)
1620 Dutch Fork Road
TMS #R02411-02-03

Notes:

First Reading: March 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: March 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R02411-02-03 FROM RESIDENTIAL TRANSITION DISTRICT (RT) TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL DISTRICT (GC); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R02411-02-03 from Institutional District (RT) to General Commercial District (GC).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:	March 25, 2025
First Reading:	March 25, 2025
Second Reading:	April 1, 2025
Third Reading:	April 15, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #25-007MA
Susan Clements
HM to RT (3.00 Acres)
1531 Wash Lever Road
TMS #R01900-01-22

Notes:

First Reading: March 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: March 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R01900-01-22 FROM HOMESTEAD DISTRICT (HM) TO RESIDENTIAL TRANSITION DISTRICT (RT); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R01900-01-22 from Homestead District (HM) to Residential Transition District (RT).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kyrlo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:	March 25, 2025
First Reading:	March 25, 2025
Second Reading:	April 1, 2025
Third Reading:	April 15, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #25-009MA
Luella Martin Bolton
HI to RT (3.00 Acres)
E/S McCords Ferry Road
TMS #R38900-03-10

Notes:

First Reading: March 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: March 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R38900-03-10 FROM HEAVY INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT (HI) TO RESIDENTIAL TRANSITION DISTRICT (RT); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R38900-03-10 from Heavy Industrial District (HI) to Residential Transition District (RT).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:	March 25, 2025
First Reading:	March 25, 2025
Second Reading:	April 1, 2025
Third Reading:	April 15, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #25-010MA
Jared Munneke
HI to R6 (22.35 Acres)
1401 Shop Road
TMS #R11209-02-12

Notes:

First Reading: March 25, 2025
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: March 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS TMS # R11209-02-12 FROM HEAVY INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT (HI) TO RESIDENTIAL SIX DISTRICT (R6); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real property described as TMS # R11209-02-12 from Heavy Industrial District (HI) to Residential Six District (R6).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:	March 25, 2025
First Reading:	March 25, 2025
Second Reading:	April 1, 2025
Third Reading:	April 15, 2025

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Direct the Administrator to research and present to Council current laws and benefits of enacting impact fees in Richland County. The purpose is to help reduce the tax burden on residents by not having to pay the complete cost of development in Richland County."
[MALINOWSKI/NEWTON, PUGH and BARRON, January 3, 2023]

Notes:

March 25, 2025 – The Development and Services Committee recommends Council provide further guidance as deemed appropriate.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing

Prepared by:	Aric Jensen, AICP	Title:	Assistant County Administrator
Department:	Administration	Division:	
Date Prepared:	January 7, 2025	Meeting Date:	February 25, 2025
Legal Review	Patrick Wright via email	Date:	January 29, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email	Date:	January 29, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email	Date:	January 30, 2025
Approved for consideration:		County Administrator	Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM
Meeting/Committee	Development & Services		
Subject	Direct the Administrator to research and present to Council current laws and benefits of enacting impact fees in Richland County. The purpose is to help reduce the tax burden on residents by not having to pay the complete cost of development in Richland County.		

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends advancing this item to Council for further action with guidance as deemed appropriate.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☐ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The feasibility report was budgeted and paid for in FY24. There are no funds allocated in the current FY25 Budget to prepare an impact fee ordinance as contemplated in the feasibility report. A full impact fee study is estimated to cost between \$125,000 and \$150,000.

If the Committee recommends that Council pursue a full impact fee study and ordinance, a budget amendment is required or the item will have to be included in the FY26 budget. Staff recommends including this expenditure in the FY26 Budget.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

South Carolina Code of laws - Title 6 - Chapter 31 - South Carolina Local Government Development Agreement Act.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

Direct the Administrator to research and present to Council current laws and benefits of enacting impact fees in Richland County. The purpose is to help reduce the tax burden on residents by not having to pay the complete cost of development in Richland County.

Council Member	Malinowski (Pugh; Newton)
Meeting	Regular Session
Date	January 3, 2023

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

On October 22, 2024, County Council held a work session involving a presentation and discussion on impact fees with Mr. Carson Bise from Tischler Bise. As an outcome thereof, Council directed the Administrator to further research the applicability of impact fees in Richland County and provide a report to the D&S Committee at a future date.

In South Carolina, local jurisdictions may operate an impact fee program to collect fees that offset the cost of infrastructure directly attributable to new development. The process to create an impact fee program and ordinance is significant and requires substantial expertise.

The attached feasibility report from Tischler Bise identifies seven different potential impact fee categories, and recommends that the Council consider six of them. The recommendations and a brief summary of each category are found on pages 2-3 of the feasibility report, and include: Sheriff, Fire, EMS, Solid Waste, Transportation, and Water and Sewer. The only category not recommended for further consideration at this time is Stormwater, as the consultant found that the County does not yet have a masterplan adequately defining future needs.

Staff recommends that the Committee conduct its discussion within the framework of anticipated growth and related capital infrastructure needs. In South Carolina, capital equipment and vehicles are defined as items valued at \$100,000 or more with a life span of at least 5 years. Fire trucks, ambulances, and similar equipment are potentially eligible costs within impact fee program. A copy of the South Carolina Impact Fee Act is found on page 16 of the feasibility report.

In addition to the Tischler Bise study, attached is a survey of impact fee scenarios based on the adopted impact fee ordinances of eleven local government jurisdictions in South Carolina. This analysis was generated internally to demonstrate the wide breadth of available options and foster discussion. The details of this survey and how this information could inform policy decisions will be provided in a presentation.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure

Goal: Establish Operational Excellence

Objective: Address current and future resource needs

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FOR CONSIDERATION:

Staff encourages the Committee & Council to consider and discuss future capital needs and to identify the impact fees which warrant further exploration and study.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Tischler Bise Feasibility Study



DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE FEASIBILITY STUDY

Prepared for:
Richland County, South Carolina

May 20, 2024

Prepared by:



4701 Sangamore Road
Suite S240
Bethesda, Maryland 20816
800.424.4318
www.tischlerbise.com

[PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
OVERVIEW OF IMPACT FEES	1
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	1
RECOMMENDATIONS	2
II. FIRM QUALIFICATIONS	4
III. OVERVIEW OF IMPACT FEES	5
DEFINITION	5
LEGAL FRAMEWORK	5
REQUIRED FINDINGS	6
SOUTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE ACT	7
METHODOLOGIES AND CREDITS	8
<i>Cost Recovery (Past Improvements)</i>	9
<i>Incremental Expansion (Concurrent Improvements)</i>	9
<i>Plan-Based Fee (Future Improvements)</i>	9
<i>Credits</i>	9
IV. GROWTH/REVENUE ISSUES	10
BACKGROUND AND SETTING	10
DEVELOPMENT TRENDS	10
REVENUE/LEVEL OF SERVICE ISSUES	10
V. IMPACT FEE FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS	12
SHERIFF	12
FIRE	12
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)	13
STORMWATER	13
SOLID WASTE	13
WATER AND SEWER	14
TRANSPORTATION	14
VI. SOUTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE ACT	16

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Richland County is interested in examining the feasibility of implementing development impact fees as a way to deal with infrastructure needs resulting from new growth. The County hired TischlerBise, Inc., to evaluate the feasibility of implementing development impact fees as a way to finance these infrastructure needs. TischlerBise, a fiscal, economic, and planning consulting firm, is the national leader in infrastructure financing, specifically impact fees, having prepared over 1,100 impact fees nationally.

OVERVIEW OF IMPACT FEES

Development impact fees are one-time payments used to fund capital improvements necessitated by new growth. Development impact fees have been utilized by local governments in various forms for at least sixty years. Development impact fees are not without limitations and should not be regarded as the total solution for infrastructure financing needs. Rather, they should be considered one component of a comprehensive revenue portfolio to ensure adequate provision of public facilities and maintenance of current levels of service in a community. Any community considering development impact fees should note the following limitations:

- Development impact fees can only be used to finance capital infrastructure and cannot be used to finance ongoing operations and/or maintenance and rehabilitation costs; and
- Development impact fees cannot be deposited in the local government's General Fund. The funds must be accounted for separately in individual accounts and earmarked for the capital expenses for which they were collected; and
- Development impact fees cannot be used to correct existing infrastructure deficiencies unless there is a funding plan in place to correct the deficiency for all current residents and businesses in the community.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

A summary of findings from our evaluation is listed below:

- The County has seen steady and increasing development. From 2017 to 2022, there was an average of 1,761 new homes constructed in the County annually. The annual average in the unincorporated parts of the County was 1,038 units. This rate of growth is expected to continue.
- Conversations with County staff indicate that, like most communities across the country, Richland County is finding it harder and harder to keep pace with the rapid growth and fund County services and facilities at desirable levels. The demand on County services and facilities is likely to continue into the foreseeable future. Additionally, 68 percent of existing residents live in the unincorporated areas, placing a higher service burden than residents living in incorporated areas.

During interviews with County staff, it was indicated that there is a need for additional staff and capital facilities in order to maintain the current level of service as growth occurs in the County.

- Like many counties in South Carolina, Richland County's revenue structure lacks diversity. Taxes (property and other) fund approximately 64% of the County's General Fund operations. The next largest source for government operations are Charges for Service and Intergovernmental revenues. Unfortunately, the costs of energy, health, as well as construction materials have increased dramatically and are likely to exceed the rate of housing values in the future. As a result, the County will have to either raise existing rates, find new revenue sources, and/or face deterioration in levels of service and quality of life.

RECOMMENDATIONS

A summary of recommendations from our evaluation is listed below: It should be noted that the County does not provide Parks and Recreation or Library infrastructure. They are provided through independent Districts.

- **Sheriff:** The Richland County Sheriff's Department is one of the largest law enforcement agencies in the state. The Sheriff's Office has experienced an increasing number of calls for service. As the County grows, the volume of demand and types of call will be expanding, placing demand on existing facilities and creating need for new facilities. Conversations with staff indicate the County is currently making improvements to the Detention Center. We also understand the Sheriff's Office will most likely build additional substations to accommodate future development in the unincorporated County. Finally, conversations with staff indicate the County will likely build up to three additional Magistrate facilities throughout the County. Given this level of investment, TischlerBise **recommends that a Sheriff impact fee be prepared.**
- **Fire:** Richland County provides fire service to unincorporated County residents through the Columbia-Richland Fire Department, which was established through an Intergovernmental Agreement in 2012 and renewed again in 2018. Under this Agreement, the County is responsible for all existing County-owned and operated fire stations, while the City is responsible for City-owned and operated fire stations. Additional growth-related fire stations may be constructed by either the City or County at its own expense. The 2018 Agreement lays out the need to identify new locations for 3 to 5 new stations, and the current Capital Improvement Plan has several new pieces of apparatus. **To help support the provision Fire services throughout the unincorporated County, an impact fee that includes components for both station space and apparatus is recommended,** and has the potential to generate significant revenue. However, it would also most likely have the biggest impact on the County's operating budget, as fire suppression is provided through a combination of volunteer and paid positions. This impact fee would be assessed against both residential and nonresidential development.

- **EMS:** Richland County provides EMS protection to residents both in municipalities and in unincorporated areas. EMS is anticipating higher call volumes as the County grows and will need to expand both the floor area of its stations and its fleet. Additionally, the County has plans to construct a new Emergency Operations Center, at an estimated cost of \$28 million. Based on future needs, TischlerBise **recommends that an EMS impact fee be prepared.**
- **Stormwater:** Stormwater is perhaps the most difficult impact fee to implement because the majority of the stormwater infrastructure needs in most communities are a result of inadequate regulatory standards that existed 30-40 years ago. Therefore, a stormwater utility, or a dedicated property tax (as Richland County has) is usually a better solution. It is also recommended that any impact fee be based on a Stormwater master plan with hydrologic modeling by drainage basin. The County is currently developing such a Master Plan. We are hesitant to recommend an impact fee for stormwater until we have a chance to review the Master Plan's findings.
- **Solid Waste:** Richland County currently operates two drop-off centers and a recycling site. Conversations with County staff indicate the County is in the process of actively identifying and acquiring sites for future drop centers. The appropriate methodology will need to be determined to understand growth's share of capital projects, but **TischlerBise recommends that a Solid Waste impact fee be prepared to mitigate growth's capital impacts.**
- **Transportation:** There is little doubt that continued growth will generate an increase in vehicular and person trips on the County's transportation network. The County currently has a voter approved Transportation Penny Tax Program, which uses a 1 percent sales tax to provide transportation projects throughout the County. The County's Transportation Penny Tax Program opens up several opportunities as it relates to transportation infrastructure, especially if the program were to be renewed. If the County chose not to go to the voters to renew the Transportation Penny, the County would be without a dedicated transportation funding source and certainly would need a transportation impact fee to offset growth-related demands for infrastructure. **Therefore, TischlerBise recommends that a transportation impact fee be prepared.**
- **Water and Sewer:** Richland County residents are provided water and sewer service through several service providers. Richland County doesn't have an impact fee or similar system development/capacity charge for the water or sewer system. There is a connection charge, which covers the cost of piping inspections, etc. **TischlerBise recommends County consider an impact fee for its water and sewer systems.** Depending on the availability of excess capacity, the fee(s) could be developed using either a system buy-in approach or a plan-based approach.
- Lastly, the cost for an impact fee study can be included in the impact fee calculation, allowing the County to, over time, recover the cost which was necessitated by growth.

II. FIRM QUALIFICATIONS

TischlerBise, Inc. is a fiscal, economic, and planning consulting firm that specializes in impact fees, fiscal impact analyses, and revenue strategies. Our firm has been providing consulting services to both the public and private sectors for over 45 years. In this time, TischlerBise has prepared over 1,000 impact fee studies – more than any other firm in the country. The table below demonstrates our firm’s experience conducting impact fee analyses in the State of South Carolina.

CLIENT	Roads/Transportation	Sewer	Water	Stormwater	Law Enforcement	Fire/EMS	Parks and Recreation	Trails/Open Space	Libraries	General Government	Schools
Aiken County	◆				◆	◆					
Anderson School District 1											◆
Beaufort County	◆						◆		◆		◆
Clemson		◆	◆			◆	◆				
Clinton		◆	◆		◆	◆	◆				
Clover School District											◆
Easley	◆				◆	◆	◆				
Fort Mill School District					◆	◆	◆				◆
Georgetown County	◆				◆	◆			◆		
Greer	◆										
Horry County					◆	◆	◆		◆		
Jasper County					◆	◆	◆				
Jasper County School District											◆
Lancaster County					◆	◆	◆				
Lancaster County School District											◆
Lexington County, SC					◆	◆					
Pageland		◆	◆		◆	◆	◆				
Summerville	◆					◆	◆			◆	
Tega Cay		◆			◆		◆				
Woodruff					◆	◆	◆				
York School District 1											◆
York County	◆					◆	◆			◆	

Our project manager for this assignment, Carson Bise, AICP, has thirty-three years of fiscal, economic, and planning experience and has conducted fiscal, economic and impact fee evaluations in over forty states. Mr. Bise is a leading national figure in the calculation of impact fees, having completed over 350 impact fee studies for the following categories: parks and recreation, open space, police, fire, schools, water, sewer, roads, municipal power, and general government facilities. Mr. Bise is a past Board of Director for the Growth and Infrastructure Finance Consortium and Chaired the American Planning Association’s Paying for Growth Task Force.

III. OVERVIEW OF IMPACT FEES

DEFINITION

Development impact fees are one-time payments used to fund capital improvements necessitated by new growth. Development impact fees have been utilized by local governments in various forms for at least sixty years. Development impact fees are not without limitations and should not be regarded as the total solution for infrastructure financing needs. Rather, they should be considered one component of a comprehensive revenue portfolio to ensure adequate provision of public facilities and maintenance of current levels of service in a community. Any community considering impact fees should note the following limitations:

- Development impact fees can only be used to finance capital infrastructure and cannot be used to finance ongoing operations and/or maintenance and rehabilitation costs; and
- Development impact fees cannot be deposited in the local government's General Fund. The funds must be accounted for separately in individual accounts and earmarked for the capital expenses for which they were collected; and
- Development impact fees cannot be used to correct existing infrastructure deficiencies unless there is a funding plan in place to correct the deficiency for all current residents and businesses in the community.

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

U. S. Constitution. Like all land use regulations, development exactions, including impact fees, are subject to the Fifth Amendment prohibition on taking of private property for public use without just compensation. Both state and federal courts have recognized the imposition of impact fees on development as a legitimate form of land use regulation, provided the fees meet standards intended to protect against regulatory takings. To comply with the Fifth Amendment, development regulations must be shown to substantially advance a legitimate governmental interest. In the case of impact fees, that interest is in the protection of public health, safety, and welfare by ensuring that development is not detrimental to the quality of essential public services.

There is little federal case law specifically dealing with impact fees, although other rulings on other types of exactions (e.g., land dedication requirements) are relevant. In one of the most important exaction cases, the U. S. Supreme Court found that a government agency imposing exactions on development must demonstrate an "essential nexus" between the exaction and the interest being protected (See *Nollan v. California Coastal Commission*, 1987). In a more recent case (*Dolan v. County of Tigard, OR*, 1994), the Court ruled that an exaction also must be "roughly proportional" to the burden created by development. However, the *Dolan* decision appeared to set a higher standard of review for mandatory dedications of land than for monetary exactions such as impact fees.

REQUIRED FINDINGS

There are three reasonable relationship requirements for impact fees that are closely related to “rational nexus” or “reasonable relationship” requirements enunciated by a number of state courts. Although the term “dual rational nexus” is often used to characterize the standard by which courts evaluate the validity of development impact fees under the U. S. Constitution, we prefer a more rigorous formulation that recognizes three elements: “impact or need” “benefit,” and “proportionality.” The dual rational nexus test explicitly addresses only the first two, although proportionality is reasonably implied, and was specifically mentioned by the U.S. Supreme Court in the *Dolan* case.

The reasonable relationship language of the statute is considered less strict than the rational nexus standard used by many courts. We will use the nexus terminology in this feasibility report because it is more concise and descriptive. Individual elements of the nexus standard are discussed further in the following paragraphs.

Demonstrating a Need. All new development in a community creates additional demands on some, or all, public facilities provided by local government. If the supply of facilities is not increased to satisfy that additional demand, the quality, or availability of public services for the entire community will deteriorate. Impact fees may be used to recover the cost of development-related facilities, but only to the extent that the need for facilities is a consequence of development that is subject to the fees. The *Nollan* decision reinforced the principle that development exactions may be used only to mitigate conditions created by the developments upon which they are imposed. That principle clearly applies to impact fees. In this study, the impact of development on improvement needs is analyzed in terms of quantifiable relationships between various types of development and the demand for specific facilities, based on applicable level-of-service standards.

Demonstrating a Benefit. A sufficient benefit relationship requires that impact fee revenues be segregated from other funds and expended only on the facilities for which the fees were charged. Fees must be expended in a timely manner and the facilities funded by the fees must serve the development paying the fees. However, nothing in the U.S. Constitution or South Carolina law requires that facilities funded with impact fee revenues be available *exclusively* to development paying the fees. In other words, existing development may benefit from these improvements as well.

Procedures for the earmarking and expenditure of fee revenues are typically mandated by the State enabling act, as are procedures to ensure that the fees are expended expeditiously or refunded. All of these requirements are intended to ensure that developments benefit from the impact fees they are required to pay. Thus, an adequate showing of benefit must address procedural as well as substantive issues.

Demonstrating Proportionality. The requirement that exactions be proportional to the impacts of development was clearly stated by the U.S. Supreme Court in the *Dolan* case (although the relevance of that decision to impact fees has been debated) and is logically necessary to establish a proper nexus.

Proportionality is established through the procedures used to identify development-related facility costs, and in the methods used to calculate impact fees for various types of facilities and categories of development. The demand for facilities is measured in terms of relevant and measurable attributes of development. For example, the need for road improvements is measured by the number of vehicle trips generated by development.

SOUTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE ACT

The State of South Carolina grants the power for cities and counties to collect development impact fees on new development pursuant to the rules and regulations set forth in the South Carolina Development Impact Fee Act (Code of Laws of South Carolina, Section 6-1-910 et seq.). The process to create a local development impact fee system begins with a resolution by the County Council directing the Planning Commission to conduct an impact fee study and recommend a development impact fee ordinance for legislative action.

Generally, a governmental entity must have an adopted comprehensive plan to enact development impact fees; however, certain provisions in State law allow counties, cities, and towns that have not adopted a comprehensive plan to impose development impact fees. Those jurisdictions must prepare a capital improvement plan as well as prepare an impact fee study that substantially complies with Section 6-1-960(B) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina. The government entity is also responsible for preparing and publishing an annual report describing the amount of impact fees collected, appropriated, and spent during the preceding year. These updates must occur at least once every five years.

All counties, cities, and towns are also required to prepare a report that estimates the effect of development impact fees on the availability of affordable housing before imposing development impact fees on residential dwelling units. Based on the findings of the study, certain developments may be exempt from development impact fees when all or part of the project is determined to create affordable housing, and the exempt development's proportionate share of system improvements is funded through a revenue source other than impact fees. A housing affordability analysis in support of the development impact fee study is published as a separate report.

Eligible costs may include design, acquisition, engineering, and financing attributable to those improvements recommended in the local capital improvements plan that qualify for impact fee funding. Revenues collected by the county, city, or town may not be used for administrative or operating costs associated with imposing the impact fee. All revenues from development impact fees must be maintained in an interest-bearing account prior to expenditure on recommended improvements. Monies must be returned to the owner of record of the property for which the impact fee was collected if they are not spent within three years of the date they are scheduled to be encumbered in the local capital improvements plan. All refunds to private land owners must include the pro rata portion of interest earned while on deposit in the impact fee account.

Furthermore, communities are restricted to collecting and funding public facilities which fall within one of the following infrastructure categories:

- Water supply production, treatment, laboratory, engineering, administration, storage, and transmission facilities;
- Wastewater collection, treatment, laboratory, engineering, administration, and disposal facilities;
- Solid waste and recycling collection, treatment, and disposal facilities;
- Roads, streets, and bridges including, but not limited to, rights-of-way and traffic signals;
- Storm water transmission, retention, detention, treatment, and disposal facilities and flood control facilities;
- Public safety facilities, including law enforcement, fire, emergency medical and rescue, and street lighting facilities;
- Parks, libraries, and recreational facilities;
- Public education facilities for grades K-12 including, but not limited to, schools, offices, classrooms, parking areas, playgrounds, libraries, cafeterias, gymnasiums, health and music rooms, computer and science laboratories, and other facilities considered necessary for the proper public education of the state's children;
- Capital equipment and vehicles, with an individual unit purchase price of not less than one hundred thousand dollars including, but not limited to, equipment and vehicles used in the delivery of public safety services, emergency preparedness services, collection and disposal of solid waste, and storm water management and control.

For reference, the South Carolina Development Impact Fee enabling legislation is provided at the end of this report in the appendix.

METHODOLOGIES AND CREDITS

There are three general methods for calculating development impact fees. The choice of a particular method depends primarily on the timing of infrastructure construction (past, concurrent, or future) and service characteristics of the facility type being addressed. Each method has advantages and disadvantages in a particular situation, and can be used simultaneously for different cost components.

Reduced to its simplest terms, the process of calculating development impact fees involves two main steps: (1) determining the cost of development-related capital improvements and (2) allocating those costs equitably to various types of development. In practice, though, the calculation of development impact fees can become quite complicated because of the many variables involved in defining the relationship between development and the need for facilities within the designated service area. The

following paragraphs discuss three basic methods for calculating development impact fees and how those methods can be applied.

Cost Recovery (Past Improvements)

The rationale for recoupment, often called cost recovery, is that new development is paying for its share of the useful life and remaining capacity of facilities already built, or land already purchased, from which new growth will benefit. This methodology is often used for utility systems that must provide adequate capacity before new development can take place. This methodology is based on an existing level of service.

Incremental Expansion (Concurrent Improvements)

The incremental expansion method documents current level-of-service (LOS) standards for each type of public facility, using both quantitative and qualitative measures. This approach ensures that there are no existing infrastructure deficiencies or surplus capacity in infrastructure. New development is only paying its proportionate share for growth-related infrastructure. Revenue will be used to expand or provide additional facilities, as needed, to accommodate new development. An incremental expansion cost method is best suited for public facilities that will be expanded in regular increments to keep pace with development.

Plan-Based Fee (Future Improvements)

The plan-based method allocates costs for a specified set of improvements to a specified amount of development. Improvements are typically identified in a long-range facility plan and development potential is identified by a land use plan. There are two options for determining the cost per demand unit: (1) total cost of a public facility can be divided by total demand units (average cost), or (2) the growth-share of the public facility cost can be divided by the net increase in demand units over the planning timeframe (marginal cost).

Credits

Regardless of the methodology, a consideration of “credits” is integral to the development of a legally defensible development impact fee methodology. There are two types of “credits” with specific characteristics, both of which should be addressed in development impact fee studies and ordinances.

- First, a revenue credit might be necessary if there is a double payment situation and other revenues are contributing to the capital costs of infrastructure to be funded by development impact fees. This type of credit is integrated into the development impact fee calculation, thus reducing the fee amount.
- Second, a site-specific credit or developer reimbursement might be necessary for dedication of land or construction of system improvements funded by development impact fees. This type of credit is addressed in the administration and implementation of the development impact fee program, typically through a development agreement.

IV. GROWTH/REVENUE ISSUES

BACKGROUND AND SETTING

Richland County is a growing County located in central part of South Carolina, and is part of the Columbia, SC Metropolitan Statistical Area. As of the 2020 census, its population was 416,147,[2] making it the second-most populous county in South Carolina, behind only Greenville County. The City of Columbia, with a population of 136,632 according to the 2020 census, is the center of population and employment within the County.

DEVELOPMENT TRENDS

According to conversations with County staff, there is quite a bit of development occurring throughout the County. This is illustrated in the table below, which shows new residential construction from 2017 to 2022 in unincorporated Richland County, as well as municipalities. This data was provided by the Central Midlands Council of Governments. Over the six-year span from 2017 to 2022, there were almost 10,570 housing units constructed, with the majority (6,225) in the unincorporated County. On an average annual basis, this equates to 1,761 housing units annually throughout the County. From a Municipal perspective, the City of Columbia experienced an increase of over 3,600 units. This rate of housing unit growth is projected to continue into the future.

Area	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Increase	Avg Annual
Arcadia Lakes	5	7	1	2	2	1	18	3
Blythwood	94	183	87	61	75	16	516	86
Columbia	383	462	430	548	817	986	3,626	604
Eastover	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0
Forest Acres	13	20	39	15	7	12	106	18
Unincorporated County	952	907	1,023	1,025	1,322	996	6,225	1,038
Irmo	10	5	2	58	0	0	75	13
Total	1,457	1,584	1,583	1,710	2,223	2,011	10,568	1,761

Source: Central Midlands Council of Governments

REVENUE/LEVEL OF SERVICE ISSUES

Conversations with County staff indicate that like most communities across the country, Richland County is finding it harder and harder to fund County services and facilities at desirable levels. As discussed previously, the demand on County services and facilities is likely to continue into the foreseeable future, especially if the commercial and residential pipeline projects reach their anticipated buildouts.

Like many counties in South Carolina, Richland County's revenue structure lacks diversity. Taxes (property and other) fund approximately 64% of the County's General Fund operations. The County's current budget includes \$88 million from the Local Option Sales Tax that is dedicated to transportation infrastructure. The County's next largest source for government operations are Charges for Service and Intergovernmental revenues, which comprise 10.6% and 9.7% of total General Fund revenue, respectively. As a strategic budget initiative, the County intends to evaluate its current fee schedules to align Richland

County with neighboring counties relative in size and demographics. However, any increases in rates will be de minimis in terms of increasing total revenue for General Fund operations. Unfortunately, not all Intergovernmental revenue are growth-related, so increases to this source will be de minimis as well. Unfortunately, the costs of energy, health, as well as construction materials have increased dramatically and are likely to exceed the rate of housing values in the future. As a result, the County will have to either raise existing rates, find new revenue sources, and/or face deterioration in levels of service and quality of life.

During interviews with County staff, it was indicated that there is a need for additional staff and capital facilities in order to maintain the current level of service as growth occurs in the County. As discussed previously, the County's revenue structure lacks diversity and it is having a hard time meeting service level expectations from new and existing residents. This situation is likely to increase as service expectations of newer residents in the unincorporated County tend to be greater than existing residents since many of these new residents previously resided in more urban areas of the County.

To the extent the County can supplement its current revenue structure with impact fees there will be more money available to fund operating costs and deferred maintenance on existing capital facilities. To illustrate the amount of revenue an impact fee program could generate for the Richland County, the figure below lists hypothetical impact fee amounts, as well as hypothetical housing unit numbers. It is impractical to estimate an actual fee amount for the County based on the preliminary interviews held as part of this analysis. However, the table below illustrates revenue over a ten-year period with a fee per housing unit ranging from \$500 per unit to \$8,000 per unit, with total residential units ranging from 500 over the ten-year period to 2,000. *Added to these amounts would be the revenues paid by new nonresidential development.* The amount of revenue generated ranges from a low of \$250,000 to a high of \$16 million. This is a substantial amount of money, which would otherwise have to be paid out of other County revenue sources.

Impact Fee per Housing Unit	Total Revenue 500 Units over 10-Year Period	Total Revenue 1,000 Units over 10-Year Period	Total Revenue 2,000 Units over 10-Year Period
\$500	\$250,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000
\$1,000	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000
\$2,000	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000
\$3,000	\$1,500,000	\$3,000,000	\$6,000,000
\$4,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$8,000,000
\$5,000	\$2,500,000	\$5,000,000	\$10,000,000
\$6,000	\$3,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$12,000,000
\$7,000	\$3,500,000	\$7,000,000	\$14,000,000
\$8,000	\$4,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$16,000,000

V. IMPACT FEE FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS

The results of our onsite discussions with Richland County staff and representatives are discussed below. TischlerBise only met with the County departments that fall within the impact fee eligible infrastructure categories.

SHERIFF

The Richland County Sheriff's Department employs more than 700 uniformed officers and 140 non-sworn personnel, making it one of the largest law enforcement agencies in the state. The Sheriff's Office has experienced an increasing number of calls for service. As the County grows, the volume of demand and type of call will be expanding, placing additional demand on existing facilities and creating need for new facilities.

The Sheriff conducts its law enforcement operations out of a main Headquarters facility. The Sheriff is also responsible for the County's Detention Center, the Regional E-911 Center, as well as the Magistrate's Office. Conversations with staff indicate the County is making currently making improvements to the Detention Center. If enough capacity is being added, and/or additional bed space will likely be constructed in the future, an impact fee may be feasible/desirable for this component of Public Safety infrastructure. We also understand the Sheriff's Office will most likely build additional substations to accommodate future development in the unincorporated County. Finally, conversations with staff indicate the County would like to build up to three additional Magistrate facilities throughout the County.

This level of potential investment in public safety infrastructure suggests that a Public Safety impact fee should be pursued. This impact fee would be assessed against both residential and nonresidential development. Further discussions would provide guidance as to whether the plan-based or incremental expansion approach would be best. Lastly, under South Carolina impact fee enabling legislation, impact fees cannot be used to fund capital expenses less than \$100,000. Under this limitation, public safety vehicles are not included in the impact fee calculations.

FIRE

The Columbia-Richland Fire Department serves the City of Columbia, as well as a 660-square-mile area of Richland County. This joint City/County Department was created by Intergovernmental Agreement in 2012 and was renewed in 2018. The Agreement is to be reviewed and amended periodically. Under this Agreement, the County is responsible for all existing County-owned and operated fire stations, while the City is responsible for City-owned and operated fire stations. Additional growth-related fire stations may be constructed by either the City or County at its own expense.

As of the 2018 Agreement, Richland County owns and operates 21 stations with 64 pieces of apparatus. The 2018 Agreement lays out the need to identify new locations for 3 to 5 new stations. While the County's current Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) does not contain any future fire stations, it is clear that additional growth in the incorporated areas will necessitate the need for additional station construction

if current levels of service are to be maintained. The current CIP does identify several million dollars in new fire apparatus.

To help support the provision of Fire services throughout the unincorporated County, an impact fee that includes components for both station space and apparatus has the potential to generate significant revenue. It would also most likely have the biggest impact on the County's operating budget, as fire suppression is provided through a combination of volunteer and paid positions. This impact fee would be assessed against both residential and nonresidential development. The appropriate methodology would be determined during the fee study.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

Emergency medical services (EMS) are provided by Richland County's award-winning EMS Department. The County's EMS Department responds to more than 74,000 calls each year, and serves both the unincorporated County and the municipalities. The County currently has 14 Emergency Medical stations across the County. Conversations with staff indicate that if the County continues to grow there may be additional stations needed. Regardless of whether new stations are constructed, there will surely be a need for additional ambulances. Additionally, the County has plans to construct a new Emergency Operations Center, at an estimated cost of \$28 million. TischlerBise recommends that an EMS impact fee be prepared. This impact fee would be assessed against both residential and nonresidential development. The appropriate methodology would be determined during the fee study.

STORMWATER

Stormwater is perhaps the most difficult impact fee to implement. One reason is that in the majority of communities TischlerBise work, most of the stormwater infrastructure needs are a result of inadequate regulatory standards that existed 30-40 years ago. New development is typically being required to retain/detain to a standard that shouldn't exacerbate existing problems. Therefore, a stormwater utility fee is usually a better solution. Or, as is the case in Richland County, a dedicated property tax. Additionally, stormwater impact fees are usually implemented by drainage basin in order to satisfy the "benefit" test for those paying the fee, with specific projects identified in a Stormwater Master Plan supported by hydrologic modeling to identify percentage of projects that are benefitting new growth. The County is currently developing a Stormwater Master Plan. We are hesitant to recommend an impact fee for stormwater until we have a chance to review the Master Plan's findings.

SOLID WASTE

Richland County provides solid waste and recycling service to residents and businesses. Current facilities include two drop-off centers and a recycling site. Conversations with County staff indicate the County is in the process of actively identifying and acquiring sites for future drop centers. Associated with future drop off sites will be the need for additional equipment and associated infrastructure. The appropriate methodology will need to be determined to understand growth's share of capital projects, but TischlerBise recommends that a Solid Waste impact fee be prepared to mitigate growth's capital impacts.

The County's Transportation Penny Tax Program focuses on three areas. There is \$656 million budgeted for roadways, which includes widening and intersection improvements, dirt road paving and resurfacing and special projects. Bikeway, pedestrian improvements and greenways have a budgeted amount of \$80.8 million, and \$300 million is budgeted to improve mass transit.

The County's Transportation Penny Tax Program opens up several opportunities as it relates to transportation infrastructure, especially if the program were to be renewed. First, since many of the County's transportation projects alleviate existing problems while providing capacity for future growth, having a dedicated revenue source makes it much easier for the County to fund the non-growth share of necessary improvements. Second, the County could choose to dedicate sales tax to certain projects and identify impact fee specific projects. This would eliminate the need to include a sales tax credit in the fee methodology, as there would be no danger of "double payment" for the impact fee projects. If the County chose not to go to the voters to renew the Transportation Penny, the County would be without a dedicated transportation funding source and certainly would need a transportation impact fee to offset growth-related demands for infrastructure. Therefore, TischlerBise recommends that a transportation impact fee be prepared. This impact fee would be assessed against both residential and nonresidential development. The appropriate methodology would be determined during the fee study.

VI. SOUTH CAROLINA DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE ACT

<https://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/title6.php>

March 22, 2019

CHAPTER 1

General Provisions

ARTICLE 9

Development Impact Fees

SECTION 6-1-910. Short title.

This article may be cited as the “South Carolina Development Impact Fee Act”.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-920. Definitions.

As used in this article:

(1) “Affordable housing” means housing affordable to families whose incomes do not exceed eighty percent of the median income for the service area or areas within the jurisdiction of the governmental entity.

(2) “Capital improvements” means improvements with a useful life of five years or more, by new construction or other action, which increase or increased the service capacity of a public facility.

(3) “Capital improvements plan” means a plan that identifies capital improvements for which development impact fees may be used as a funding source.

(4) “Connection charges” and “hookup charges” mean charges for the actual cost of connecting a property to a public water or public sewer system, limited to labor and materials involved in making pipe connections, installation of water meters, and other actual costs.

(5) “Developer” means an individual or corporation, partnership, or other entity undertaking development.

(6) “Development” means construction or installation of a new building or structure, or a change in use of a building or structure, any of which creates additional demand and need for public facilities. A building or structure shall include, but not be limited to, modular buildings and manufactured housing. “Development” does not include alterations made to existing single-family homes.

(7) “Development approval” means a document from a governmental entity which authorizes the commencement of a development.

(8) “Development impact fee” or “impact fee” means a payment of money imposed as a condition of development approval to pay a proportionate share of the cost of system improvements needed to serve the people utilizing the improvements. The term does not include:

(a) a charge or fee to pay the administrative, plan review, or inspection costs associated with permits required for development;

(b) connection or hookup charges;

(c) amounts collected from a developer in a transaction in which the governmental entity has incurred expenses in constructing capital improvements for the development if the owner or developer has agreed to be financially responsible for the construction or installation of the capital improvements;

(d) fees authorized by Article 3 of this chapter.

(9) “Development permit” means a permit issued for construction on or development of land when no subsequent building permit issued pursuant to Chapter 9 of Title 6 is required.

(10) “Fee payor” means the individual or legal entity that pays or is required to pay a development impact fee.

(11) “Governmental entity” means a county, as provided in Chapter 9, Title 4, and a municipality, as defined in Section 5-1-20.

(12) “Incidental benefits” are benefits which accrue to a property as a secondary result or as a minor consequence of the provision of public facilities to another property.

(13) “Land use assumptions” means a description of the service area and projections of land uses, densities, intensities, and population in the service area over at least a ten-year period.

(14) “Level of service” means a measure of the relationship between service capacity and service demand for public facilities.

(15) “Local planning commission” means the entity created pursuant to Article 1, Chapter 29, Title 6.

(16) “Project” means a particular development on an identified parcel of land.

(17) “Proportionate share” means that portion of the cost of system improvements determined pursuant to Section 6-1-990 which reasonably relates to the service demands and needs of the project.

(18) “Public facilities” means:

(a) water supply production, treatment, laboratory, engineering, administration, storage, and transmission facilities;

(b) wastewater collection, treatment, laboratory, engineering, administration, and disposal facilities;

(c) solid waste and recycling collection, treatment, and disposal facilities;

(d) roads, streets, and bridges including, but not limited to, rights-of-way and traffic signals;

(e) storm water transmission, retention, detention, treatment, and disposal facilities and flood control facilities;

(f) public safety facilities, including law enforcement, fire, emergency medical and rescue, and street lighting facilities;

(g) capital equipment and vehicles, with an individual unit purchase price of not less than one hundred thousand dollars including, but not limited to, equipment and vehicles used in the delivery of public safety services, emergency preparedness services, collection and disposal of solid waste, and storm water management and control;

(h) parks, libraries, and recreational facilities;

(i) public education facilities for grades K-12 including, but not limited to, schools, offices, classrooms, parking areas, playgrounds, libraries, cafeterias, gymnasiums, health and music rooms, computer and science laboratories, and other facilities considered necessary for the proper public education of the state’s children.

(19) “Service area” means, based on sound planning or engineering principles, or both, a defined geographic area in which specific public facilities provide service to development within the area defined.

Provided, however, that no provision in this article may be interpreted to alter, enlarge, or reduce the service area or boundaries of a political subdivision which is authorized or set by law.

(20) "Service unit" means a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development calculated in accordance with generally accepted engineering or planning standards for a particular category of capital improvements.

(21) "System improvements" means capital improvements to public facilities which are designed to provide service to a service area.

(22) "System improvement costs" means costs incurred for construction or reconstruction of system improvements, including design, acquisition, engineering, and other costs attributable to the improvements, and also including the costs of providing additional public facilities needed to serve new growth and development. System improvement costs do not include:

(a) construction, acquisition, or expansion of public facilities other than capital improvements identified in the capital improvements plan;

(b) repair, operation, or maintenance of existing or new capital improvements;

(c) upgrading, updating, expanding, or replacing existing capital improvements to serve existing development in order to meet stricter safety, efficiency, environmental, or regulatory standards;

(d) upgrading, updating, expanding, or replacing existing capital improvements to provide better service to existing development;

(e) administrative and operating costs of the governmental entity; or

(f) principal payments and interest or other finance charges on bonds or other indebtedness except financial obligations issued by or on behalf of the governmental entity to finance capital improvements identified in the capital improvements plan.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1; 2016 Act No. 229 (H.4416), Section 2, eff June 3, 2016.

Effect of Amendment

2016 Act No. 229, Section 2, added (18)(i), relating to certain public education facilities.

SECTION 6-1-930. Developmental impact fee.

(A)(1) Only a governmental entity that has a comprehensive plan, as provided in Chapter 29 of this title, and which complies with the requirements of this article may impose a development impact fee. If a governmental entity has not adopted a comprehensive plan, but has adopted a capital improvements plan which substantially complies with the requirements of Section 6-1-960(B), then it may impose a development impact fee. A governmental entity may not impose an impact fee, regardless of how it is designated, except as provided in this article. However, a special purpose district or public service district which (a) provides fire protection services or recreation services, (b) was created by act of the General Assembly prior to 1973, and (c) had the power to impose development impact fees prior to the effective date of this section is not prohibited from imposing development impact fees.

(2) Before imposing a development impact fee on residential units, a governmental entity shall prepare a report which estimates the effect of recovering capital costs through impact fees on the availability of affordable housing within the political jurisdiction of the governmental entity.

(B)(1) An impact fee may be imposed and collected by the governmental entity only upon the passage of an ordinance approved by a positive majority, as defined in Article 3 of this chapter.

(2) The amount of the development impact fee must be based on actual improvement costs or reasonable estimates of the costs, supported by sound engineering studies.

(3) An ordinance authorizing the imposition of a development impact fee must:

(a) establish a procedure for timely processing of applications for determinations by the governmental entity of development impact fees applicable to all property subject to impact fees and for the timely processing of applications for individual assessment of development impact fees, credits, or reimbursements allowed or paid under this article;

(b) include a description of acceptable levels of service for system improvements; and

(c) provide for the termination of the impact fee.

(C) A governmental entity shall prepare and publish an annual report describing the amount of all impact fees collected, appropriated, or spent during the preceding year by category of public facility and service area.

(D) Payment of an impact fee may result in an incidental benefit to property owners or developers within the service area other than the fee payor, except that an impact fee that results in benefits to property owners or developers within the service area, other than the fee payor, in an amount which is greater than incidental benefits is prohibited.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-940. Amount of impact fee.

A governmental entity imposing an impact fee must provide in the impact fee ordinance the amount of impact fee due for each unit of development in a project for which an individual building permit or certificate of occupancy is issued. The governmental entity is bound by the amount of impact fee specified in the ordinance and may not charge higher or additional impact fees for the same purpose unless the number of service units increases or the scope of the development changes and the amount of additional impact fees is limited to the amount attributable to the additional service units or change in scope of the development. The impact fee ordinance must:

(1) include an explanation of the calculation of the impact fee, including an explanation of the factors considered pursuant to this article;

(2) specify the system improvements for which the impact fee is intended to be used;

(3) inform the developer that he may pay a project's proportionate share of system improvement costs by payment of impact fees according to the fee schedule as full and complete payment of the developer's proportionate share of system improvements costs;

(4) inform the fee payor that:

(a) he may negotiate and contract for facilities or services with the governmental entity in lieu of the development impact fee as defined in Section 6-1-1050;

(b) he has the right of appeal, as provided in Section 6-1-1030;

(c) the impact fee must be paid no earlier than the time of issuance of the building permit or issuance of a development permit if no building permit is required.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-950. Procedure for adoption of ordinance imposing impact fees.

(A) The governing body of a governmental entity begins the process for adoption of an ordinance imposing an impact fee by enacting a resolution directing the local planning commission to conduct the

studies and to recommend an impact fee ordinance, developed in accordance with the requirements of this article. Under no circumstances may the governing body of a governmental entity impose an impact fee for any public facility which has been paid for entirely by the developer.

(B) Upon receipt of the resolution enacted pursuant to subsection (A), the local planning commission shall develop, within the time designated in the resolution, and make recommendations to the governmental entity for a capital improvements plan and impact fees by service unit. The local planning commission shall prepare and adopt its recommendations in the same manner and using the same procedures as those used for developing recommendations for a comprehensive plan as provided in Article 3, Chapter 29, Title 6, except as otherwise provided in this article. The commission shall review and update the capital improvements plan and impact fees in the same manner and on the same review cycle as the governmental entity's comprehensive plan or elements of it.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-960. Recommended capital improvements plan; notice; contents of plan.

(A) The local planning commission shall recommend to the governmental entity a capital improvements plan which may be adopted by the governmental entity by ordinance. The recommendations of the commission are not binding on the governmental entity, which may amend or alter the plan. After reasonable public notice, a public hearing must be held before final action to adopt the ordinance approving the capital improvements plan. The notice must be published not less than thirty days before the time of the hearing in at least one newspaper of general circulation in the county. The notice must advise the public of the time and place of the hearing, that a copy of the capital improvements plan is available for public inspection in the offices of the governmental entity, and that members of the public will be given an opportunity to be heard.

(B) The capital improvements plan must contain:

(1) a general description of all existing public facilities, and their existing deficiencies, within the service area or areas of the governmental entity, a reasonable estimate of all costs, and a plan to develop the funding resources, including existing sources of revenues, related to curing the existing deficiencies including, but not limited to, the upgrading, updating, improving, expanding, or replacing of these facilities to meet existing needs and usage;

(2) an analysis of the total capacity, the level of current usage, and commitments for usage of capacity of existing public facilities, which must be prepared by a qualified professional using generally accepted principles and professional standards;

(3) a description of the land use assumptions;

(4) a definitive table establishing the specific service unit for each category of system improvements and an equivalency or conversion table establishing the ratio of a service unit to various types of land uses, including residential, commercial, agricultural, and industrial, as appropriate;

(5) a description of all system improvements and their costs necessitated by and attributable to new development in the service area, based on the approved land use assumptions, to provide a level of service not to exceed the level of service currently existing in the community or service area, unless a different or higher level of service is required by law, court order, or safety consideration;

(6) the total number of service units necessitated by and attributable to new development within the service area based on the land use assumptions and calculated in accordance with generally accepted engineering or planning criteria;

(7) the projected demand for system improvements required by new service units projected over a reasonable period of time not to exceed twenty years;

(8) identification of all sources and levels of funding available to the governmental entity for the financing of the system improvements; and

(9) a schedule setting forth estimated dates for commencing and completing construction of all improvements identified in the capital improvements plan.

(C) Changes in the capital improvements plan must be approved in the same manner as approval of the original plan.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-970. Exemptions from impact fees.

The following structures or activities are exempt from impact fees:

(1) rebuilding the same amount of floor space of a structure that was destroyed by fire or other catastrophe;

(2) remodeling or repairing a structure that does not result in an increase in the number of service units;

(3) replacing a residential unit, including a manufactured home, with another residential unit on the same lot, if the number of service units does not increase;

(4) placing a construction trailer or office on a lot during the period of construction on the lot;

(5) constructing an addition on a residential structure which does not increase the number of service units;

(6) adding uses that are typically accessory to residential uses, such as a tennis court or a clubhouse, unless it is demonstrated clearly that the use creates a significant impact on the system's capacity;

(7) all or part of a particular development project if:

(a) the project is determined to create affordable housing; and

(b) the exempt development's proportionate share of system improvements is funded through a revenue source other than development impact fees;

(8) constructing a new elementary, middle, or secondary school; and

(9) constructing a new volunteer fire department.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1; 2016 Act No. 229 (H.4416), Section 1, eff June 3, 2016.

Effect of Amendment

2016 Act No. 229, Section 1, added (8) and (9), relating to certain schools and volunteer fire departments.

SECTION 6-1-980. Calculation of impact fees.

(A) The impact fee for each service unit may not exceed the amount determined by dividing the costs of the capital improvements by the total number of projected service units that potentially could use the capital improvement. If the number of new service units projected over a reasonable period of time is less than the total number of new service units shown by the approved land use assumptions at full development of the service area, the maximum impact fee for each service unit must be calculated by dividing the costs of the part of the capital improvements necessitated by and attributable to the projected new service units by the total projected new service units.

(B) An impact fee must be calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-990. Maximum impact fee; proportionate share of costs of improvements to serve new development.

(A) The impact fee imposed upon a fee payor may not exceed a proportionate share of the costs incurred by the governmental entity in providing system improvements to serve the new development. The proportionate share is the cost attributable to the development after the governmental entity reduces the amount to be imposed by the following factors:

(1) appropriate credit, offset, or contribution of money, dedication of land, or construction of system improvements; and

(2) all other sources of funding the system improvements including funds obtained from economic development incentives or grants secured which are not required to be repaid.

(B) In determining the proportionate share of the cost of system improvements to be paid, the governmental entity imposing the impact fee must consider the:

(1) cost of existing system improvements resulting from new development within the service area or areas;

(2) means by which existing system improvements have been financed;

(3) extent to which the new development contributes to the cost of system improvements;

(4) extent to which the new development is required to contribute to the cost of existing system improvements in the future;

(5) extent to which the new development is required to provide system improvements, without charge to other properties within the service area or areas;

(6) time and price differentials inherent in a fair comparison of fees paid at different times; and

(7) availability of other sources of funding system improvements including, but not limited to, user charges, general tax levies, intergovernmental transfers, and special taxation.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1000. Fair compensation or reimbursement of developers for costs, dedication of land or oversize facilities.

A developer required to pay a development impact fee may not be required to pay more than his proportionate share of the costs of the project, including the payment of money or contribution or dedication of land, or to oversize his facilities for use of others outside of the project without fair compensation or reimbursement.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1010. Accounting; expenditures.

(A) Revenues from all development impact fees must be maintained in one or more interest-bearing accounts. Accounting records must be maintained for each category of system improvements and the service area in which the fees are collected. Interest earned on development impact fees must be considered funds of the account on which it is earned, and must be subject to all restrictions placed on the use of impact fees pursuant to the provisions of this article.

(B) Expenditures of development impact fees must be made only for the category of system improvements and within or for the benefit of the service area for which the impact fee was imposed as

shown by the capital improvements plan and as authorized in this article. Impact fees may not be used for:

- (1) a purpose other than system improvement costs to create additional improvements to serve new growth;
- (2) a category of system improvements other than that for which they were collected; or
- (3) the benefit of service areas other than the area for which they were imposed.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1020. Refunds of impact fees.

(A) An impact fee must be refunded to the owner of record of property on which a development impact fee has been paid if:

- (1) the impact fees have not been expended within three years of the date they were scheduled to be expended on a first-in, first-out basis; or
- (2) a building permit or permit for installation of a manufactured home is denied.

(B) When the right to a refund exists, the governmental entity shall send a refund to the owner of record within ninety days after it is determined by the entity that a refund is due.

(C) A refund must include the pro rata portion of interest earned while on deposit in the impact fee account.

(D) A person entitled to a refund has standing to sue for a refund pursuant to this article if there has not been a timely payment of a refund pursuant to subsection (B) of this section.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1030. Appeals.

(A) A governmental entity which adopts a development impact fee ordinance shall provide for administrative appeals by the developer or fee payor.

(B) A fee payor may pay a development impact fee under protest. A fee payor making the payment is not estopped from exercising the right of appeal provided in this article, nor is the fee payor estopped from receiving a refund of an amount considered to have been illegally collected. Instead of making a payment of an impact fee under protest, a fee payor, at his option, may post a bond or submit an irrevocable letter of credit for the amount of impact fees due, pending the outcome of an appeal.

(C) A governmental entity which adopts a development impact fee ordinance shall provide for mediation by a qualified independent party, upon voluntary agreement by both the fee payor and the governmental entity, to address a disagreement related to the impact fee for proposed development. Participation in mediation does not preclude the fee payor from pursuing other remedies provided for in this section or otherwise available by law.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1040. Collection of development impact fees.

A governmental entity may provide in a development impact fee ordinance the method for collection of development impact fees including, but not limited to:

- (1) additions to the fee for reasonable interest and penalties for nonpayment or late payment;
- (2) withholding of the certificate of occupancy, or building permit if no certificate of occupancy is required, until the development impact fee is paid;
- (3) withholding of utility services until the development impact fee is paid; and

(4) imposing liens for failure to pay timely a development impact fee.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1050. Permissible agreements for payments or construction or installation of improvements by fee payors and developers; credits and reimbursements.

A fee payor and developer may enter into an agreement with a governmental entity, including an agreement entered into pursuant to the South Carolina Local Government Development Agreement Act, providing for payments instead of impact fees for facilities or services. That agreement may provide for the construction or installation of system improvements by the fee payor or developer and for credits or reimbursements for costs incurred by a fee payor or developer including interproject transfers of credits or reimbursement for project improvements which are used or shared by more than one development project. An impact fee may not be imposed on a fee payor or developer who has entered into an agreement as described in this section.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1060. Article shall not affect existing laws.

(A) The provisions of this article do not repeal existing laws authorizing a governmental entity to impose fees or require contributions or property dedications for capital improvements. A development impact fee adopted in accordance with existing laws before the enactment of this article is not affected until termination of the development impact fee. A subsequent change or reenactment of the development impact fee must comply with the provisions of this article. Requirements for developers to pay in whole or in part for system improvements may be imposed by governmental entities only by way of impact fees imposed pursuant to the ordinance.

(B) Notwithstanding another provision of this article, property for which a valid building permit or certificate of occupancy has been issued or construction has commenced before the effective date of a development impact fee ordinance is not subject to additional development impact fees.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1070. Shared funding among units of government; agreements.

(A) If the proposed system improvements include the improvement of public facilities under the jurisdiction of another unit of government including, but not limited to, a special purpose district that does not provide water and wastewater utilities, a school district, and a public service district, an agreement between the governmental entity and other unit of government must specify the reasonable share of funding by each unit. The governmental entity authorized to impose impact fees may not assume more than its reasonable share of funding joint improvements, nor may another unit of government which is not authorized to impose impact fees do so unless the expenditure is pursuant to an agreement under Section 6-1-1050 of this section.

(B) A governmental entity may enter into an agreement with another unit of government including, but not limited to, a special purpose district that does not provide water and wastewater utilities, a school district, and a public service district, that has the responsibility of providing the service for which an impact fee may be imposed. The determination of the amount of the impact fee for the contracting governmental entity must be made in the same manner and is subject to the same procedures and limitations as provided in this article. The agreement must provide for the collection of the impact fee by the governmental entity and for the expenditure of the impact fee by another unit of government including,

but not limited to, a special purpose district that does not provide water and wastewater utilities, a school district, and a public services district unless otherwise provided by contract.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1080. Exemptions; water or wastewater utilities.

The provisions of this chapter do not apply to a development impact fee for water or wastewater utilities, or both, imposed by a city, county, commissioners of public works, special purpose district, or nonprofit corporation organized pursuant to Chapter 35 or 36 of Title 33, except that in order to impose a development impact fee for water or wastewater utilities, or both, the city, county, commissioners of public works, special purpose district or nonprofit corporation organized pursuant to Chapter 35 or 36 of Title 33 must:

- (1) have a capital improvements plan before imposition of the development impact fee; and
- (2) prepare a report to be made public before imposition of the development impact fee, which shall include, but not be limited to, an explanation of the basis, use, calculation, and method of collection of the development impact fee; and
- (3) enact the fee in accordance with the requirements of Article 3 of this chapter.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-1090. Annexations by municipalities.

A county development impact fee ordinance imposed in an area which is annexed by a municipality is not affected by this article until the development impact fee terminates, unless the municipality assumes any liability which is to be paid with the impact fee revenue.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-2000. Taxation or revenue authority by political subdivisions.

This article shall not create, grant, or confer any new or additional taxing or revenue raising authority to a political subdivision which was not specifically granted to that entity by a previous act of the General Assembly.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

SECTION 6-1-2010. Compliance with public notice or public hearing requirements.

Compliance with any requirement for public notice or public hearing in this article is considered to be in compliance with any other public notice or public hearing requirement otherwise applicable including, but not limited to, the provisions of Chapter 4, Title 30, and Article 3 of this chapter.

HISTORY: 1999 Act No. 118, Section 1.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing Addendum

Prepared by:	Aric A Jensen, AICP	Title:	Assistant County Administrator
Department:	Administration	Division:	
Date Prepared:	February 26, 2025	Meeting Date:	March 25, 2025
Approved for Consideration:	County Administrator		Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM
Committee/Meeting:	Development & Services		
Agenda Item:	Direct the Administrator to research and present to Council current laws and benefits of enacting impact fees in Richland County. The purpose is to help reduce the tax burden on residents by not having to pay the complete cost of development in Richland County.		

COUNCIL INQUIRY #1:

Committee Member Branham requested the data used to create the tables within the presentation.

Reply:

Attached is a copy of the spreadsheet. The data for each community spans two pages in order to make the print size large enough to read.

ATTACHMENTS:

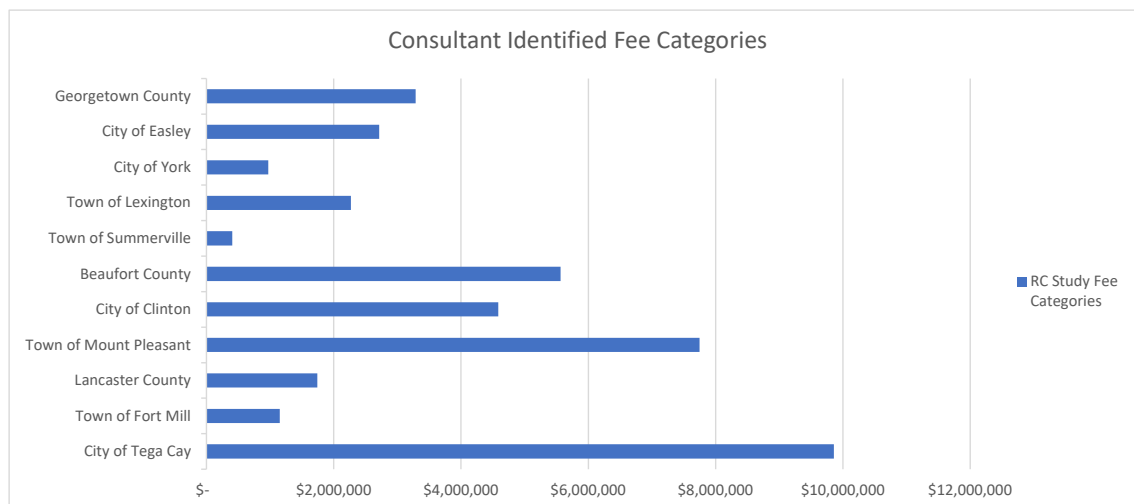
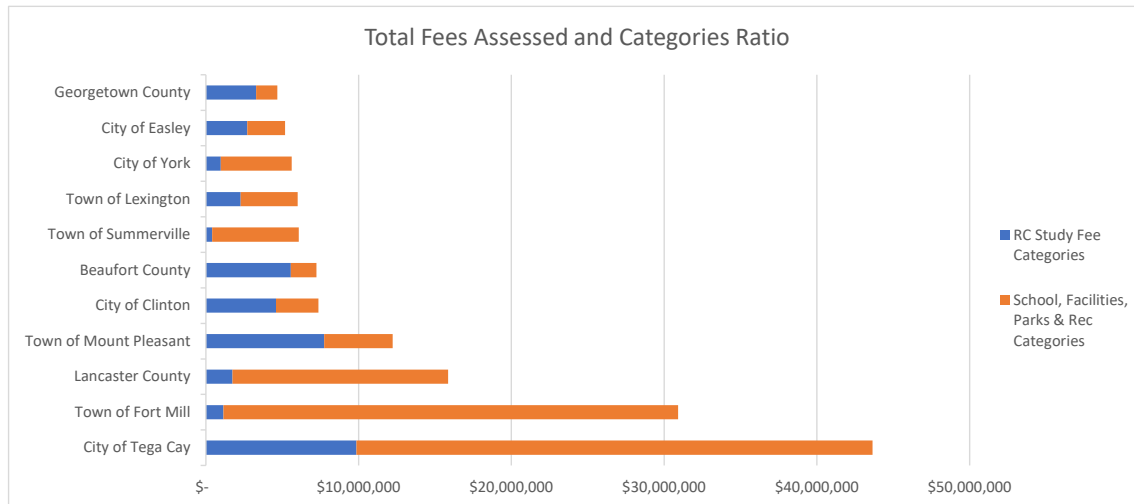
1. Impact fee research data
2. February 25, 2025 Committee Presentation

Summary of Impact Fee Scenarios Utilizing External Jurisdiction Fee Schedules
 Richland County CY23 Building Permit Data
 Prepared 07Jan2025
 Aric Jensen, AICP

Jurisdiction	RC Study Fee Categories	School, Facilities, Parks & Rec Categories	Total Fees Assessed	% RC Study Fee Categories
City of Tega Cay	\$ 9,857,466	\$ 33,777,667	\$ 43,635,133	23%
Town of Fort Mill	\$ 1,153,450	\$ 29,762,527	\$ 30,915,977	4%
Lancaster County	\$ 1,743,729	\$ 14,112,781	\$ 15,856,510	11%
Town of Mount Pleasant	\$ 7,749,000	\$ 4,471,583	\$ 12,220,583	63%
City of Clinton	\$ 4,585,667	\$ 2,788,364	\$ 7,374,031	62%
Beaufort County	\$ 5,563,824	\$ 1,672,370	\$ 7,236,194	77%
Town of Summerville	\$ 405,646	\$ 5,669,310	\$ 6,074,956	7%
Town of Lexington	\$ 2,270,174	\$ 3,735,804	\$ 6,005,978	38%
City of York	\$ 972,556	\$ 4,641,593	\$ 5,614,149	17%
City of Easley	\$ 2,715,123	\$ 2,464,469	\$ 5,179,592	52%
Georgetown County	\$ 3,286,093	\$ 1,393,715	\$ 4,679,808	70%

DATA ANALYSIS

Avg Impact Fee Assessment RC Study Categories \$ 3,663,884
 Avg Impact Fee Assessment Other Categories \$ 9,499,108
 Avg Impact Fee Assessment All Categories \$ 13,162,992



Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ 1,265,799.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,289,682.00	\$ 2,555,481.00	\$ -
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ 12,285.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,794.00	\$ 23,079.00	\$ -
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ 11,830.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,817.00	\$ 23,647.00	\$ -
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ 121,992.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 117,468.00	\$ 239,460.00	\$ -
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ 35,366.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,465.63	\$ 57,832.32	\$ -
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ 13,247.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,414.92	\$ 21,662.16	\$ -
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ 1,144.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 727.20	\$ 1,872.00	\$ -
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ 19,318.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,271.50	\$ 31,590.00	\$ -
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ 99,216.12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,906.26	\$ 162,122.37	\$ -
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ 23,235.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,772.29	\$ 38,007.87	\$ -
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ 15,639.53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,991.94	\$ 24,631.46	\$ -
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ 33,937.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,512.18	\$ 53,449.38	\$ -
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ 7,610.63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,375.73	\$ 11,986.35	\$ -
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ 26,205.30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,066.72	\$ 41,272.02	\$ -
Subtotal					\$ 1,686,827.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,599,265.35	\$ 3,286,092.93	\$ -
Total Combined Revenue													

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 1,249,458.00	\$ -	\$ 3,804,939.00
\$ 12,138.00	\$ -	\$ 35,217.00
\$ 11,687.00	\$ -	\$ 35,334.00
\$ 120,432.00	\$ -	\$ 359,892.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,832.32
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,662.16
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,872.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,590.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 162,122.37
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,007.87
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,631.46
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,449.38
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,986.35
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,272.02
\$ 1,393,715.00	\$ -	\$ 4,679,807.93
		\$ 4,679,807.93

Georgetown County Fee Schedule FY2025													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$1,007	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,026	\$2,033	\$0	\$994	\$0	\$3,027
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$585	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$514	\$1,099	\$0	\$578	\$0	\$1,677
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$910	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$909	\$1,819	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$2,718
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$782	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$753	\$1,535	\$0	\$772	\$0	\$2,307
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$954	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606	\$1,560	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,560
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$954	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606	\$1,560	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,560
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$954	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606	\$1,560	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,560
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$954	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606	\$1,560	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,560
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$429	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$272	\$701	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$701
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$151	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$96	\$247	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$247
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$2,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,423	\$3,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,898
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$2,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,423	\$3,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,898
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$2,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,423	\$3,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,898
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$2,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,423	\$3,898	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,898

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ -	\$ 72,438.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,438.69	\$ 95,571.62
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ -	\$ 23,814.49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,814.49	\$ 31,424.02
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ -	\$ 2,596.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,596.80	\$ 3,427.20
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ -	\$ 30,577.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,577.50	\$ 40,338.00
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231.273	\$ -	\$ 184,093.31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 184,093.31	\$ 243,067.92
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153.878	\$ -	\$ 25,543.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,543.75	\$ 33,699.28
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ -	\$ 16,303.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,303.02	\$ 21,503.56
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ -	\$ 34,705.07	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,705.07	\$ 45,784.37
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ -	\$ 2,327.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,327.78	\$ 3,071.93
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ -	\$ 13,245.59	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,245.59	\$ 17,470.20
Subtotal					\$ -	\$ 405,645.99	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 405,645.99	\$ 535,358.09
Total Combined Revenue													

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 4,843,221.00	\$ -	\$ 4,843,221.00
\$ 38,934.00	\$ -	\$ 38,934.00
\$ 50,089.00	\$ -	\$ 50,089.00
\$ 201,708.00	\$ -	\$ 201,708.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,010.30
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,238.51
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,024.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,915.50
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 427,161.23
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,243.03
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,806.58
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,489.44
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,399.70
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,715.79
\$ 5,133,952.00	\$ -	\$ 6,074,956.08
		\$ 6,074,956.08

Summerville Fee Schedule 2023													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,853	\$0	\$3,853
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,854	\$0	\$1,854
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,853	\$0	\$3,853
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,293	\$0	\$1,293
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,954	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,954	\$2,578	\$0	\$0	\$4,532
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,715	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,715	\$2,263	\$0	\$0	\$3,978
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$2,164	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,164	\$2,856	\$0	\$0	\$5,020
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,510	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,510	\$1,992	\$0	\$0	\$3,502
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$796	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$796	\$1,051	\$0	\$0	\$1,847
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$166	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$166	\$219	\$0	\$0	\$385
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$2,580	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,580	\$3,403	\$0	\$0	\$5,983
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$2,531	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,531	\$3,339	\$0	\$0	\$5,870
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$757	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$757	\$999	\$0	\$0	\$1,756
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,251	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,251	\$1,650	\$0	\$0	\$2,901

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ 947,778.00	\$ 2,287,740.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,584,279.00	\$ -	\$ 7,819,797.00	\$ 416,067.00
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ 9,324.00	\$ 22,512.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,431.00	\$ -	\$ 78,267.00	\$ 4,074.00
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ 5,772.00	\$ 13,936.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,743.00	\$ -	\$ 48,451.00	\$ 2,522.00
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ 117,624.00	\$ 283,920.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 344,916.00	\$ -	\$ 746,460.00	\$ 51,636.00
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ 19,129.15	\$ 46,896.08	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,592.02	\$ -	\$ 108,617.25	\$ 5,301.30
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ 7,165.18	\$ 17,565.79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,953.63	\$ -	\$ 40,684.59	\$ 1,985.70
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ 619.20	\$ 1,518.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,378.68	\$ -	\$ 3,515.88	\$ 171.60
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ 10,449.00	\$ 25,616.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,265.23	\$ -	\$ 59,330.48	\$ 2,895.75
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ 52,267.70	\$ 128,125.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 265,709.55	\$ -	\$ 446,102.49	\$ 14,338.93
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ 34,776.43	\$ 85,248.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,790.43	\$ -	\$ 296,815.27	\$ 9,540.44
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ 7,349.00	\$ 18,021.79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,149.75	\$ -	\$ 43,520.53	\$ 2,034.72
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ 15,947.06	\$ 39,106.62	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,384.29	\$ -	\$ 94,437.97	\$ 4,415.26
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ 3,576.23	\$ 8,769.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,738.18	\$ -	\$ 16,084.30	\$ 990.15
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ 12,313.84	\$ 30,196.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,871.48	\$ -	\$ 55,382.30	\$ 3,409.34
Subtotal					\$ 1,244,090.78	\$ 3,009,173.06	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,604,202.23	\$ -	\$ 9,857,466.07	\$ 519,382.17

Total Combined Revenue

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 6,308,883.00	\$ 22,824,606.00	\$ 37,369,353.00
\$ 62,076.00	\$ 252,420.00	\$ 396,837.00
\$ 38,428.00	\$ 156,260.00	\$ 245,661.00
\$ 782,964.00	\$ 2,832,648.00	\$ 4,413,708.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,918.55
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,670.29
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,687.48
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,226.23
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 460,441.42
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 306,355.71
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,555.25
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,853.24
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,074.45
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,791.63
\$ 7,192,351.00	\$ 26,065,934.00	\$ 43,635,133.24
		\$ 43,635,133.24

Tega Cay and Fort Mill School District Impact Fee Schedule 2023													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$754	\$1,820	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,647	\$0	\$6,221	\$331	\$5,019	\$18,158	\$29,729
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$444	\$1,072	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,211	\$0	\$3,727	\$194	\$2,956	\$12,020	\$18,897
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$444	\$1,072	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,211	\$0	\$3,727	\$194	\$2,956	\$12,020	\$18,897
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$754	\$1,820	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,211	\$0	\$4,785	\$331	\$5,019	\$18,158	\$28,293
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$516	\$1,265	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,149	\$0	\$2,930	\$143	\$0	\$0	\$3,073
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$516	\$1,265	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,149	\$0	\$2,930	\$143	\$0	\$0	\$3,073
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$516	\$1,265	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,149	\$0	\$2,930	\$143	\$0	\$0	\$3,073
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$516	\$1,265	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,149	\$0	\$2,930	\$143	\$0	\$0	\$3,073
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$226	\$554	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,149	\$0	\$1,929	\$62	\$0	\$0	\$1,991
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$226	\$554	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,149	\$0	\$1,929	\$62	\$0	\$0	\$1,991
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$1,163	\$2,852	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,872	\$0	\$6,887	\$322	\$0	\$0	\$7,209
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$1,163	\$2,852	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,872	\$0	\$6,887	\$322	\$0	\$0	\$7,209
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$1,163	\$2,852	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,216	\$0	\$5,231	\$322	\$0	\$0	\$5,553
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$1,163	\$2,852	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,216	\$0	\$5,231	\$322	\$0	\$0	\$5,553

??? Impact Fee Schedule Scenario
 Prepared ???
 Aric Jensen, AICP

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ 510,342.00	\$ 790,653.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 741,630.00	\$ 2,042,625.00	\$ -
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ 6,027.00	\$ 9,324.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,271.00	\$ 20,622.00	\$ -
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ 3,731.00	\$ 5,772.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,263.00	\$ 12,766.00	\$ -
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ 63,336.00	\$ 98,124.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,040.00	\$ 253,500.00	\$ -
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ 7,229.04	\$ 12,456.19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,935.30	\$ 29,620.53	\$ -
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ 2,707.77	\$ 4,665.70	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,721.45	\$ 11,094.91	\$ -
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ 234.00	\$ 403.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 321.60	\$ 958.80	\$ -
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ 3,948.75	\$ 6,804.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,427.00	\$ 16,179.75	\$ -
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231.273	\$ 22,896.03	\$ 39,547.68	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,684.40	\$ 94,128.11	\$ -
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153.878	\$ 15,233.92	\$ 26,313.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,628.35	\$ 104,175.41	\$ -
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ 3,627.11	\$ 6,255.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,394.68	\$ 24,277.60	\$ -
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ 7,870.69	\$ 13,574.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,235.94	\$ 52,681.50	\$ -
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ 1,765.05	\$ 3,044.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,004.85	\$ 11,814.15	\$ -
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ 6,077.51	\$ 10,482.12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,119.46	\$ 40,679.10	\$ -
Subtotal					\$ 655,025.87	\$ 1,027,419.97	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,032,677.02	\$ 2,715,122.86	\$ -

Total Combined Revenue

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 2,155,755.00	\$ -	\$ 4,198,380.00
\$ 25,431.00	\$ -	\$ 46,053.00
\$ 15,743.00	\$ -	\$ 28,509.00
\$ 267,540.00	\$ -	\$ 521,040.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,620.53
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,094.91
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 958.80
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,179.75
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,128.11
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104,175.41
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,277.60
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,681.50
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,814.15
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,679.10
\$ 2,464,469.00	\$ -	\$ 5,179,591.86
		\$ 5,179,591.86

Easley Fee Schedule - Effective ???													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$406	\$629	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$590	\$1,625	\$0	\$1,715	\$0	\$3,340
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$287	\$444	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$251	\$982	\$0	\$1,211	\$0	\$2,193
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$287	\$444	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$251	\$982	\$0	\$1,211	\$0	\$2,193
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$406	\$629	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$590	\$1,625	\$0	\$1,715	\$0	\$3,340
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$195	\$336	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$268	\$799	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$799
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$195	\$336	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$268	\$799	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$799
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$195	\$336	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$268	\$799	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$799
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$195	\$336	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$268	\$799	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$799
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$99	\$171	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$137	\$407	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$407
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$99	\$171	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$407	\$677	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$677
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$574	\$990	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,278	\$3,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,842
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$574	\$990	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,278	\$3,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,842
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$574	\$990	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,278	\$3,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,842
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$574	\$990	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,278	\$3,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,842

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ 1,068,450.00	\$ 2,452,407.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,520,857.00	\$ -
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ 8,883.00	\$ 20,391.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,274.00	\$ -
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ 5,499.00	\$ 12,623.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,122.00	\$ -
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ 132,600.00	\$ 304,356.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 436,956.00	\$ -
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ 24,727.02	\$ 56,720.16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,447.18	\$ -
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ 9,261.96	\$ 21,245.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,507.54	\$ -
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ 800.40	\$ 1,836.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,636.40	\$ -
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ 13,506.75	\$ 30,982.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,489.25	\$ -
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ 47,873.51	\$ 110,085.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,959.46	\$ -
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ 31,852.75	\$ 73,245.93	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,098.67	\$ -
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ 9,491.14	\$ 21,787.91	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,279.05	\$ -
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ 20,595.42	\$ 47,278.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,874.40	\$ -
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ 2,051.03	\$ 4,704.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,755.78	\$ -
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ 15,903.18	\$ 36,507.42	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,410.60	\$ -
Subtotal					\$ 1,391,495.16	\$ 3,194,172.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,585,667.33	\$ -
Total Combined Revenue													

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 2,451,150.00	\$ -	\$ 5,972,007.00
\$ 20,391.00	\$ -	\$ 49,865.00
\$ 12,623.00	\$ -	\$ 30,745.00
\$ 304,200.00	\$ -	\$ 741,156.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,447.18
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,507.54
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,636.40
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,489.25
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 157,959.46
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,098.67
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,279.05
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,874.40
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,755.78
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,410.60
\$ 2,788,364.00	\$ -	\$ 7,374,031.33
		\$ 7,374,031.33

??? Fee Schedule - Effective ???													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$850	\$1,951	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,801	\$0	\$1,950	\$0	\$4,751
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$423	\$971	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,394	\$0	\$971	\$0	\$2,365
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$423	\$971	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,394	\$0	\$971	\$0	\$2,365
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$850	\$1,951	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,801	\$0	\$1,950	\$0	\$4,751
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$667	\$1,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$667	\$1,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$667	\$1,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$667	\$1,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$207	\$476	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$683	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$683
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$207	\$476	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$683	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$683
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$1,502	\$3,448	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,950
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$1,502	\$3,448	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,950
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$667	\$1,530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,197
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$1,502	\$3,448	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,950

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ -	\$ 257,685.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,272,543.00	\$ 4,530,228.00	\$ 620,958.00
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ -	\$ 2,793.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,030.00	\$ 53,823.00	\$ 6,762.00
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ -	\$ 1,729.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,748.00	\$ 35,477.00	\$ 4,186.00
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ -	\$ 31,980.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 530,244.00	\$ 562,224.00	\$ 77,064.00
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ -	\$ 19,648.16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 481,194.56	\$ 500,842.72	\$ 22,613.92
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ -	\$ 7,359.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,294.26	\$ 61,653.84	\$ 8,470.46
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ -	\$ 636.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,228.00	\$ 6,864.00	\$ 732.00
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ -	\$ 10,732.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,117.50	\$ 68,850.00	\$ 12,352.50
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ -	\$ 122,574.69	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,040.48	\$ 529,615.17	\$ 141,076.53
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ -	\$ 81,555.34	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,404.36	\$ 176,959.70	\$ 93,865.58
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ -	\$ 3,349.07	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,281.80	\$ 143,630.87	\$ 3,854.59
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ -	\$ 7,267.36	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,039,643.84	\$ 1,046,911.20	\$ 8,364.32
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ -	\$ 1,629.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,678.75	\$ 23,308.50	\$ 1,875.75
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ -	\$ 5,611.64	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000.30	\$ 8,611.94	\$ 6,458.68
Subtotal					\$ -	\$ 554,551.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,194,448.85	\$ 7,748,999.94	\$ 1,008,634.33
Total Combined Revenue													

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 3,033,141.00	\$ -	\$ 8,184,327.00
\$ 32,970.00	\$ -	\$ 93,555.00
\$ 20,410.00	\$ -	\$ 60,073.00
\$ 376,428.00	\$ -	\$ 1,015,716.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 523,456.64
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,124.30
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,596.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,202.50
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 670,691.70
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,825.28
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,485.46
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,055,275.52
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,184.25
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,070.62
\$ 3,462,949.00	\$ -	\$ 12,220,583.27

\$ 12,220,583.27

??? Fee Schedule - Effective ???													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$205	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,399	\$3,604	\$494	\$2,413	\$0	\$6,511
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$0	\$133	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,430	\$2,563	\$322	\$1,570	\$0	\$4,455
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$0	\$133	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,596	\$2,729	\$322	\$1,570	\$0	\$4,621
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$205	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,399	\$3,604	\$494	\$2,413	\$0	\$6,511
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,980	\$13,510	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$14,120
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,910	\$4,440	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$5,050
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,190	\$5,720	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$6,330
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,870	\$3,400	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$4,010
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,760	\$2,290	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$2,900
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$620	\$1,150	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$1,760
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,200	\$22,730	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$23,340
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,820	\$76,350	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$76,960
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,050	\$7,580	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$8,190
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$530	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$283	\$813	\$610	\$0	\$0	\$1,423

Town of Fort Mill MAXIMUM and FM School District ACTUAL Impact Fee Schedule Scenario

Prepared 02Jan2025

Aric Jensen, AICP

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ -	\$ 653,640.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 653,640.00	\$ 1,344,990.00
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ -	\$ 8,337.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,337.00	\$ 17,157.00
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ -	\$ 6,760.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,760.00	\$ 10,621.00
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ -	\$ 69,108.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,108.00	\$ 142,272.00
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ -	\$ 66,321.81	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 66,321.81	\$ 44,263.97
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ -	\$ 18,440.61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,440.61	\$ 12,316.88
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ -	\$ 1,089.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,089.60	\$ 727.20
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ -	\$ 31,144.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,144.50	\$ 20,796.75
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ -	\$ 168,598.02	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,598.02	\$ 112,398.68
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ -	\$ 23,389.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,389.46	\$ 15,541.68
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ -	\$ 13,086.65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,086.65	\$ 8,732.86
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ -	\$ 63,486.56	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,486.56	\$ 42,383.79
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ -	\$ 2,063.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,063.33	\$ 1,374.53
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ -	\$ 27,984.08	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,984.08	\$ 18,687.82
Subtotal					\$ -	\$ 1,153,449.61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,153,449.61	\$ 1,792,264.15

Total Combined Revenue

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 1,686,894.00	\$ 22,824,606.00	\$ 26,510,130.00
\$ 21,525.00	\$ 252,420.00	\$ 299,439.00
\$ 17,446.00	\$ 156,260.00	\$ 191,087.00
\$ 178,464.00	\$ 2,832,648.00	\$ 3,222,492.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,585.78
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,757.49
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,816.80
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,941.25
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 280,996.70
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,931.13
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,819.51
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,870.35
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,437.85
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,671.90
\$ 1,904,329.00	\$ 26,065,934.00	\$ 30,915,976.76
		\$ 30,915,976.76

Fort Mill Town 2022 Fee Schedule and Fort Mill School District 2024													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$520	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$520	\$1,070	\$1,342	\$18,158	\$21,090
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$0	\$397	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$397	\$817	\$1,025	\$12,020	\$14,259
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$0	\$520	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$520	\$817	\$1,342	\$12,020	\$14,699
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$443	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$443	\$912	\$1,144	\$18,158	\$20,657
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,789	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,789	\$1,194	\$0	\$0	\$2,983
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,328	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,328	\$887	\$0	\$0	\$2,215
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$908	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$908	\$606	\$0	\$0	\$1,514
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,538	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,538	\$1,027	\$0	\$0	\$2,565
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$729	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$729	\$486	\$0	\$0	\$1,215
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$152	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$152	\$101	\$0	\$0	\$253
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$2,071	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,071	\$1,382	\$0	\$0	\$3,453
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$4,630	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,630	\$3,091	\$0	\$0	\$7,721
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$671	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$671	\$447	\$0	\$0	\$1,118
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$2,643	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,643	\$1,765	\$0	\$0	\$4,408

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,040,796.00	\$ 1,040,796.00	\$ 1,615,245.00
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,017.00	\$ 10,017.00	\$ 19,572.00
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,346.00	\$ 8,346.00	\$ 12,116.00
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,484.00	\$ 68,484.00	\$ 183,144.00
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 101,836.78	\$ 101,836.78	\$ 12,048.40
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,678.33	\$ 10,678.33	\$ 3,346.53
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,533.60	\$ 1,533.60	\$ 198.00
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,696.75	\$ 12,696.75	\$ 5,649.75
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,427.74	\$ 90,427.74	\$ 30,528.04
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,081.29	\$ 21,081.29	\$ 4,154.71
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,436.95	\$ 35,436.95	\$ 2,710.85
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 276,104.83	\$ 276,104.83	\$ 11,545.50
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,391.10	\$ 4,391.10	\$ 375.15
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 588,343.40	\$ 588,343.40	\$ 5,092.83
Subtotal					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,270,173.78	\$ 2,270,173.78	\$ 1,905,726.75
Total Combined Revenue													

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 1,615,245.00	\$ -	\$ 4,271,286.00
\$ 19,572.00	\$ -	\$ 49,161.00
\$ 12,116.00	\$ -	\$ 32,578.00
\$ 183,144.00	\$ -	\$ 434,772.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,885.18
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,024.86
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,731.60
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,346.50
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,955.78
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,235.99
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,147.80
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 287,650.34
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,766.25
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,436.22
\$ 1,830,077.00	\$ -	\$ 6,005,977.53
		\$ 6,005,977.53

??? Fee Schedule - Effective ???													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$828	\$828	\$1,285	\$1,285	\$0	\$3,398
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$477	\$477	\$932	\$932	\$0	\$2,341
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$642	\$642	\$932	\$932	\$0	\$2,506
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$439	\$439	\$1,174	\$1,174	\$0	\$2,787
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,747	\$2,747	\$325	\$0	\$0	\$3,072
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$769	\$769	\$241	\$0	\$0	\$1,010
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,278	\$1,278	\$165	\$0	\$0	\$1,443
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$627	\$627	\$279	\$0	\$0	\$906
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$391	\$391	\$132	\$0	\$0	\$523
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$137	\$137	\$27	\$0	\$0	\$164
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,608	\$5,608	\$429	\$0	\$0	\$6,037
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,136	\$20,136	\$842	\$0	\$0	\$20,978
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,428	\$1,428	\$122	\$0	\$0	\$1,550
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$55,567	\$55,567	\$481	\$0	\$0	\$56,048

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Parks & Rec
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ 164,667.00	\$ 1,035,768.00	\$ 154,611.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,355,046.00	\$ 1,069,707.00
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ 1,953.00	\$ 12,285.00	\$ 1,848.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,086.00	\$ 12,684.00
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ 1,456.00	\$ 9,087.00	\$ 1,352.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,895.00	\$ 9,399.00
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ 20,436.00	\$ 128,544.00	\$ 19,188.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,168.00	\$ 132,756.00
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ 2,520.90	\$ 18,610.14	\$ 1,371.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,502.70	\$ -
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ 944.25	\$ 6,970.77	\$ 513.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,428.80	\$ -
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ 81.60	\$ 602.40	\$ 44.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 728.40	\$ -
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ 1,377.00	\$ 10,165.50	\$ 749.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,291.75	\$ -
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231.273	\$ 8,094.56	\$ 59,205.89	\$ 4,162.91	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 71,463.36	\$ -
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153.878	\$ 1,846.54	\$ 13,849.02	\$ 1,077.15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,772.70	\$ -
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ 1,282.76	\$ 9,345.80	\$ 688.77	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,317.33	\$ -
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ 2,783.54	\$ 20,280.05	\$ 1,494.61	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,558.19	\$ -
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ 624.23	\$ 4,547.93	\$ 335.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,507.33	\$ -
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ 2,149.36	\$ 15,659.65	\$ 1,154.09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,963.11	\$ -
Subtotal					\$ 210,216.72	\$ 1,344,921.15	\$ 188,590.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,743,728.67	\$ 1,224,546.00
Total Combined Revenue													

School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 11,186,043.00	\$ 13,610,796.00
\$ 198,261.00	\$ 227,031.00
\$ 115,687.00	\$ 136,981.00
\$ 1,388,244.00	\$ 1,689,168.00
\$ -	\$ 22,502.70
\$ -	\$ 8,428.80
\$ -	\$ 728.40
\$ -	\$ 12,291.75
\$ -	\$ 71,463.36
\$ -	\$ 16,772.70
\$ -	\$ 11,317.33
\$ -	\$ 24,558.19
\$ -	\$ 5,507.33
\$ -	\$ 18,963.11
\$ 12,888,235.00	\$ 15,856,509.67

\$ 15,856,509.67

FY23 Fee Schedule												
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential												
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$131	\$824	\$123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,078	\$851	\$8,899	\$10,828
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$93	\$585	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$766	\$604	\$9,441	\$10,811
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$112	\$699	\$104	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$915	\$723	\$8,899	\$10,537
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$131	\$824	\$123	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,078	\$851	\$8,899	\$10,828
Non Residential												
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$68	\$502	\$37	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$607	\$0	\$0	\$607
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$68	\$502	\$37	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$607	\$0	\$0	\$607
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$68	\$502	\$37	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$607	\$0	\$0	\$607
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$68	\$502	\$37	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$607	\$0	\$0	\$607
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$35	\$256	\$18	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$309	\$0	\$0	\$309
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$12	\$90	\$7	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$109	\$0	\$0	\$109
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$203	\$1,479	\$109	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,791	\$0	\$0	\$1,791
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$203	\$1,479	\$109	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,791	\$0	\$0	\$1,791
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$203	\$1,479	\$109	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,791	\$0	\$0	\$1,791
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$203	\$1,479	\$109	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,791	\$0	\$0	\$1,791

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal Net Schools	Library
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ -	\$ 1,174,038.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,697,465.50	\$ 4,871,503.50	\$ 373,329.00
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ -	\$ 12,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,771.50	\$ 74,371.50	\$ 3,969.00
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ -	\$ 9,295.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,239.50	\$ 47,534.50	\$ 2,951.00
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ -	\$ 111,540.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 458,874.00	\$ 570,414.00	\$ 35,412.00
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal					\$ -	\$ 1,307,473.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,256,350.50	\$ 5,563,823.50	\$ 415,661.00

Notes: In some instances the residential fees utilize a sliding scale dependent on dwelling unit size; the value most representative of a new Richland County unit was utilized.
 For non-residential development with multiple service areas or classifications, the lowest value for each category was utilized.

Total Combined Revenue

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 1,177,809.00	\$ -	\$ 6,422,641.50
\$ 7,413.00	\$ -	\$ 85,753.50
\$ 5,499.00	\$ -	\$ 55,984.50
\$ 65,988.00	\$ -	\$ 671,814.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 1,256,709.00	\$ -	\$ 7,236,193.50

\$ 7,236,193.50

Beaufort Co Fee Schedule - Effective 2024													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal Net Schools	Library	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$934	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,942	\$3,876	\$297	\$937	\$0	\$5,110
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,942	\$3,542	\$189	\$353	\$0	\$4,084
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$0	\$715	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,942	\$3,657	\$227	\$423	\$0	\$4,307
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$715	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,942	\$3,657	\$227	\$423	\$0	\$4,307
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Richland County Permits CY 2023 Data													
Unit of Analysis	Measurement Unit	Multiplier	Gross Quantity/Units	Net Quantity/Bldgs	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal Net School District	Facilities & Equipment
Residential													
One Family Dwelling Unit	dwelling unit	1	1,257	1,257	\$ -	\$ 713,976.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713,976.00	\$ 990,516.00
Apartments (Buildings)	dwelling unit	1	504	21	\$ -	\$ 7,413.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,413.00	\$ 10,269.00
Townhome (Three or more units) & Duplexes	dwelling unit	1	49	13	\$ -	\$ 4,589.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,589.00	\$ 6,357.00
Manufactured Home	dwelling unit	1	156	156	\$ -	\$ 58,032.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,032.00	\$ 80,496.00
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	sq ft	0.001	37,072	37,072	\$ -	\$ 29,954.18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,954.18	\$ 73,402.56
General Office Building	sq ft	0.001	13,886	13,886	\$ -	\$ 8,331.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,331.60	\$ 20,412.42
Small Office Building	sq ft	0.001	1,200	1.2	\$ -	\$ 492.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 492.00	\$ 1,206.00
Corporate Headquarters	sq ft	0.001	20,250	20.25	\$ -	\$ 14,073.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,073.75	\$ 34,485.75
General Light Industrial	sq ft	0.001	231,273	231,273	\$ -	\$ 76,088.82	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,088.82	\$ 186,406.04
Warehousing	sq ft	0.001	153,878	153,878	\$ -	\$ 10,617.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,617.58	\$ 26,005.38
Restaurant	sq ft	0.001	6,319	6.319	\$ -	\$ 6,742.37	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,742.37	\$ 14,476.83
Fast Food	sq ft	0.001	13,712	13.712	\$ -	\$ 28,671.79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,671.79	\$ 35,157.57
Vehicle Service	sq ft	0.001	3,075	3.075	\$ -	\$ 931.73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 931.73	\$ 2,281.65
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	sq ft	0.001	10,588	10.588	\$ -	\$ 12,642.07	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,642.07	\$ 30,969.90
Subtotal					\$ -	\$ 972,555.89	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 972,555.89	\$ 1,512,442.10
Total Combined Revenue													

Parks & Rec	School District	GrossTotal Revenue
\$ 2,849,619.00	\$ -	\$ 4,554,111.00
\$ 29,568.00	\$ -	\$ 47,250.00
\$ 18,304.00	\$ -	\$ 29,250.00
\$ 231,660.00	\$ -	\$ 370,188.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,356.74
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,744.02
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,698.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,559.50
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 262,494.86
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,622.96
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,219.20
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,829.36
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,213.38
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,611.97
\$ 3,129,151.00	\$ -	\$ 5,614,148.98

\$ 5,614,148.98

York City SC Impact Fee Schedule - Effective 2023													
Land Use Category	Unit of Analysis	Public Safety	Fire	EMS	Stormwater	Solid Waste	Water & Sewer	Transportation	Subtotal Net Schools	Facilities & Equip	Parks & Rec	School District	Total Fee
Residential													
Single Family Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$568	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$568	\$788	\$2,267	\$0	\$3,623
Apartment	dwelling unit	\$0	\$353	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$353	\$489	\$1,408	\$0	\$2,250
Condominium/Townhome	dwelling unit	\$0	\$353	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$353	\$489	\$1,408	\$0	\$2,250
Mobile Home	dwelling unit	\$0	\$372	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$372	\$516	\$1,485	\$0	\$2,373
Non Residential													
Medical/Dental Office	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$808	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$808	\$1,980	\$0	\$0	\$2,788
General Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600	\$1,470	\$0	\$0	\$2,070
Small Office Building	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$410	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$410	\$1,005	\$0	\$0	\$1,415
Corporate Headquarters	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$695	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$695	\$1,703	\$0	\$0	\$2,398
General Light Industrial	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$329	\$806	\$0	\$0	\$1,135
Warehousing	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$69	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$69	\$169	\$0	\$0	\$238
Restaurant	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,067	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,067	\$2,291	\$0	\$0	\$3,358
Fast Food	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$2,091	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,091	\$2,564	\$0	\$0	\$4,655
Vehicle Service	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$303	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$303	\$742	\$0	\$0	\$1,045
Gas/Service Station with Convenience	1,000 s.f.	\$0	\$1,194	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,194	\$2,925	\$0	\$0	\$4,119

SOUTH CAROLINA IMPACT FEES

Survey and Analysis



CONSIDERATIONS

What services does the County provide?

What services are impacted by new growth?

How does the County fund service-related infrastructure?

What effects could impact fees have on:

- Residential development?

- Economic development?



KEY POINTS

Impact fees may only be used to offset infrastructure costs that are directly attributable to new development

Impact fees may not be used for operations

The process to create an impact fee program and ordinance is significant and requires substantial expertise



KEY POINTS

Impact fee schedules are jurisdiction specific; the exact same process will produce different results in different communities

Impact fee schedules influence new development through the rate assessed to each land use; however, all fee rates are capped by the existing service level calculation



KEY POINTS

Impact fee preparation basics:

- Existing service level analysis

- Estimated cost of applicable infrastructure based on the existing service level

- Determination of infrastructure cost attributable to new development



IMPACT FEE STUDY HIGHLIGHTS

The Consultant recommended that Council consider impact fees in six different categories:

- Sheriff

- Transportation

- EMS

- Fire

- Solid Waste

- Water and Sewer

The Consultant also identified the potential for a Stormwater impact fee, but did not recommend it at this time because the County does not currently have a masterplan adequately identifying future needs





CASE STUDIES AND CONSIDERATIONS

RICHLAND COUNTY IS UNIQUE

Has an independent Recreation District and 3 school districts

City of Columbia is the largest water and sewer utility provider

Shared metro Fire Department

25.5% of entire County land area is urban or suburban

91.4% of entire County population lives in an urban or suburban neighborhood

Is home to the State Capital, the University of South Carolina, and a National Park

Ft Jackson and McEntire Air Base occupy 12%+ of the land area (~55,000 acres/86 square miles)



SURVEY OF SOUTH CAROLINA JURISDICTIONS

STAFF SURVEYED THE FOLLOWING SC COMMUNITIES:

Beaufort County

City of Clinton

City of Easley

Town of Fort Mill

Georgetown County

Lancaster County

Town of Lexington

Town of Mount Pleasant

Town of Summerville

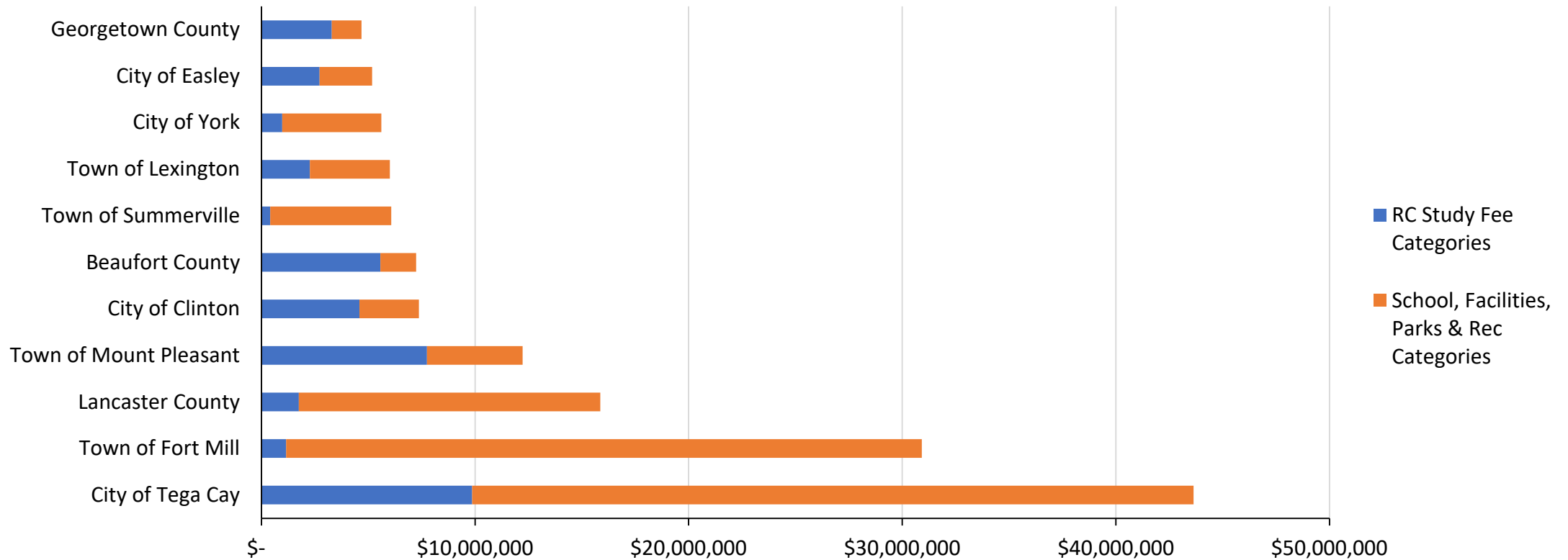
City of Tega Cay

City of York



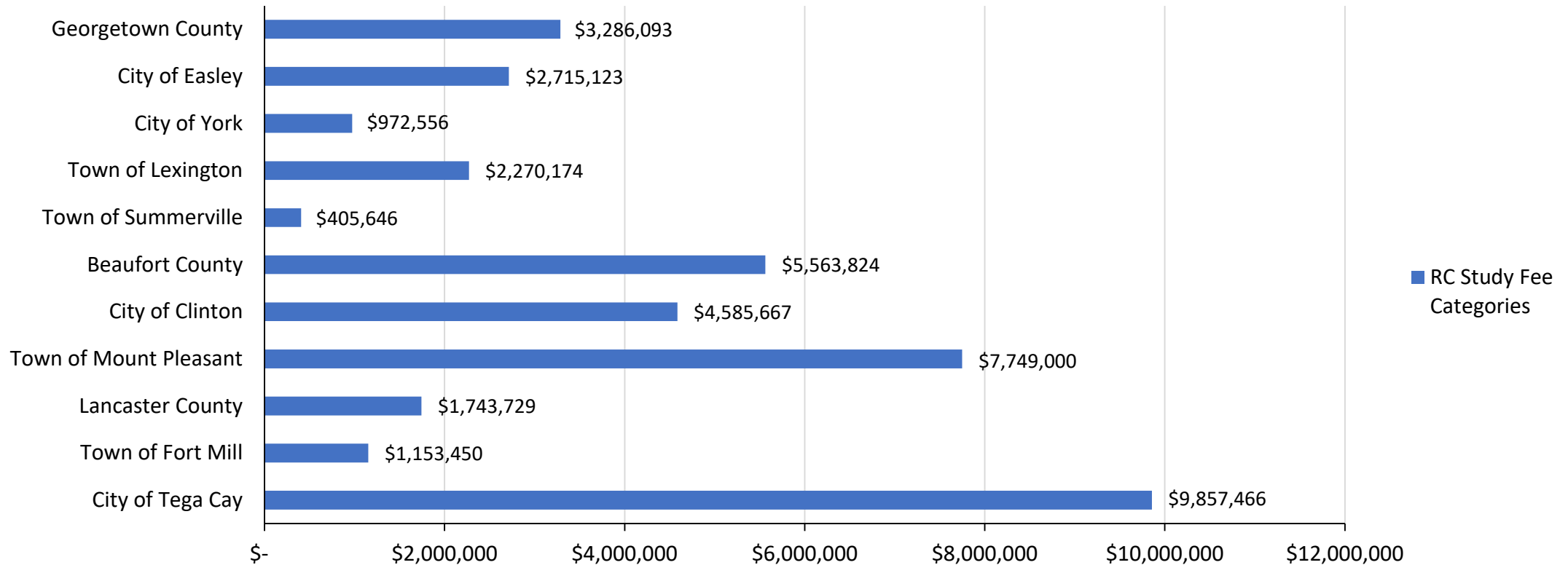
SURVEY OF SOUTH CAROLINA JURISDICTIONS

Total Fees Assessed and Categories Ratio



SURVEY OF SOUTH CAROLINA JURISDICTIONS

Consultant Identified Fee Categories



INFERENCES

There is no existing impact fee structure in another jurisdiction that the County can “copy” – Richland County is unique

Impact fees can

- only be used for infrastructure

- only be used to off-set the costs of new development



INFERENCES

Impact fees cannot

- pay for improvements over the base service level

- be used to “fix” or “raise-up” existing areas to current standards – that has to be done with other funds

The County does not currently have the data necessary to make nuanced decisions such as “What impact fee categories to pursue?” and “What rates should be assessed?” – That data would be collected in a full impact fee study



CASE STUDIES

SCENARIO 1: FAST FOOD RESTAURANTS

Q: WHAT ARE THE POSSIBLE UNDERLYING REASONS FOR SUCH A LARGE DIFFERENCE?

Jurisdiction Y

Assesses \$20,136/1,000 sq. ft.

Jurisdiction Z

Assesses \$1,791/1,000 sq. ft.



SCENARIO 2: RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL IMPACT FEES

Q: WHAT CAN WE INFER ABOUT DEVELOPMENT COSTS AND DEMOGRAPHICS IN THESE TWO JURISDICTIONS?

Jurisdiction A

Detached Unit: \$18,158

Jurisdiction B

Detached Unit: \$0



SCENARIO 3: RESIDENTIAL PARKS & REC IMPACT FEES

Q: WHAT CAN WE INFER ABOUT HOUSING NEEDS AND DEMOGRAPHICS IN THESE TWO JURISDICTIONS?

Jurisdiction C

Detached Unit: \$3,853

Attached Unit: \$1,854

Jurisdiction D

Detached Unit: \$1,342

Attached Unit: \$1,025



CONSIDERATIONS

What services does the County provide?

What services are impacted by new growth?

How does the County fund service-related infrastructure?

What effects could impact fees have on:

- Residential development?

- Economic development?



CONTACT INFO

Aric A Jensen, AICP

Assistant County Administrator

jensen.aric@richlandcountysc.gov

803.576.3584



Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Administration - East Richland Public Service District 2025 General Obligation Bonds

Notes:

March 25, 2025 – The Administration and Finance Committee recommends Council authorize the East Richland Public Service District to issue general obligation bonds to defray the costs of improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing

Prepared by:	Ashiya Myers	Title:	Assistant to the County Administrator	
Department:	Administration	Division:		
Date Prepared:	March 11, 2025	Meeting Date:	March 25, 2025	
Legal Review	Patrick Wright via email		Date:	March 12, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email		Date:	March 12, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email		Date:	March 12, 2025
Approved for consideration:		County Administrator		Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM
Meeting/Committee	Administration & Finance			
Subject	2025 East Richland Public Service District General Obligation Bond			

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

The East Richland Public Service District seeks authorization from Richland County Council to issue general obligation bonds to defray the costs of improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

There is no fiscal impact to nor obligation of the County. The Commission estimates that the costs of the project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds will not exceed \$10,000,000. The District's bonds do not constitute debt of the County and do not count against the County's debt limit. The District also indicates that it will structure the repayment of the bonds so that no millage increase is required.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category: Not applicable

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

South Carolina Code of Laws

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The East Richland Public Service District is planning to issue not to exceed \$10,000,000 of its general obligation bonds to pay for various improvements to its facilities. As a special purpose district, under state law, the District must request and secure approval from Richland County prior to issuing general obligation bonds. The District has provided the attached "Bond Situation Sheet," which provides additional background on the planned bond issue.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Foster Good Governance

Objective: Collaborate with other governments

Goal: Plan for Growth

Objective: Create excellent facilities

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Bond Situation Sheet
2. An Ordinance Authorizing the East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina To Issue Not Exceeding \$10,000,000 Of General Obligation Bonds; And Providing for Other Matters Related Thereto
3. A Resolution Ordering A Public Hearing to Be Held on The Issuance of Not Exceeding \$10,000,000 Aggregate Principal Amount of General Obligation Bonds of The East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina; Providing for The Publication of The Notice of Such Public Hearing; And Other Matters Relating Thereto.
4. A Resolution Approving the Incurring of General Obligation Debt in An Amount Not Exceeding \$10,000,000; Declaring the Intent of The East Richland County Public Service District Commission to Reimburse the East Richland County Public Service District with The Proceeds of Such Obligations; And Authorizing A Petition to The County Council of Richland County Pursuant to Section 6-11-830 Of the Code of Laws Of South Carolina 1976, As Amended

BOND SITUATION SHEET

Issuer:	East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina (the District)
Amount of Bonds:	Not exceeding \$10,000,000
Type of Bonds:	General Obligation (GO)
Purpose:	<p>The District is seeking authorization from Richland County Council, as the governing body of Richland County, South Carolina (County Council) to issue general obligation bonds in order to defray the costs of (i) improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system, including (A) Basin 16 rehabilitation of sewer lines, including 22 sub-basins therein; (B) Basin 16 pump station and force main; (C) I-20 and I-277 sewer line extensions; (D) replacements of pumps at Quail Lane and Decker Boulevard pump stations; (E) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Jackson Creek and 8-Mile Branch; (F) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Forest Lake and Rockford Lake; (G) Whitehouse Road improvements; (H) improvements to the Fort Jackson pump station; and (ii) other general improvements, repairs and expansions to the District s sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system (collectively, to the extent financed with proceeds of the Bonds, the Project). The Commission estimates that the costs of the Project, together with the costs of issuance of the Bonds, will not exceed \$10,000,000.</p>
Restrictions on Proceeds:	All bond proceeds are restricted to the purposes described above as set forth the proposed authorizing ordinance.
Impact on Millage:	No millage is expected in connection with the bonds. The District anticipates structuring new debt service taking into account existing debt service, which, after taking into account the amortization of existing obligations, will not result in a millage increase.
Procedural Posture:	Upon receipt of the petition from the District, the South Carolina Code requests County Council to hold a public hearing on the question of the issuance of the bonds. Following the hearing, the District requests that County Council enact an ordinance finding whether and to what extent the bonds should be issued and authorizing the governing body of the District to issue the bonds.

ACTIONS REQUESTED OF COUNTY COUNCIL

1. Adopt a resolution authorizing a public hearing and notice thereof;

2. Hold a public hearing on the proposed bonds; and
3. Enact an ordinance authorizing the District to issue bonds in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Adopt a resolution on April 15, 2025, authorizing a public hearing on June 3, 2025 at 6:00 p.m.
2. Give first reading to the authorizing ordinance on April 15, 2025, second reading on May 6, 2025, and public hearing/third reading on June 3, 2025.

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA TO ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$10,000,000 OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO

AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE

June 3, 2025

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY,
SOUTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:**

ARTICLE I FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Findings of Fact.

The County Council of Richland County (the ***County Council***), the governing body of Richland County, South Carolina (the ***County***), hereby finds and determines:

(a) Article X, Section 14 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended (the ***Constitution***), provides that special purpose districts may incur general obligation bonded indebtedness upon such terms and conditions as the General Assembly may prescribe by general law, subject to the following limitations: (i) such debt must be incurred only for a purpose which is a public purpose and a corporate purpose, and (ii) unless excepted therefrom, such debt may be issued in an amount not exceeding 8 of the assessed value of all taxable property of such special purpose district (the ***Bonded Debt Limit***).

(b) Pursuant to Title 6, Chapter 11, Article 5 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the ***Enabling Act***), the governing body of any county in the State of South Carolina (the ***State***) may authorize the issuance of general obligation bonds by special purpose districts located within its bounds to defray the cost of any authorized purpose and for any amount not exceeding such special purpose district s applicable Bonded Debt Limit..

(c) East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina (the ***District***) was created and established as a special purpose district, a body politic and corporate, pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 1114 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1960, as amended. The District is located wholly within the County and is authorized, *inter alia*, (i) to provide and perform sewage collection, disposal and treatment, (ii) to acquire, purchase, hold, use, lease, mortgage, sell, transfer and dispose of any property, real, personal, or mixed, or any interest therein, and (iii) to do all other acts and things necessary or convenient to carry out any function or power committed or granted to the District.

(d) Pursuant to Section 6-11-830 of the Enabling Act, the County Council, upon petition of the governing body of any special purpose district, may determine that it is in the interest of such special purpose district to raise moneys for the furtherance of any power or function of the special purpose district and order a public hearing to be held upon the question of the issuance of general obligation bonds of the District.

(e) The County is in receipt of a petition from the East Richland County Public Service District Commission (the ***Commission***), the governing body of District, requesting authorization to issue not exceeding \$10,000,000 of general obligation bonds (the ***Bonds***) in order to (1) defray the costs of (1) defray the costs (i) improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system, including (A) Basin 16 rehabilitation of sewer lines, including 22 sub-basins therein; (B) Basin 16 pump station and force main; (C) I-20 and I-277 sewer line extensions; (D) replacements of pumps at Quail Lane and Decker Boulevard pump stations; (E) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along

Jackson Creek and 8-Mile Branch; (F) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Forest Lake and Rockford Lake; (G) Whitehouse Road improvements; (H) improvements to the Fort Jackson pump station; and (ii) other general improvements, repairs and expansions to the District's sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system (collectively, to the extent financed with proceeds of the Bonds, the **Project**), and (2) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

(f) By action previously taken, the County Council ordered that a public hearing (the **Public Hearing**) on the question of the issuance of the Bonds be held on June 3, 2025, at 6:00 p.m., and the notice of the Public Hearing was duly published once a week for three successive weeks in *The State*, a newspaper of general circulation in the County.

(g) The Public Hearing has been duly held at the time and date and in the manner set forth above and was conducted publicly. Both proponents and opponents of the proposed action were given full opportunity to be heard and it is now in order for the County Council to proceed, after due deliberation, in accordance with the provisions of the Enabling Act to make a finding as to whether or not the Bonds should be issued.

(h) The County Council finds that it is in the interest of the District to authorize and provide for the issuance and sale of the Bonds of the District pursuant to the aforesaid provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State for the purposes of providing funds for the Project and providing for the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATIONS

Section 2.01 Authorizations.

(a) It is found and determined that each statement of fact set forth in the preamble of this ordinance (this **Ordinance**) is in all respects true and correct.

(b) On the basis of the facts adduced at the Public Hearing, it is found and determined that the Commission is authorized to issue the Bonds.

(c) The County Council finds that the Commission should issue the Bonds in the amount of not exceeding \$10,000,000 as a single issue or from time to time as several separate issues, as the Commission, in its sole discretion, shall determine. The issuance of the Bonds is not conditioned upon the holding of a special election and no further action or authorization of the County shall be required as a condition for the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) Notice of the enactment of this Ordinance, as required by Section 6-11-870 of the Enabling Act and in substantially similar form to that attached hereto as Exhibit A, shall be published in *The State* for three successive weeks. Such notice, upon the first publication thereof, shall also constitute proper notice of action as authorized by Section 11-27-40(8) of the Code of Law of South Carolina 1976, as amended.

Section 2.02 Ordinance to be Provided to District.

A certified copy of this Ordinance shall forthwith be transmitted to the Commission to advise it of the action taken by the County Council, whereby the Commission has been authorized to issue, pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$10,000,000.

Section 2.03 Further Action.

The Chairman and other County officers are herewith authorized and empowered to take such further action as may be necessary to fully implement the action contemplated by this Ordinance.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank

DONE AND ENACTED, this 3rd day of June 2025.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY

(SEAL)

Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest:

Anette Irylo, Clerk
County Council of Richland County

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:	April 15, 2025
Second Reading:	May 6, 2025
Public Hearing:	June 3, 2025
Third Reading:	June 3, 2025

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF ACTION

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions of Sections 6-11-870 and 11-27-40(8) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (together, the Authorizing Acts), as follows:

Following a public hearing held June 3, 2025, the County Council of Richland County (the County Council), the governing body of Richland County, South Carolina, enacted that certain ordinance, entitled AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA TO ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$10,000,000 OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO on June 3, 2025 (the Ordinance).

East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina (the District), a special purpose district established in Richland County, as a body politic and corporate pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 1114 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1960, as amended, has been authorized by the provisions of the Ordinance to issue not exceeding \$10,00,000 in aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District (the Bonds) as a single issue or from time to time as several separate issues, in order to (1) defray the costs of (i) improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system, including (A) Basin 16 rehabilitation of sewer lines, including 22 sub-basins therein; (B) Basin 16 pump station and force main; (C) I-20 and I-277 sewer line extensions; (D) replacements of pumps at Quail Lane and Decker Boulevard pump stations; (E) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Jackson Creek and 8-Mile Branch; (F) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Forest Lake and Rockford Lake; (G) Whitehouse Road improvements; (H) improvements to the Fort Jackson pump station; and (ii) other general improvements, repairs and expansions to the District s sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system, and (2) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the District will be irrevocably pledged, and there will be levied annually a tax without limit on all taxable property within the area of the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and to create such sinking fund therefor.

No election has been ordered in the District upon the question of the issuance of the Bonds.

Any persons affected by the action aforesaid of the County Council may object to the Ordinance and challenge the action of the County Council by following the procedures provided in the Authorizing Acts.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY

A RESOLUTION

ORDERING A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD ON THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$10,000,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA; PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE OF SUCH PUBLIC HEARING; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council of Richland County (the *County Council*), which is the governing body of Richland County, South Carolina (the *County*), in meeting duly assembled:

Section 1 Findings of Fact.

Incident to the adoption of this resolution (this *Resolution*), the County Council has made the following findings of fact:

(a) The County Council is empowered by Title 6, Chapter 11, Article 5 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the *Enabling Act*), to authorize the governing body of any special purpose district created prior to March 7, 1973, and located in whole or in part within the County to issue general obligation bonds of such special purpose district in order to provide funds to be used in the furtherance of any power or function committed to such special purpose district and in effect on March 7, 1973;

(b) The East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina (hereinafter called the *District*), is a special purpose district located within the County and created prior to March 7, 1973, having been created by Act No. 1114 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1960, as amended, and is authorized, *inter alia*, to acquire and operate such facilities, equipment, and apparatus as shall be required for the provision of sewage disposal facilities within the District and to do all things necessary or convenient to carry out such authority;

(c) The East Richland County Public Service District Commission (the *Commission*), the governing body of the District, has petitioned the County Council to hold a public hearing and thereafter authorize the issuance of not exceeding \$10,000,000 of general obligation bonds of the District (the *Bonds*) in order to (1) defray the costs of (i) improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system, including (A) Basin 16 rehabilitation of sewer lines, including 22 sub-basins therein; (B) Basin 16 pump station and force main; (C) I-20 and I-277 sewer line extensions; (D) replacements of pumps at Quail Lane and Decker Boulevard pump stations; (E) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Jackson Creek and 8-Mile Branch; (F) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Forest Lake and Rockford Lake; (G) Whitehouse Road improvements; (H) improvements to the Fort Jackson pump station; and (ii) other general improvements, repairs and expansions to the District's sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system (collectively, to the extent financed with proceeds of the Bonds, the *Project*), and (2) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

(d) The County Council is now minded to proceed in accordance with the provisions of the Enabling Act to call for and establish a date for a public hearing to be held on the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2 Ordering of Public Hearing.

The County Council finds that it may be in the interest of the District to raise moneys for the purpose of providing for the Project, and in that connection hereby orders a public hearing to be held upon the question of the issuance of the Bonds (the ***Public Hearing***).

Section 3 Time and Place of Hearing.

(a) The Public Hearing shall be held on the question of the issuance of the Bonds in the Richland County Council Chambers located at 2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204, on June 3, 2025 at 6:00 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as the agenda permits), and the notice of the Public Hearing in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A shall be published once a week for three successive weeks in The State, which is a newspaper of general circulation in the County. The first such publication shall not be less than 16 days prior to the hearing date.

(b) The Clerk to County Council is hereby authorized to approve changes to the notice of the Public Hearing attached hereto as Exhibit A to conform the same to reflect changes in County Council practices or its meeting schedule.

Section 4 Hearing Shall be Public.

The Public Hearing shall be conducted publicly at the time and place above stated and both proponents and opponents of the proposed issuance of the Bonds shall be given a full opportunity to be heard in person or by counsel.

Section 5 Subsequent Finding and Determination.

Following the Public Hearing, the County Council shall determine whether and to what extent the Bonds should be issued.

Section 6 Further Action.

The Chairman of the County Council and the proper County officials are hereby authorized and empowered to take all necessary action to provide for the holding of the Public Hearing in accordance with the provisions of the Enabling Act.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank

DONE AND ADOPTED, this 15th day of April 2025.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY

(SEAL)

Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest:

Anette Irylo, Clerk
County Council of Richland County

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT the County Council of Richland County (the County Council), which is the governing body of Richland County, South Carolina (the County), is considering whether the East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina (the District) shall be authorized to issue not exceeding \$10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the District in one or more series (the Bonds). On April 15, 2025, the County Council adopted a resolution authorizing the holding of a public hearing on such matter. As required by Section 6-11-840 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, you are advised of the following:

1. A public hearing will be held in the Richland County Council Chambers located at 2020 Hampton Street, Columbia, SC 29204, on June 3, 2025 at 6:00 p.m., on the question of the issuance of the Bonds.

2. The District has informed the County of its desire to issue the Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$10,000,000 in order to (1) defray the costs (i) improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system, including (A) Basin 16 rehabilitation of sewer lines, including 22 sub-basins therein; (B) Basin 16 pump station and force main; (C) I-20 and I-277 sewer line extensions; (D) replacements of pumps at Quail Lane and Decker Boulevard pump stations; (E) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Jackson Creek and 8-Mile Branch; (F) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Forest Lake and Rockford Lake; (G) Whitehouse Road improvements; (H) improvements to the Fort Jackson pump station; and (ii) other general improvements, repairs and expansions to the District s sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system (collectively, to the extent financed with proceeds of the Bonds, the Project), and (2) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

3. The District estimates that the costs of the Project will not exceed \$10,000,000.

4. For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the District shall be irrevocably pledged, and there shall be levied annually on all taxable property in the District ad valorem taxes in an amount sufficient to pay principal and interest on the Bonds as the same fall due.

5. The aforesaid hearing shall be conducted publicly and both proponents and opponents of the proposed action shall be given full opportunity to be heard in person or by counsel. Following the hearing, the County Council shall, by ordinance, make a finding as to whether and to what extent the Bonds should be issued and may thereupon authorize the governing body of the District to issue the Bonds to the extent it shall be found necessary.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY

A RESOLUTION

APPROVING THE INCURRING OF GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT IN AN AMOUNT NOT EXCEEDING \$10,000,000; DECLARING THE INTENT OF THE EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT COMMISSION TO REIMBURSE THE EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WITH THE PROCEEDS OF SUCH OBLIGATIONS; AND AUTHORIZING A PETITION TO THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY PURSUANT TO SECTION 6-11-830 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

BE IT RESOLVED by the East Richland County Public Service District Commission (the "**Commission**"), the governing body of the East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina (the "**District**"), in meeting duly assembled:

ARTICLE I

FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.1 Findings. Incident to the adoption of this resolution (this "**Resolution**"), the Commission has made the following findings of fact:

- (a) The District was created as a special purpose district established in Richland County, South Carolina (the "**County**"), as a body politic and corporate pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 1114 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1960, as amended. The District is located wholly within the County.
- (b) In carrying out its functions and duties, the Commission has determined that a need exists at the present time to issue general obligation bonds of the District in one or more series (the "**Bonds**") in order to defray the costs of (i) improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system, including (A) Basin 16 rehabilitation of sewer lines, including 22 sub-basins therein; (B) Basin 16 pump station and force main; (C) I-20 and I-277 sewer line extensions; (D) replacements of pumps at Quail Lane and Decker Boulevard pump stations; (E) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Jackson Creek and 8-Mile Branch; (F) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Forest Lake and Rockford Lake; (G) Whitehouse Road improvements; (H) improvements to the Fort Jackson pump station; and (ii) other general improvements, repairs and expansions to the District's sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system (collectively, to the extent financed with proceeds of the Bonds, the "**Project**"). The Commission estimates that the costs of the Project, together with the costs of issuance of the Bonds, will not exceed \$10,000,000.
- (c) The County Council of Richland County, South Carolina (the "**County Council**"), as the governing body of the County, is empowered by Title 6, Chapter 11, Article 5 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "**Enabling Act**"), to authorize the

governing body of any special purpose district to issue general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which shall be used in furtherance of any power or function committed to such special purpose district and in effect on March 7, 1973.

(d) Pursuant to Section 6-11-830 of the Enabling Act, the County Council, upon petition of the Commission, may determine that it is in the interest of the District to raise moneys for the furtherance of any power or function of the District and order a public hearing to be held upon the question of the issuance of the Bonds.

(e) In order to finance the costs of the Project, the Commission has determined that it is necessary to issue the Bonds, either as a single issue or as several separate issues, and in such amount and at such times as may be determined at the time of issuance thereof by the Commission, not to exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000. The Commission adopts this Resolution to evidence the Commission's approval of the issuance of the Bonds to defray the costs of the Project and to authorize a petition to the County Council with regard to the issuance of the Bonds. The maximum principal amount of Bonds requested hereby and to be outstanding at any one time shall be issued within the debt limit of the District, as permitted in Article X, Section 14(7) of the South Carolina Constitution.

ARTICLE II

REIMBURSEMENT DECLARATION

Section 2.1 Reimbursement Declaration. The Commission hereby declares the intention of the District to reimburse itself for a portion of the original expenditures associated with the Project with the proceeds of the Bonds in a maximum aggregate principal amount reasonably expected not to exceed \$10,000,000.

Section 2.2 Reimbursement Findings. To that end, the Commission determines and declares as follows:

(a) No funds from any sources other than the Bonds may be, are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside by the District pursuant to the budget or financial policies of the District, for the financing of the portion of the costs of acquisition, construction, and equipping of the Project to be funded with the Bonds.

(b) The District reasonably expects that all or a portion of the original expenditures incurred for the Project and the issuance of the Bonds will be paid prior to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

(c) The District intends and reasonably expects to reimburse itself for all or a portion of such expenditures paid by it with respect to a Project prior to the issuance of the Bonds, from the proceeds of the Bonds, and such intention is consistent with the budgetary and financial circumstances of the District.

(d) The District intends and reasonably expects to reimburse itself for all such expenditures that are reimbursed from Bond proceeds no later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the original expenditure is paid, or (ii) the date the applicable Project is placed in

service or abandoned for federal income tax purposes, but in no event more than three years after the original expenditure is paid.

(e) All of the costs to be paid or reimbursed from the proceeds of the Bonds will be for costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or will, at the time of payment thereof, be properly chargeable to the capital account of a Project (or would be so chargeable with a proper election) under general federal income tax principles.

(f) This Resolution shall constitute a declaration of official intent under United States Department of the Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

ARTICLE III


SUBMISSION OF PETITION

Section 3.1 Petition. The petition attached hereto as Exhibit A, shall be presented to County Council in accordance with and for the purposes set forth in Section 6-11-830 of the Enabling Act. The Chairman (or in his absence the Vice Chairman) of and Secretary to the Commission are hereby authorized and directed to cause said petition to be delivered to County Council.

DONE IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, this 28th day of February 2025.

EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

By: 
Chairman, East Richland County Public
Service District Commission

Attest:


Secretary, East Richland County Public Service
District Commission

PETITION OF THE EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT COMMISSION TO THE GOVERNING BODY OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, PURSUANT TO TITLE 6, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE 5 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED.

1. East Richland County Public Service District, South Carolina (the "**District**"), was created as a special purpose district established in Richland County, South Carolina (the "**County**"), as a body politic and corporate pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 1114 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1960, as amended. The District is located entirely within the County.

2. In carrying out its functions and duties, the East Richland County Public Service District Commission (the "**Commission**"), as the governing body of the District, has determined that a need exists at the present time to issue general obligation bonds (the "**Bonds**") in order to defray the costs of (i) improvements and/or repairs to its wastewater system, including (A) Basin 16 rehabilitation of sewer lines, including 22 sub-basins therein; (B) Basin 16 pump station and force main; (C) I-20 and I-277 sewer line extensions; (D) replacements of pumps at Quail Lane and Decker Boulevard pump stations; (E) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Jackson Creek and 8-Mile Branch; (F) rehabilitation of 18-inch sewer lines along Forest Lake and Rockford Lake; (G) Whitehouse Road improvements; (H) improvements to the Fort Jackson pump station; and (ii) other general improvements, repairs and expansions to the District's sewage collection, treatment, and disposal system (collectively, to the extent financed with proceeds of the Bonds, the "**Project**"). The Commission estimates that the costs of the Project, together with the costs of issuance of the Bonds, will not exceed \$10,000,000.

3. In order to defray the costs of the Project, the District proposes to issue the Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding \$10,000,000, which Bonds may be issued as a single issue or from time to time as several separate issues, as the Commission may determine.

4. The County Council of Richland County, South Carolina (the "**County Council**"), the governing body of the County, is empowered by Sections 6-11-810 through 6-11-1050, inclusive, of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "**Enabling Act**"), to authorize the issuance of general obligation bonds by the District pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act. Inasmuch as the principal amount of the bonds to be issued by the District at any one time and in one or more series does not exceed the general obligation bond debt limit of the District, as established pursuant to Article X, Section 14(7) of the South Carolina Constitution, it is requested that such bonds may be issued without approval by referendum.

5. Pursuant to Section 6-11-830 of the Enabling Act, if County Council, upon petition of the Commission, determines that it may be in the best interest of the District to raise moneys for the furtherance of any power or function of the District, County Council may order a public hearing to be held upon the question of the issuance of the Bonds of the District.

WHEREFORE, the Commission prays that County Council will (i) order a public hearing to be held on the question of authorizing the issuance of an amount not exceeding \$10,000,000 of general obligation bonds of the District, (ii) approve such issuance by ordinance without the requirement for an approval referendum; and (iii) authorize the general obligation bonds to be issued as a single issue or from time to time as several separate issues as the Commission, in its

discretion and within the constraints of Article X, Section 14(7) of the South Carolina Constitution, may determine.

EAST RICHLAND COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT COMMISSION

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Case #24-044MA
Gene Pierce
AG and HM to R3 (51.52 Acres)
1519 and 1525 Hardscrabble Road
TMS #R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25

Notes:

First Reading: February 25, 2025
Second Reading: March 4, 2025
Third Reading:
Public Hearing: February 25, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO CHANGE THE ZONING DESIGNATION FOR THE REAL PROPERTIES DESCRIBED AS TMS # R14600-03-63 AND R14600-03-25 FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) AND HOMESTEAD DISTRICT (HM) TO RESIDENTIAL THREE DISTRICT (R3); AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

Section I. The Zoning Map of unincorporated Richland County is hereby amended to change the real properties described as TMS # R14600-03-63 and R14600-03-25 from Agricultural District (AG) and Homestead District (HM) to Residential Three District (R3).

Section II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

Section III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section IV. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after _____, 2025.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____
Jesica Mackey, Chair

Attest this _____ day of
_____, 2025

Anette A. Kirylo
Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

Public Hearing:	February 25, 2025
First Reading:	February 25, 2025
Second Reading:	March 4, 2025
Third Reading:	March 18, 2025

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AUTHORIZING THE EXPANSION OF THE BOUNDARIES OF
THE I-77 CORRIDOR REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARK
JOINTLY DEVELOPED WITH FAIRFIELD COUNTY TO
INCLUDE CERTAIN PROPERTY LOCATED IN RICHLAND
COUNTY; THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A PUBLIC
INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE FOR
PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS TO A COMPANY
IDENTIFIED FOR THE TIME BEING AS PROJECT
MOCKINGBIRD; AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS.**

WHEREAS, Richland County (“County”), acting by and through its County Council (“County Council”), is authorized pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII, Section 13(D) of the South Carolina Constitution and the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 1 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (collectively, “Act”), to (i) develop a multicounty park with counties having contiguous borders with the County; and (ii) include property in the multicounty park, which inclusion under the terms of the Act (A) makes such property exempt from *ad valorem* property taxes, and (B) changes the character of the annual receipts from such property to fees-in-lieu of *ad valorem* property taxes in an amount equal to the *ad valorem* taxes that would have been due and payable but for the location of the property in such multicounty park (“Fee Payments”);

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by Section 4-1-175 of the Act, to grant credits against Fee Payments (“Public Infrastructure Credit”) to pay costs of, amongst other things, designing, acquiring, constructing, improving or expanding infrastructure serving the County (collectively, “Public Infrastructure”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority provided in the Act, the County has developed with Fairfield County, South Carolina (“Fairfield”), the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park (“Park”) and executed the Amended and Restated Master Agreement Governing the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park, dated September 1, 2018 (“Park Agreement”), which governs the operation of the Park;

WHEREAS, a company identified for the time being as Project Mockingbird (the “Company”), has committed to establish a multi-family housing project in the County consisting of approximately 300 units (“Project”) including, and to be located on, land more particularly identified in the Agreement (as hereinafter defined) (“Land”), consisting of total taxable investment by the Company in real and personal property of not less than Forty-Four Million Six Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$44,600,000), and in connection with the Project, anticipates making investment in certain Public Infrastructure;

WHEREAS, at the Company’s request, the County desires to expand the boundaries of the Park and to amend the Park Agreement to include the Land and other real and personal property comprising the Project (collectively, the “Property”) in the Park; and

WHEREAS, the County further desires to enter into a Public Infrastructure Credit Agreement with the Company, the substantially final form of which is attached as Exhibit A (“Agreement”), to provide Public Infrastructure Credits against the Company’s Fee Payments with respect to the Project for the purpose of assisting in paying the costs of certain Public Infrastructure invested by the Company at, in, or in connection with, the Project, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Statutory Findings. Based on representations made by the Company to the County, the County finds that the Project and the Public Infrastructure will enhance the economic development of the County and promote the welfare of its citizens.

Section 2. Expansion of the Park Boundaries; Inclusion of Property. The Chair of County Council (“Chair”) is authorized to execute such documents and take such further actions as may be necessary to complete the expansion of the Park boundaries and the amendment to the Park Agreement to include the Property in the Park. Pursuant to the terms of the Park Agreement, the expansion of the Park’s boundaries to include the Property is complete on the adoption of this Ordinance by County Council and delivery of written notice to Fairfield of the inclusion of the Property in the Park, which written notice shall include a copy of this Ordinance and identification of the Property.

Section 3. Approval of Public Infrastructure Credit; Authorization to Execute and Deliver Agreement. The Public Infrastructure Credits, as more particularly set forth in the Agreement, against the Company’s Fee Payments with respect to the Project are approved. The form, terms and provisions of the Agreement that is before this meeting are approved and all of the Agreement’s terms are incorporated in this Ordinance by reference as if the Agreement was set out in this Ordinance in its entirety. The Chair is authorized and directed to execute the Agreement in the name of and on behalf of the County, subject to the approval of any revisions or changes as are not materially adverse to the County by the County Administrator and counsel to the County, and the Clerk to County Council is hereby authorized and directed to attest the Agreement and to deliver the Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Further Assurances. The County Council confirms the authority of the Chair, the County Administrator, the Director of Economic Development and the Clerk to County Council, and various other County officials and staff, acting at the direction of the Chair, the County Administrator, the Director of Economic Development or Clerk to County Council, as appropriate, to take whatever further action and to negotiate, execute and deliver whatever further documents as may be appropriate to effect the intent of this Ordinance and the incentives offered to the Company under this Ordinance and the Agreement.

Section 5. Savings Clause. The provisions of this Ordinance are separable. If any part of this Ordinance is, for any reason, unenforceable then the validity of the remainder of this Ordinance is unaffected.

Section 6. General Repealer. Any prior ordinance, the terms of which are in conflict with this Ordinance, is, only to the extent of that conflict, repealed.

Section 7. Effectiveness. This Ordinance is effective after its third reading and public hearing.

[End of Ordinance]

RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Chair, Richland County Council

(SEAL)
ATTEST:

Clerk of Council, Richland County Council

First Reading: April 1, 2025
Second Reading: _____, 2025
Public Hearing: _____, 2025
Third Reading: _____, 2025

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF AGREEMENT

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT AGREEMENT

by and between

RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

and

PROJECT MOCKINGBIRD

Effective as of: _____, 2025

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT AGREEMENT

This PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT AGREEMENT, effective as of _____, 2025 (“Agreement”), is by and between RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (“County”), and a company identified for the time being as PROJECT MOCKINGBIRD (as hereinafter defined “Company”, and together with the County, collectively, the “Parties,” and each, a “Party”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County, acting by and through its County Council (“County Council”), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII, Section 13(D) of the South Carolina Constitution and the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 1 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (collectively, “Act”), to (i) develop multicounty parks with counties having contiguous borders with the County; and (ii) include property in the multicounty park, which inclusion under the terms of the Act (A) makes such property exempt from *ad valorem* property taxes, and (B) changes the character of the annual receipts from such property to fees-in-lieu of *ad valorem* property taxes in an amount equal to the *ad valorem* taxes that would have been due and payable but for the location of the property in such multicounty park (“Fee Payments”);

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by Section 4-1-175 of the Act to grant credits against Fee Payments (“Public Infrastructure Credit”) to pay costs of, amongst other things, designing, acquiring, constructing, improving or expanding public infrastructure serving the County (collectively, “Public Infrastructure”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority provided in the Act, the County has developed with Fairfield County, South Carolina, the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park (“Park”) and executed the “Amended and Restated Master Agreement Governing the I-77 Corridor Regional Industrial Park” dated September 1, 2018 (“Park Agreement”), which governs the operation of the Park;

WHEREAS, the Company has committed to establish a multi-family housing project in the County consisting of approximately 300 units (“Project”) including, and to be located on, land more particularly identified on Exhibit A hereto (“Land”), consisting of total taxable investment by the Company in real and personal property of not less than Forty-Four Million Six Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$44,600,000), and in connection with the Project, anticipates making investment in certain Public Infrastructure as further described herein;

WHEREAS, by an ordinance enacted on _____, 2025 (“Ordinance”), the County authorized the expansion of the boundaries of the Park and an amendment to the Park Agreement to include the Land and other real and personal property comprising the Project (“Property”) in the Park; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Ordinance, the County further authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement to provide Public Infrastructure Credits against the Company’s Fee Payments with respect to the Project for the purpose of assisting in paying the costs of certain Public Infrastructure invested by the Company at, in, or in connection with, the Project, subject to the terms and conditions below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the respective representations and agreements hereinafter contained, the County and the Company agree as follows:

ARTICLE I REPRESENTATIONS

Section 1.1. *Representations by the County.* The County represents to the Company as follows:

- (a) The County is a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina;
- (b) The County is authorized and empowered by the provisions of the Act to enter into and carry out its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) The County has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of this Agreement by adoption of the Ordinance in accordance with the procedural requirements of the Act and any other applicable state law;
- (d) The County is not in default of any of its obligations (contractual or otherwise) as a result of entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement;
- (e) The County has approved the inclusion of the Property in the Park; and
- (f) Based on representations made by the Company to the County, the County has determined the Project and the Public Infrastructure, including, but not limited to, the Company Public Infrastructure, as defined below, will enhance the economic development of the County and promote the welfare of its citizens. Therefore, the County is entering into this Agreement for the purpose of promoting the economic development of the County and the welfare of its citizens.

Section 1.2. *Representations and Covenants by the Company.* The Company represents to the County as follows:

- (a) The Company is in good standing under the laws of _____, has power to conduct business in the State of South Carolina and enter into this Agreement, and by proper company action has authorized the officials signing this Agreement to execute and deliver it;
- (b) The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve the Investment Commitment, as defined below, at the Project;
- (c) The Company's execution and delivery of this Agreement, and its compliance with the provisions of this Agreement do not result in a default under any agreement or instrument to which the Company is now a party or by which it is bound; and
- (d) The Company covenants to complete any and all Company Public Infrastructure in a workmanlike manner and in accordance with all applicable codes and regulations.

ARTICLE II PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS

Section 2.1. *Investment Commitment.* The Company shall invest not less than Forty-Four Million Six Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$44,600,000) in taxable property in the Project ("Investment Commitment") by _____, 2030 ("Certification Deadline"). The Company shall certify to the County achievement of the Investment Commitment on a date no later than the Certification Deadline ("Certification Date"), by providing documentation, which documentation may include, without limitation, pay applications, invoices, and accounting logs, and, only with respect to the personal property portion of the Project, any SCDOR PT-100 filed by the Company with respect to the Project, to the County's Economic Development Department sufficient to reflect achievement of the Investment Commitment, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the County. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to

the contrary, the Certification Date shall not be later than, and may not be extended past, the Certification Deadline. If the Company fails to achieve and so certify the Investment Commitment by the Certification Deadline, the County may terminate this Agreement and, upon any such termination, the Company shall no longer be entitled to any further benefits under this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Certification Deadline shall not be later than, and may not be extended past, the last day of the year which is five years after the effective date of this Agreement.

Section 2.2. Public Infrastructure Commitment.

(a) Prior to receiving the Public Infrastructure Credits under this Agreement, the Company shall make an investment in Public Infrastructure in the County which may be comprised of any or all of the following improvements and facilities benefitting the public or dedicated to public use: water, sewer, or stormwater improvements, greenspaces, recreation or community facilities, pedestrian or transportation facilities, parking facilities, facade redevelopment, roadway improvements, energy production or communications technology infrastructure, and expenditures on the eradication of blight (collectively, the “Non-Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure”), as well as that portion of the overall Project investment attributable to the construction of housing units with rental rates qualifying such units as “workforce housing” (collectively, the “Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure”). For purposes of this Agreement, “workforce housing” shall be defined as housing that is affordable to the occupant or occupants, as applicable, when applying no more than 30% of gross income of the occupant or occupants, as applicable, to housing costs, for those earning between 80% and 120% of the area median income, as published by Fannie Mae, for the Project location of _____.

(b) In connection with the Project, the Company has committed with commercially reasonable efforts to invest in, or cause to be invested in, the Public Infrastructure as described on Exhibit B hereto (“Company Public Infrastructure”). The Company shall certify actual investment in the Company Public Infrastructure to the County on the Certification Date, by providing to the County’s Economic Development Department (i) with respect to the Non-Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure portion of the Company Public Infrastructure, documentation, which documentation may include, without limitation, pay applications, invoices, and accounting logs, sufficient to reflect the Company’s investment in the Non-Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure portion of the Company Public Infrastructure, and (ii) with respect to the Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure portion of the Company Public Infrastructure, documentation, which documentation may include, without limitation pay applications, invoices, accounting logs, rent rolls, and related documentation, sufficient to reflect the number of housing units comprising the Project that the Company is submitting as “workforce housing” for the purposes of Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure qualification (the “Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level”) as well as the construction costs attributable to such units, all in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the County; provided, however, the Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that the number of such units shall not be less than 50% of the total number of units comprising the Project. If the Company fails to substantially complete the Company Public Infrastructure by the Certification Deadline in at least the cumulative total investment amount set forth on Exhibit B hereto, then the Company may not be entitled to the full value of the Public Infrastructure Credit as provided by this Agreement.

(c) Following the Certification Date, the County’s Economic Development Department shall have 30 days (“Verification Deadline”) to verify the Company’s investment in the Company Public Infrastructure. The County has the right to exclude from the investment in Company Public Infrastructure certified by the Company any costs the County determines, in its sole discretion, to be ineligible costs. The County may also reject any Company Public Infrastructure investment as ineligible if the County determines, in its sole discretion, that it has not been completed in a workmanlike manner or in accordance with applicable codes or regulations. The County’s Economic Development Department shall, on a date no

later than the Verification Deadline (the “Verification Date”), provide to the Company, by written notice, the County’s determination of the verified amount of Company Public Infrastructure investment, including specifically the Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level to be maintained during the Credit Term, as defined on Exhibit C hereto. Failure to provide such a written determination by the Verification Deadline shall be deemed to be a determination by the County that all Company Public Infrastructure investment certified by the Company is verified as eligible costs and agreement as to the Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level submitted by the Company, and, in such event, the Verification Date shall be deemed to be the Verification Deadline.

Section 2.3. Public Infrastructure Credit.

(a) To assist in paying for costs of Company Public Infrastructure, the County shall provide a Public Infrastructure Credit against each of the Company’s Fee Payments due with respect to the Project, commencing with the first Fee Payment following the Verification Date or such other subsequent Fee Payment as may be designated by the Company, in writing, to the County together with, or following, the Company’s certification to the County pursuant to **Section 2.2(b)** hereof. The term, amount and calculation of the Public Infrastructure Credit is described on Exhibit C hereto.

(b) On or before each April 30 immediately following the December 31 of each year corresponding to each tax year for which the Company is entitled to a Public Infrastructure Credit, the Company shall submit to the County Auditor, with a copy to the County’s Economic Development Department, an annual Public Infrastructure Credit certification, substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, reflecting the calculation of the Public Infrastructure Credit to which the Company is entitled for such tax year (e.g., December 31, 2026 corresponds to tax year 2027, with a Public Infrastructure Credit certification deadline of April 30, 2027). Following receipt of such certification, the County shall prepare and issue the Company’s annual Fee Payment bill with respect to the Project net of the Public Infrastructure Credit set forth in **Section 2.3(a)** of this Agreement, as may be adjusted pursuant to such certification (“Net Fee Payment”). Following receipt of the bill, the Company shall timely remit the Net Fee Payment to the County in accordance with applicable law.

(c) THIS AGREEMENT AND THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS PROVIDED BY THIS AGREEMENT ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE COUNTY. THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS ARE DERIVED SOLELY FROM AND TO THE EXTENT OF THE FEE PAYMENTS MADE BY THE COMPANY TO THE COUNTY PURSUANT TO THE ACT AND THE PARK AGREEMENT. THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS DO NOT AND SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY LIMITATION AND DO NOT AND SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE OR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY OR A CHARGE AGAINST THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY. THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT, AND TAXING POWER OF THE COUNTY OR ANY MUNICIPALITY ARE NOT PLEDGED FOR THE PROVISION OF THE PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS.

(d) The County makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Company Public Infrastructure. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the extension of the Public Infrastructure Credit do not constitute a commitment by the County to maintain the Company Public Infrastructure.

Section 2.4. Filings; Administration. To assist the County in administering the Public Infrastructure Credit, with respect to the Company’s Fee Payments due with respect to the personal property portion of the Project, the Company shall, for each tax year corresponding to the Credit Term prepare and file a separate schedule to the SCDOR PT-100 with respect to the personal property portion of the Project.

Additionally, the Company shall, on or before January 31 of each year following the commencement of the Credit Term, deliver to the Economic Development Director of the County the information required by the terms of the County's Resolution dated November 7, 2023, which is attached hereto as Exhibit E, as may be amended by subsequent resolution, with respect to the Company.

Section 2.5 Cumulative Public Infrastructure Credit. The cumulative dollar amount of the Public Infrastructure Credit shall not exceed the amount invested, or caused to be invested in, by the Company in Company Public Infrastructure, as verified, or deemed verified, by the County on or before the Verification Deadline. The County Economic Development Department shall provide the verified investment amount to the County Auditor for purposes of applying the Public Infrastructure Credit in accordance with **Section 2.3** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 3.1. Events of Default. The following are "Events of Default" under this Agreement:

(a) Failure by the Company to make a Net Fee Payment, which failure has not been cured within 30 days following receipt of written notice from the County specifying the delinquency in payment and requesting that it be remedied;

(b) An abandonment or closure of the Project; for purposes of this Agreement, "abandonment or closure of the Project" means failure to place all or a portion of the Project in service by December 31, 2030;

(c) A representation or warranty made by the Company which is deemed materially incorrect when deemed made;

(d) Failure by the Company to perform any of the terms, conditions, obligations, or covenants under this Agreement (other than those described in **Sections 2.1** and **2.2** of this Agreement and under **(a)** above), which failure has not been cured within 30 days after written notice from the County to the Company specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, unless the Company has instituted corrective action within the 30-day period and is diligently pursuing corrective action until the default is corrected, in which case the 30-day period is extended to include the period during which the Company is diligently pursuing corrective action;

(e) A representation or warranty made by the County which is deemed materially incorrect when deemed made; or

(f) Failure by the County to perform any of the terms, conditions, obligations, or covenants hereunder, which failure has not been cured within 30 days after written notice from the Company to the County specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, unless the County has instituted corrective action within the 30-day period and is diligently pursuing corrective action until the default is corrected, in which case the 30-day period is extended to include the period during which the County is diligently pursuing corrective action.

Section 3.2. Remedies on Default.

(a) If an Event of Default by the Company has occurred and is continuing, then the County may take any one or more of the following remedial actions:

(i) terminate this Agreement; or

(ii) take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect amounts due or otherwise remedy the Event of Default or recover its damages.

(b) If an Event of Default by the County has occurred and is continuing, the Company may take one or more of the following actions:

(i) bring an action for specific enforcement;

(ii) terminate this Agreement; or

(iii) in case of a materially incorrect representation or warranty, take such action as is appropriate, including legal action, to recover its damages, to the extent allowed by law.

Section 3.3. *Reimbursement of Legal Fees and Other Expenses.* On the occurrence of an Event of Default, if a Party is required to employ attorneys or incur other reasonable expenses for the collection of payments due under this Agreement or for the enforcement of performance or observance of any obligation or agreement, the prevailing Party is entitled to seek reimbursement of the reasonable fees of such attorneys and such other reasonable expenses so incurred.

Section 3.4. *Remedies Not Exclusive.* No remedy described in this Agreement is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every such remedy is cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given under this Agreement or existing at law or in equity or by statute.

Section 3.5. *Nonwaiver.* A delay or omission by the Company or County to exercise any right or power accruing on an Event of Default does not waive such right or power and is not deemed to be a waiver or acquiescence of the Event of Default. Every power and remedy given to the Company or County by this Agreement may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

ARTICLE IV MISCELLANEOUS

Section 4.1. *Examination of Records; Confidentiality.*

(a) The County and its authorized agents, at any reasonable time on prior written notice, may enter and examine the Project and have access to and examine the Company's books and records relating to the Project for the purposes of (i) identifying the Project; (ii) confirming achievement of the Investment Commitment; (iii) verifying the investment in the Company Public Infrastructure; and (iv) permitting the County to carry out its duties and obligations in its sovereign capacity (such as, without limitation, for such routine health and safety purposes as would be applied to any other manufacturing or commercial facility in the County).

(b) The County acknowledges that the Company may utilize confidential and proprietary processes and materials, services, equipment, trade secrets, and techniques ("Confidential Information") and that disclosure of the Confidential Information could result in substantial economic harm to the Company. The Company may clearly label any Confidential Information delivered to the County pursuant to this Agreement as "Confidential Information." Except as required by law, the County, or any employee, agent, or contractor of the County, shall not disclose or otherwise divulge any labeled Confidential Information to any other person, firm, governmental body or agency. The Company acknowledges that the County is subject to the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act, and, as a result, must disclose certain

documents and information on request, absent an exemption. If the County is required to disclose any Confidential Information to a third party, the County will use its best efforts to provide the Company with as much advance notice as is reasonably possible of such disclosure requirement prior to making such disclosure and to cooperate reasonably with any attempts by the Company to obtain judicial or other relief from such disclosure requirement.

Section 4.2. *Assignment.* The Company may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights and interests in this Agreement on prior written consent of the County, which may be given by resolution, and which consent will not be unreasonably conditioned, withheld, or delayed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any assignment of this Agreement, in whole or in part, to an affiliated entity of the Company is hereby approved without any further action of the County Council. The County's Director of Economic Development must receive notice of any assignment to an affiliated entity of the Company. For purposes of this Agreement, "affiliated entity" shall mean any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other person or entity which now or hereafter owns all or part of the Company or which is now or hereafter owned in whole or in part by the Company, or by any partner, shareholder or owner of the Company, and shall also include any subsidiary, affiliate or other person, individual, or entity who now or hereafter bears a relationship to the Company as described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Section 4.3. *Provisions of Agreement for Sole Benefit of County and Company.* Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied confers on any person or entity other than the County and the Company any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement, this Agreement being intended to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the County and the Company.

Section 4.4. *Severability.* If any provision of this Agreement is declared illegal, invalid, or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions of this Agreement are unimpaired, and the Parties shall reform such illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision to effectuate most closely the legal, valid, and enforceable intent of this Agreement.

Section 4.5. *Limitation of Liability.*

(a) The County is not liable to the Company for any costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims or actions in connection with this Agreement, except from amounts received by the County from the Company under this Agreement.

(b) All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the County contained in this Agreement are binding on members of the County Council or any elected official, officer, agent, servant or employee of the County only in his or her official capacity and not in his or her individual capacity, and no recourse for the payment of any moneys or performance of any of the covenants and agreements under this Agreement or for any claims based on this Agreement may be had against any member of County Council or any elected official, officer, agent, servant or employee of the County except solely in their official capacity.

(c) The County is not responsible for the Company Public Infrastructure and disclaims all liability with respect to the Company Public Infrastructure.

Section 4.6. *Indemnification Covenant.*

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (d) below, the Company shall indemnify and save the County, its employees, elected officials, officers and agents (each, an "Indemnified Party") harmless against and from all liability or claims arising from the County's execution of this Agreement, performance of the

County's obligations under this Agreement or the administration of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, or otherwise by virtue of the County having entered into this Agreement.

(b) The County is entitled to use counsel of its choice and the Company shall reimburse the County for all of its costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection with the response to or defense against such liability or claims as described in paragraph (a) above. The County shall provide a statement of the costs incurred in the response or defense, and the Company shall pay the County within 30 days of receipt of the statement. The Company may request reasonable documentation evidencing the costs shown on the statement. However, the County is not required to provide any documentation which may be privileged or confidential to evidence the costs.

(c) The County may request the Company to resist or defend against any claim on behalf of an Indemnified Party. On such request, the Company shall resist or defend against such claim on behalf of the Indemnified Party, at the Company's expense. The Company is entitled to use counsel of its choice, manage and control the defense of or response to such claim for the Indemnified Party; provided the Company is not entitled to settle any such claim without the consent of that Indemnified Party.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company is not required to indemnify any Indemnified Party against or reimburse the County for costs arising from any claim or liability (i) occasioned by the acts of that Indemnified Party, which are unrelated to the execution of this Agreement, performance of the County's obligations under this Agreement, or the administration of its duties under this Agreement, or otherwise by virtue of the County having entered into this Agreement; or (ii) resulting from that Indemnified Party's own negligence, bad faith, fraud, deceit, or willful misconduct.

(e) An Indemnified Party may not avail itself of the indemnification or reimbursement of costs provided in this Section unless it provides the Company with prompt notice, reasonable under the circumstances, of the existence or threat of any claim or liability, including, without limitation, copies of any citations, orders, fines, charges, remediation requests, or other claims or threats of claims, in order to afford the Company notice, reasonable under the circumstances, within which to defend or otherwise respond to a claim.

Section 4.7. Notices. All notices, certificates, requests, or other communications under this Agreement are sufficiently given and are deemed given, unless otherwise required by this Agreement, when (i) delivered and confirmed by United States first-class, registered mail, postage prepaid or (ii) sent by facsimile, and addressed as follows:

if to the County:	Richland County, South Carolina Attn: Director of Economic Development 2020 Hampton Street Columbia, South Carolina 29204 Phone: 803.576.2043 Fax: 803.576.2137
-------------------	--

with a copy to (does not constitute notice):	Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP Attn: Ray E. Jones 1221 Main Street, Suite 1100 (29201) Post Office Box 1509 Columbia, South Carolina 29202 Phone: 803.255.8000 Fax: 803.255.8017
---	--

if to the Company:

Project Mockingbird

Attn: _____

Phone: _____

Fax: _____

with a copy to

Maynard Nexsen PC

Attn: Tushar V. Chikhliker

1230 Main Street, Suite 700 (29201)

Post Office Box 2426

Columbia, South Carolina (29202)

Phone: 803.540.2188

Fax: 803.727.1469

The County and the Company may, by notice given under this Section, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

Section 4.8. *Administrative Fees.* The Company will reimburse, or cause reimbursement to, the County for the Administration Expenses in an amount not exceeding _____ Dollars (\$_____). The Company will reimburse the County for its Administration Expenses on receipt of a written request from the County or at the County's direction, which request shall include a statement of the amount and nature of the Administration Expense. The Company shall pay the Administration Expenses as set forth in the written request no later than 60 days following receipt of the written request from the County. For purposes of this Section, "Administration Expenses" means the reasonable expenses incurred by the County in the negotiation, approval and implementation of the terms and provisions of this Agreement, including reasonable attorneys' fees. Administration Expenses do not include any costs, expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the County (i) in defending challenges to the Fee Payments or Public Infrastructure Credits brought by third parties or the Company or its affiliates and related entities, or (ii) in connection with matters arising at the request of the Company outside of the immediate scope of this Agreement, including amendments to the terms of this Agreement. The payment by the Company of the County's Administration Expenses shall not be construed as prohibiting the County from engaging, at its discretion, the counsel of the County's choice.

Section 4.9. *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement expresses the entire understanding and all agreements of the Parties with each other, and neither Party is bound by any agreement or any representation to the other Party which is not expressly set forth in this Agreement or in certificates delivered in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

Section 4.10. *Agreement to Sign Other Documents.* From time to time, and at the expense of the Company, to the extent any expense is incurred, the County agrees to execute and deliver to the Company such additional instruments as the Company may reasonably request and as are authorized by law and reasonably within the purposes and scope of the Act and this Agreement to effectuate the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 4.11. *Agreement's Construction.* Each Party and its counsel have reviewed this Agreement and any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against a drafting party does not apply in the interpretation of this Agreement or any amendments or exhibits to this Agreement.

Section 4.12. *Applicable Law.* South Carolina law, exclusive of its conflicts of law provisions that would refer the governance of this Agreement to the laws of another jurisdiction, governs this Agreement and all documents executed in connection with this Agreement.

Section 4.13. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and all of the counterparts together constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 4.14. *Amendments.* This Agreement may be amended only by written agreement of the Parties.

Section 4.15. *Waiver.* Either Party may waive compliance by the other Party with any term or condition of this Agreement but the waiver is valid only if it is in a writing signed by the waiving Party.

Section 4.16. *Termination.* Unless first terminated under any other provision of this Agreement, this Agreement terminates on the expiration of the Credit Term and payment by the Company of any outstanding Net Fee Payment due on the Project pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

Section 4.17. *Business Day.* If any action, payment, or notice is, by the terms of this Agreement, required to be taken, made, or given on any Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday in the jurisdiction in which the Party obligated to act is situated, such action, payment, or notice may be taken, made, or given on the following business day with the same effect as if taken, made or given as required under this Agreement, and no interest will accrue in the interim.

[TWO SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Richland County, South Carolina, has caused this Agreement to be executed by the appropriate officials of the County and its corporate seal to be affixed and attested, effective the day and year first above written.

RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Chair, Richland County Council

(SEAL)
ATTEST:

Clerk to Council, Richland County Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

/SIGNATURE PAGE 1 TO PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT AGREEMENT/

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Agreement to be executed by its authorized officer(s), effective the day and year first above written.

PROJECT MOCKINGBIRD

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

/SIGNATURE PAGE 2 TO PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT AGREEMENT/

EXHIBIT A

LAND DESCRIPTION

[To be inserted.]

EXHIBIT B (See Section 2.2)

DESCRIPTION OF COMPANY PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

The Company Public Infrastructure includes Non-Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure and Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure, as listed below;

<u>Description</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Sewer Improvements	\$150,000
Water Improvements	\$500,000
Stormwater Improvements	\$750,000
Paving	\$600,000
Construction costs derived from Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level	To be determined in accordance with this Agreement

Notwithstanding anything above or in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company and the County acknowledge and agree that: (i) the Company Public Infrastructure shall, subject to the provisions of **Section 2.2(c)** of this Agreement, include, in addition to that described and delineated above, any Public Infrastructure invested in, or caused to be invested in, by the Company in connection with the Project and consisting of improvements or infrastructure included within the description of Public Infrastructure set forth in **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and, (ii) the specific line item budget amounts listed above are current estimates and the actual expenditures made by the Company with respect to each such line item may fluctuate as the Project develops.

EXHIBIT C (See Section 2.3)

DESCRIPTION OF PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT

The County shall provide a 40% Public Infrastructure Credit against the Fee Payments due and owing from the Company to the County with respect to the Project as provided in this Agreement, provided, the cumulative total amount of the Public Infrastructure Credit shall not exceed the Company's investment in the Company Public Infrastructure; provided further that such 40% Public Infrastructure Credit shall be subject to reduction for any year of the Credit Term for which the Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level is not maintained, as set forth in greater detail, and to the extent required by, Exhibit D hereto.

The Company is eligible to receive the Public Infrastructure Credit against each of the Company's Fee Payments due with respect to the Project for a period of 10 consecutive years, beginning with the first such Fee Payment due with respect to the Project following the Verification Date or such other subsequent Fee Payment as may be designated by the Company, in writing, to the County together with, or following, the Company's certification to the County pursuant to **Section 2.2(b)** hereof, and ending with the earlier of the 10th such year or the year in which the cumulative total amount of the Public Infrastructure Credit equals the Company's investment in the Company Public Infrastructure ("Credit Term").

EXHIBIT D (See Section 2.3)

PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT CERTIFICATION

Reference is made to that certain Public Infrastructure Credit Agreement dated as of _____, 2025 (the “Agreement”) by and between a company identified for the time being as Project Mockingbird (the “Company”) and Richland County, South Carolina (the “County”). Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Agreement.

I _____, the _____ of the Company, do hereby certify in connection with Section 2.3 of the Agreement, as follows:

(1) Total investment in verified Company Public Infrastructure as of the Verification Date pursuant to Section 2.2(c) of the Agreement is \$ _____, of which \$ _____ is attributable to Non-Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure and \$ _____ is attributable to Workforce Housing Public Infrastructure.

(2) The total Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level as of the Verification Date is _____ units which is equal to ____% of the total units at the Project.

(3) Current area median income as published by Fannie Mae, for the Project location of _____ is _____ (the “Current AMI Level”).

(4) The total number of Project housing units qualifying as “workforce housing” pursuant to Section 2.2(a) of the Agreement and the Current AMI Level is _____ units (the “Annual Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level”), as evidenced by the accounting logs, rent rolls, and/or related documentation attached hereto.

(5) The aggregate amount of Public Infrastructure Credits previously received by the Company against Fee Payments due with respect to the Project for tax years through Tax Year ____ (i.e., the immediately preceding tax year) is \$ _____, which leaves \$ _____ in verified Company Public Infrastructure investment eligible to be prospectively paid to the Company through the Public Infrastructure Credits under the Agreement. The Company has received Public Infrastructure Credits against Fee Payments due with respect to the Project for a cumulative total of _____ tax years (exclusive of the tax year for which this certification is being prepared).

(6) (a) The Annual Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level meets or exceeds the Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level and, accordingly, the Company is entitled to the full Public Infrastructure Credit of 40% against the Fee Payment due and owing from the Company to the County with respect to the Project for Tax Year ____ (i.e., the Fee Payment due with respect to the Project for Project property placed in service as of December 31, 20____, and due to be paid on or about January 15, 20____).

OR

(b) The Annual Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level is less than the Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level and, accordingly, the Company is entitled to a Public Infrastructure Credit of less than 40% against the Fee Payment due and owing from the Company to the County with respect to the Project for Tax Year ____ (i.e., the Fee Payment due with respect to the Project for Project property placed in service as of December 31, 20____, and due to be paid on or about January 15, 20____), as calculated and illustrated in the formula and example set forth below:

Formula:

D-1

- A. $(\text{Annual Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level} / \text{Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level}) \times 100$
= Workforce Housing Shortfall Ratio
- B. $40\% \text{ Public Infrastructure Credit} \times \text{Workforce Housing Shortfall Ratio} = \text{applicable Public Infrastructure Credit percentage}$

By way of example, in the event that the Annual Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level is 120 units and the Certified Workforce Housing Unit Level is 150 units resulting in a Workforce Housing Shortfall Ratio of 80, the applicable Public Infrastructure Credit percentage would be 32% (reduced from 40%).

Accordingly, the Company is entitled to a Public Infrastructure Credit of __% against the Fee Payment due and owing from the Company to the County with respect to the Project for Tax Year _____ (*i.e.*, the Fee Payment due with respect to the Project for Project property placed in service as of December 31, 20__, and due to be paid on or about January 15, 20__).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

PROJECT MOCKINGBIRD

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT E (See Section 2.4)

**RICHLAND COUNTY RESOLUTION REQUIRING CERTAIN ACCOUNTABILITY PRACTICES CONCERNING
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN THE COUNTY**

See attached.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

A RESOLUTION

**REQUIRING CERTAIN ACCOUNTABILITY PRACTICES CONCERNING
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN RICHLAND COUNTY**

WHEREAS, Richland County Council adopted a resolution dated as of December 12, 2017 ("Prior Resolution"), which requires companies receiving economic development incentives from Richland County, South Carolina ("County") to submit annual reports to the Richland County Economic Development Office; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to reaffirm its desire to have companies submit such annual reports and to update certain information regarding the submission of the annual reports.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Richland County Council as follows:

Section 1. The County affirms that each company awarded an incentive by the County in exchange for the location or expansion of a facility or facilities within the County shall submit an annual report to the Richland County Economic Development Office by no later January 31 of each year throughout the term of the incentives.

Section 2. The Richland County Economic Development Office is authorized to create (and from time to time, if necessary, amend or recreate) and make available the form of the annual report; however, such form shall require, at a minimum, the following information, but may request such other information as the County may deem necessary or prudent:

- a. Name of company;
- b. Cumulative capital investment (less any removed investment) to date as a result of the project;
- c. Net jobs created to date as a result of the project;
- d. Age, race, gender, and county of residence of each employee at the facility or facilities in the County; and
- e. Average wage of the jobs created as a result of the project.

Section 3. A copy of the then-current form of the annual report may be obtained from the Richland County Economic Development Office. The annual report shall likewise be submitted to the following address (or at such other address or in such other format as may be communicated by the Richland County Economic Development Office) by the required date.

Richland County Economic Development Office
Attention: Existing Industry Manager
1201 Main Street, Suite 1110
Columbia, SC 29201

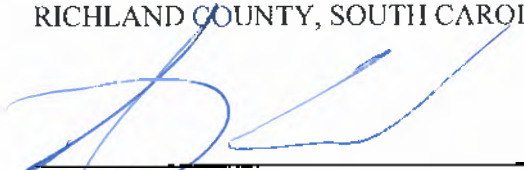
Section 4. Subject to Section 5 below, this Resolution amends and restates the Prior Resolution in its entirety and sets forth the County's requirements with respect to the annual reports to be submitted by each company awarded an incentive by the County as described in Section 1.

Section 5. The substance of this Resolution shall be incorporated into any agreement between the County and a company with respect to the incentives granted by the County to such company with an effective date on or after January 1, 2024 ("Effective Date"). For any agreements dated before the Effective Date, the Prior Resolution shall be incorporated into the agreement between the County and a company with respect to the incentives granted by the County to such company.

Section 6. In the event that any company shall fail to submit an annual report, or any portion thereof, such company may be required to return all incentives, or a dollar amount equal thereof, to the County. Such incentives, or the dollar amount equal thereto, shall be paid to the County within 60 days after the date upon which the information was originally due.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED this 7th day of November 2023.


RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA



Chair, Richland County Council

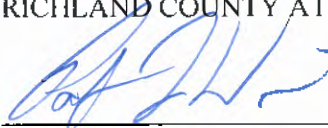
(SEAL)

ATTEST:



Clerk to County Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE



Approved As To LEGAL Form Only
No Opinion Rendered As To Content

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Transportation Agenda Briefing

Prepared by:	Michael Maloney, P.E.	Title:	Director
Department:	Transportation	Division:	
Date Prepared:	January 29, 2025	Meeting Date:	February 25, 2025
Legal Review	Patrick Wright via email	Date:	February 5, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email	Date:	February 5, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email	Date:	February 12, 2025
Approved for consideration:		Assistant County Administrator	John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCCEM
Meeting/Committee	Transportation Ad Hoc		
Subject	Approval of 2024 Transportation Needs Assessment		

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends approval of 2024 Transportation Needs Assessment.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☐ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

There is no anticipated fiscal impact with the associated with the acceptance of the assessment.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: Transportation Tax Roadways

Cost Center: Capital Projects

Spend Category: Construction

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

None applicable.

TRANSPORTATION PROJECT IMPACT:

Project Referendum:	2024 Transportation Penny		
Project Name:	All known transportation needs		
From:		To:	
Project Category:			
Project Services:			
Project Type (2024 Referendum Only)			

Transportation Project Budgetary Impact:

Total Project Budget:	\$4.5 Billion
Requested Amount:	\$4.5 Billion
Remaining Project Budget:	\$

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

“Mr. [Overture] Walker stated the committee recommended awarding the professional services contract to Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. based on the qualifications of the team and proposal received in the amount of \$110,000, to include a contingency of 20% for a total approved amount of \$132,000.

Mr. Walker noted that hiring a consultant will allow Council to assess and identify our transportation needs countywide. “

Council Member	Recommendation of the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee
Meeting	Regular Session
Date	October 3, 2023

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The Transportation Needs Assessment report includes:

- Prior Needs Identification
- Stakeholder Outreach
- Cost Estimating
- Plan Summary

The Appendices include planned project lists and maps, a planned meetings report, public comments, and the Needs Assessment with associated costs and the need source.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for growth through inclusive and equitable infrastructure

Objective: Establish plans and success metrics that allow for smart growth

Initiative: Prioritize improvements to County infrastructure based on County priorities as established in the strategic plan and community priorities.

Goal: Achieve positive public engagement

Objective: Foster positive public engagement with constituents and create opportunities to allow us to tell our own story.

Initiative: Develop community networks to develop opportunities for public speaking engagements to educate the community on Richland County services and projects.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Transportation Needs Assessment



Transportation Needs Assessment

Prepared For:
Richland County

October 14, 2024

Prepared By:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc



CONTENTS

Introduction...3

Transportation Needs Project Identification.3-7

Stakeholder Outreach...8-10

Cost Estimating.....10-12

Plan Summary.....13-15

Appendix A – Currently Planned Projects List Presented to Public.....17-19

Appendix B – Currently Planned Project Maps Presented to Public.....20-32

Appendix C – Planning Meetings Summary Report.....33-56

Appendix D – Public Comments and Summaries.....57-166

Appendix E – Transportation Needs Assessment June 05, 2024.....167-171

INTRODUCTION

In order to achieve the Richland County expectations for the Transportation Needs Assessment, Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (Stantec) partnered with two other Richland County firms- CECS and ForeSight Communications. CECS was a valuable resource in this needs assessment due to their previous experience working on the existing Penny Program. CECS led Cost Estimating services for this assessment, drawing from their recent work on other Penny projects. ForeSight Communications provided efforts in public involvement/outreach efforts, which was an important facet of this needs assessment.

The approach utilized in delivering this Transportation Needs Assessment consisted of 4 components:

- Transportation Projects Identification
- Stakeholder Outreach
- Cost Estimating
- Preparation of Plan Summary

TRANSPORTATION NEEDS PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

The purpose of this assessment is to identify the transportation needs within Richland County to enable further enhancement of its transportation system that utilizes a variety of strategies including data collection, community meetings, and meetings/communications. This assessment is in joint effort with County staff and their transportation partners such as SCDOT, Central Midlands Council of Governments (CMCOG) and all seven Richland County municipalities.

Existing and Planned Projects

A critical first step in assessing an agency's transportation needs is to identify, collect, and organize all existing and planned transportation projects throughout the County. Project information was obtained from a variety of agencies that may have active transportation projects, plans, or programs within the boundaries of Richland County. The agencies identified and subsequently contacted as part of this review included the following:

- South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) – agency responsible for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the state highway system.
- Central Midlands Council of Governments (CMCOG) – agency responsible for carrying out the rural and urban transportation planning process for a four-county midlands area of the State that includes Richland County.

- Richland County
- The Town of Arcadia Lakes
- Town of Blythewood
- City of Cayce
- City of Columbia
- Town of Eastover
- City of Forest Acres
- Town of Irmo

COATS				
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	Current Plans
Road Widening	Two Notch Road US 1 Pontiac	Steven Campbell Rd (S-407, Kenshaw Co.) to 2nd	S-53 Spears Creek Church Rd	9
Road Widening	Leesburg Rd. (SC 267)	Greenlaw Dr	Patricia Dr	11
Road Widening	Kennerly Rd S-129	Hollingshead Rd	Broad River Rd	1, 2
Road Widening	Shady Grove Rd	Broad River Rd	Roon Rd	1
Road Widening	Broad River Rd US 176 North	I-26	Chapel Rd	1
Road Widening	East Creek Rd	Broad River Rd	Road Ramp Rd	1, 2
Road Widening	Hardscabble Rd North	Langford Rd	Summit Pkwy	2, 8, 9
Road Widening	Rauch-Metz Road	Dutch Fork Rd	I-26 interchange @ US 176	1
Intersection	Assembly Street RR Separation Project			5, 10
Intersection	SC 60 & Columbian Drive			2
Intersection	North Main Street & Linn St			4
Intersection	Lawton Street & Monticello Road			4
Intersection	Broad River Road & Silvers Road			2, 4
Intersection	Broad River Road & Riverhill Circle			4, 5
Intersection	Broad River Road & Pinney Woods			7, 4
Intersection	Leesburg Road & Patterson Road			11
Intersection	SC 6 at Village Lane & Leamington Way			1
Intersection	North Springs Road & Raddon Way			8, 9
Intersection	Trye Road & US 21			3
Intersection	Hollingshead at East Creek Dr & Rainforest Dr			1
Intersection	Browning Road (Frontage Rd) S-2892 & Zimelcrest Dr S-672			5
Intersection	Broad River Road & Hopewell Church Road			1
Intersection	Sparkleberry Lane & Wolan Road			2
Intersection	Sparkleberry Lane & Viking Drive			9
Intersection	Polo Road & Running Fox Road West			8, 9
Intersection	Kennerly Rd S-217 & Old Tannah Rd S-244			1
Intersection	McCord's Ferry Road & Van Dusen Road			10
Intersection	McCord's Ferry Road & Bluff Road			10
Intersection	Bluff Road & St Marks Road			10
Intersection	Intersection Improvement SC 16/S-228			4
Intersection	Intersection Improvements St 262 (Leesburg Rd) at Patricia Dr			11
Bridge Replacement	Bridge Replacement of Lork Road			7
Special Projects	S-1388 (Frick Road) Bridge Replacement			2
Special Projects	US 21 crossing Southern R SCL RR (Blossom St Bridge)			5
Special Projects	Assembly Street Phase II / Safety Streetscape	Pendleton St	Lady St	4, 5
Special Projects	Harder Street Improvements (Phase 1A)	Gervais St	Blossom St	5
Greenway	Lower Saluda Greenway Project			5
2012 Richland Penny Funded Projects				
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	
Road Widening	Atlas Road Widening	Shop Rd	Garners Ferry Rd	10, 11
Road Widening	Bluff Road Widening Phase 2	National Guard Rd	South Bellline	10
Road Widening	Blythewood Road Area Improvements (2 Locations)			2
	1) Widened McCully St		Main St	
	2) Creech Road Intersection	Blythewood Rd	Main St	
Road Widening	Broad River Road Widening	Royal Tower Dr	Dutch Fork Rd	1, 2
Road Widening	Lower Richland Boulevard	Garners Ferry Rd	Rabbit Run	11
Road Widening	Polo Road Widening	Two Notch Rd	Mallet Hill Rd	8, 9
Road Widening	Shop Road Widening	George Rogers Blvd	Mauvey Dr	10
Road Widening	Spears Creek Ch Rd	Two Notch Rd	Jacobs Mill Pond Rd	4
Road Improvements	Pineview Road Area Improvements	Shop Rd	Garners Ferry Rd	10, 11
Intersection Improvements	Clemson Rd. and Sparkleberry Ln.			9
Special Projects	Innovista 3 (Williams St.)	Blossom St	Senate St	5
Special Projects	Shop Road Extension Phase 2	Longwood Rd	Kinotgomery Lane	10
Special Projects	Kelly Hill Road	Hardscabble Road	Lake Caroline elementary School	2, 8, 9
Special Projects	Broad River Corridor			4, 5

A resulting list of “currently planned projects” was prepared and comprised of a total of 51 projects, including projects provided from: CMCOG, SCDOT, Richland County, Town of Blythewood and the Town of Irmo. Types of projects identified included roadway widenings, bridge replacements, intersection improvements, sidewalks, and greenways.

The next step in the needs assessment process was to engage the public through a series of public transportation meetings. A meeting was conducted in each of the 11 council districts, which were held during the months of January and February 2024.



The above figure is an example display board from Public Transportation Meetings. See Appendix B for additional information

The purpose of these meetings was to share information on the currently planned projects within the district area as well as to solicit feedback from the public regarding any transportation concerns or future transportation project needs they may be aware of.

The Stantec Team along with Richland County staff were present at each meeting to best serve the public. Representatives were stationed throughout the meeting venues to share information on planned projects, utilizing the project display maps and interacting with the public to encourage participation and input. The meetings were drop-in style to allow citizens the opportunity to show up at any time during the event.





Multiple ways were utilized in which the public could provide their feedback: through filling out a comment sheet with their contact information and dropping it in the collection box, by seeing our representative at the verbal transcription station, by leaving an anonymous

comment on our 3 sticky-note boards set up around the venues, or by mailing and/or emailing comments directly to representatives by the end of the designated comment period (see Appendix D).

In addition, citizens were encouraged to submit comments regarding the currently planned projects that were presented at the individual meetings, as well as their insights into both present and future transportation needs within their district via email through March 8, 2024. These email comments were received by Richland County through their transportation penny email account, transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov.

The above figure is comment sheet from Public Transportation Meetings. See Appendix D for additional information

As a result of all of these public outreach efforts, a total of 41 additional specific projects were identified to be included in the final draft of the project needs list. There were numerous comments and a plethora of feedback received regarding requests for additional sidewalks and resurfacing to be completed across the County.

Public Input				
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	District
Widening	US 76	Broad River Rd (US 176)	SC 6	1
Widening	US 76	Shadowood Dr	Richland County Line	1
Widening	Langford Rd	Main St	Hardscrabble Rd	2
Widening	Main St (US 21)	I 77 (Ex 24)	Langford	2
Widening	Blythewood Rd	I 77 (Ex 27)	Main St	2
Widening	Longtown Rd	Farrow Rd	Longtown Rd E/W	7
Widening	N Springs Rd	Brickyard Rd	Clemson Rd	8
Widening	Spears Creek Ch Rd	I-20 (ex 82)	Percival Rd	9
Widening	Garners Ferry Rd	Trotter Rd	Lower Richland Blvd	11
Widening	Patterson Rd	Garners Ferry Rd	Caroline Rd	11
Widening	Bookman Rd S-53	Two Notch Rd	Kelly Mill Rd	9
Widening	Percival Rd*	Forest Dr	Decker Blvd	3,6
Widening	Percival Rd*	I-77	Clemson Rd	3,10
Special Project	Creech Rd Ext	Creech Rd	Firetower Ct	2
Special Project	New Connector Rd	Arborwood Rd	Indian Mound Rd	6
Special Project	Shop Rd Ext (Phase 3)	Montgomery Ln	Garners Ferry	11
Intersection	US 176 / Bickley Rd			1
Intersection	Dutch Fork Rd / Mill Place Ct.			1
Intersection	Broad River / Centerfield (Spring Hill HS)			1
Intersection	Assembly / Lady			5
Intersection	Assembly / Gervais			5
Intersection	Huger / Lady			5
Intersection	Huger / Gervais			5
Intersection	Lakeshore Dr / Forest Lake Place			6
Intersection	N Springs / Mill Field Rd			8
Intersection	Clemson Rd / Ashcroft Circle			9
Intersection	Bluff / Lower Richland Blvd			10
Intersection	Bluff Rd / MLK Blvd			10
Intersection	Bluff / Congaree Rd			10
Intersection	Olympia Ave / Bluff Rd			10
Intersection	Bookman Rd / Old Two Notch / Plantation Pt			9
Intersection	Millwood Ave / Carlisle St			6
Intersection	N Springs Rd / S Springs Rd			8
Intersection	Two Notch Rd / Polo Rd			8,9
Intersection	Millwood Ave / Gladden St			6
Intersection	US 601 (McCords Ferry Rd. / Screaming Eagle Rd*)			10
Bikeway	Broad River Rd*	St Andrews Rd	Elmwood Ave	4,5
Bikeway	Beatty Rd*	Fernandina Rd	Broad River Rd	2
Bikeway	Clemson Rd *	Rhame Rd	Sparkleberry Ln	9
Bikeway	Kennerly Rd	Freshly Mill Rd	St Johns Rd	1
Bikeway	Broad River Rd	Beatty Rd	River Hill Circle	2

STAKEHOLDER OUTREACH

Public involvement and stakeholder outreach efforts focused on providing information about currently planned transportation improvement projects and receiving input on both current and future transportation needs. While at least one (1) meeting was hosted in each Council District, several larger districts either co-hosted sessions with a neighboring district or hosted two (2) meetings to ensure constituents' access to information.

After determining each Council Member's availability, Richland County coordinated meeting logistics by securing venues and advertising each event. The table below presents the marketing methods used to notify the public of each meeting:

PAID MEDIA

- Billboards – 11 locations across the County
- Paid social media ads
- Advertisement in *The State* newspaper

EARNED MEDIA

- Local media coverage
- Local municipalities – social media/website coverage

OWNED MEDIA

- Press releases - three (3) total
- Richland County's website - <https://www.richlandcountysc.gov/>
- Richland Penny's website - <https://www.richlandpenny.com/>
- Richland County's Weekly Newsletter - <https://www.richlandcountysc.gov/Home/News/Weekly-Newsletter>
- RCTV on Spectrum & AT&T
- Social media:
 - Facebook: www.facebook.com/RichlandSC
 - Instagram: www.instagram.com/richlandcountysc

- Twitter: [www.twitter.com/RichlandSC](https://twitter.com/RichlandSC)
- Nextdoor: <https://nextdoor.com/pages/richland-county-government-columbia-sc/>
- LinkedIn: www.linkedin.com/in/richland-county-sc
- YouTube: www.youtube.com/@richlandonline

Each transportation planning meeting was scheduled to begin at 6:00 pm and run drop-in style until 7:30 pm. Stantec's Project Team, which included ForeSight Communications, as well as representatives from various departments within Richland County government, were available at each venue for early arrivals. The table outlines each Council District's meeting location and the attendance.

District	Date	Location	Attendance
1	January 18, 2024	Ballentine Park 1053 Bird Rd. Irmo, SC 29063	32
2 & 4	February 21, 2024	St. Andrews Park 920 Beatty Rd. Columbia, SC 29210	15
2	February 22, 2024	Doko Manor 100 Alvina Hagood Dr. Blythewood, SC 29016	30
3	February 12, 2024	New Castle-Trenholm Acres Community Center 5819 Shakespeare Rd. Columbia, SC 29223	20
4 & 5	January 18, 2024	Richland Library Main 1431 Assembly St. Columbia SC 29201	17
6	February 15, 2024	Richland Library Cooper 5317 N. Trenholm Rd. Columbia, SC 29206	22
7	January 16, 2024	Richland County Adult Activity Center 7494 Parklane Rd. Columbia, SC 29923	25
8 & 10	February 7, 2024	North Springs Park 1320 Clemson Rd. Columbia, SC 29229	7
9 & 10	February 8, 2024	North Springs Park 1320 Clemson Rd. Columbia, SC 29229	8
10	January 23, 2024	Eastover Park 1031 Main St Eastover, SC 29044	28

District	Date	Location	Attendance
11	January 30, 2024	Garners Ferry Adult Activity Center 620 Garners Ferry Rd Hopkins, SC 29061	18

Please see Appendix B for meeting summaries and all complied public comments.

COST ESTIMATING

This section outlines the approach utilized to calculate the estimation of costs associated with each individual project from the list that was developed as a result of the data needs assessment previously described in section 1 above. These estimates were developed as planning-level cost estimates as no specific detailed information was available for any project outside of its location, the existing conditions, and the expected termini. It should be noted that Stantec understands the significance of a project's cost estimate as it is the one particular aspect of the project that often generates the most public interest and discussion; therefore, effort was made to obtain and utilize the most relevant and recent cost information that was available to utilize in our analysis.

The first step in the development of the project cost estimates was to research and analyze construction bid tabulations and unit prices from recent similar projects let to construction by both SCDOT and Richland County. These costs were then projected to 2024 dollars with estimated growth rates based on historical trends and compared to planning-level estimates from various agencies within South Carolina as well as other states, where available. Based on this information, the below table was prepared to summarize the 2024 planning-level construction costs by project type and planned improvement that were developed for the project cost estimating calculations.

2024 Planning Level Construction Cost Estimates		
<u>Project Type</u>	<u>Project Improvement</u>	<u>Cost Estimate</u>
Widening	2 to 5 Lanes (Curb/Gutter)	\$12M / Mile
Widening	2 to 3 Lanes (Curb/Gutter)	\$9M / Mile
Intersection	Roundabout	\$3.5M
Intersection	4-leg Intersection (left turns all legs)	\$3M
Intersection	T Intersection (left turns all legs)	\$2.5M
Sidewalk	5' Concrete (behind existing Curb/Gutter)	\$140 / LF
Sidewalk	5' Concrete (offset 5-feet)	\$170 / LF
Shared Use Path	10' Concrete (offset 5-feet)	\$240 / LF
Greenway	10' Wooden Boardwalk	\$800 / LF
Bikeway	Due to variability in requirements, \$1M per Bikeway utilized	\$1M

The next step was to review each project identified as a “widening” in the list by using GoogleEarth to identify potential items that may add additional significant costs to the project such as: bridges, railroad crossings, major utilities, and any major drainage crossings. The below table summarizes the associated estimated costs that were included with the project’s base estimated construction cost resulting from the computer aided reviews.

Project Feature	Associated Estimated Costs
Major Utility	Varies
Railroad Crossing	\$1.5M each
Bridge	Varies
Culvert	Varies

Each individual project from the complete list had its 2024 base construction cost increased by 15% to account for contingencies, which is common practice in the transportation industry when developing estimated project costs. The projects from the needs assessment list that were provided by SCDOT were not included in the cost estimating process and also excluded from the final project list, as these will be managed and funded exclusively by SCDOT.

The final step in determining a project's 2024 total cost was to identify all other fees associated with delivery of a project in addition to the costs of the construction. These types of costs include preliminary engineering (also known as the project's planning and design phase), right of way acquisition (including associated administrative/procurement fees), utility costs, and Construction Engineering & Inspection (CE&I) costs. The table below outlines the costs that were estimated for each of these non-construction project related expenses and was used in the calculation of determining final project costs.

Project Component	Estimated Project Costs
Preliminary Engineering	10% of the project's estimated construction cost
Right of Way	20% of the project's estimated construction cost
Utility	15% of the project's estimated construction cost
Construction Engineering / Inspection	15% of the project's estimated construction cost
Total	60% increase to the project's estimated construction cost

The above-described cost estimating process resulted in a total program budget of just over \$1.9B to complete the list of 2024 Richland County needs assessment projects. This \$1.9B total budget estimate did not include the programmatic categories of resurfacing, sidewalks, dirt road paving, or the City of Columbia. Richland County staff provided the costs associated with these programmatic categories to include with the \$1.9B project list budget bringing the total program budget to nearly \$3.2B. The below table highlights the program's budget breakdown.

Project Category	2024 Base Cost (Millions)
Base Project Cost Total (Excludes Programmatic Categories and City of Columbia)	1,233
Associated Project Related Costs (PE, RW, Utility, CEI) @ additional 60%	<u>740</u>
Total Project Only Costs	1,973
Programmatic Categories Budget For Dirt Road Paving, Resurfacing, Sidewalks, and City of Columbia	<u>1,208</u>
Grand Total Program Budget	3.2 Billion

PLAN SUMMARY

The current 1% transportation sales and use tax is expected to reach its collection limit of \$1.07 billion by December 2026. The County has proposed extending the tax to allow collection of \$4.5 billion over the next 25 years, or until that dollar figure is reached. The inflation-adjusted transportation costs of the projects identified through the needs assessment totals \$8 billion over the next 25 years. This proposed 1% tax (“Penny”) would be subject to referendum approval on November 5, 2024.

On July 16, 2024, County Council approved the final draft of a new penny sales tax program with input and recommendations from both the Transportation Penny Advisory Committee (TPAC) and the Transportation Ad Hoc Committee of County Council. The program, as approved, is summarized below:

- The purpose of the Penny is to provide funding for:
 - County’s Current Needs determined by county-wide Needs Assessment – Assessment process details included in previous sections in the report.
 - Expected future transportation needs:
 - Needs resulting from new or continued growth and development
 - Needs arising because of the aging or obsolescence infrastructure due to normal wear or weather-related event.
- The Penny is to be administered by the County’s Transportation Department with the following guiding principles as established by Council.
 - 2012 Needs – any remaining transportation needs identified in the 2012 project list will be addressed first
 - Programmatic Expenditure Projects – Resurfacing, Sidewalks, and Dirt Road Paving – individual projects to be prioritized in accordance with any applicable

County ordinance, or if lack thereof, its respective Project Score

- Remaining Transportation Needs – The Transportation Department will apply the following criteria to determine its Project Score
 - Additional Funding Sources – up to 10 points
 - Overall Impact and Cost Ratio – up to 20 points
 - Public Safety – up to 25 points
 - Improvement of Overall Condition – up to 10 points
 - Economic Development – up to 20 points
 - Public Support – up to 15 points
- Emerging Needs
 - Transportation Dept. will work with TPAC to establish process to identify, track, and address emerging needs
 - Process to include input from County Administrator, members of County Council, and other stakeholders, including the agencies represented in the Needs Assessment
 - Transp. Dept. to assign Project Scores (criteria described above) to establish priority

In addition, County Council has also established three categories into which the Penny projects shall be grouped along with an exact breakdown of what percentage of the Penny budget will be allocated to each category.

1. Community investment projects (48%) – Projects to address the integrity, safety, reliability, and sustainability of the transportation infrastructure in local communities and impact the day-to-day activities of citizens and local businesses. These projects may include viable and unfunded 2012 penny projects.
2. County advancement projects (30%) – Projects to target the expansion of transportation

infrastructure to achieve, support, and sustain economic growth on a county-wide basis.

3. COMET Enhancement Projects (22%) – Projects that target the operation and expansion of the COMET.

Lastly, to ensure a degree of geographical equity, the approved Penny program includes that each of the 11 county council districts will be guaranteed at least \$20 million for community investment projects in their districts paid for by the tax.



Appendix A – Currently Planned Projects List Presented to Public

Appendix B – Currently Planned Projects Maps Presented to Public

Appendix C – Planning Meetings Summary Report

Appendix D – Public Comments and Summaries

Appendix E – Transportation Needs Assessment June 05, 2024

Appendix A-

Currently Planned Projects List Presented to Public



Richland County Transportation Plan 2024

Currently Planned Projects in Richland County



COATS				
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	Council District
Road Widening	Two Notch Road US 1 Pontiac	Steven Campbell Rd (S-407, Kershaw Co.) to end	S-53 Spears Creek Church Rd	9
Road Widening	Leesburg Rd. (SC 262)	Greenlawn Dr	Patricia Dr	11
Road Widening	Kennerley Rd S-129	Hollingshed Rd	Broad River Rd	1, 2
Road Widening	Shady Grove Rd	Broad River Rd	Koon Rd	1
Road Widening	Broad River Rd US 176 North	I-26	Chapin Rd	1
Road Widening	Lost Creek Rd	Broad River Rd	Boat Ramp Rd	1, 2
Road Widening	Hardscrabble Rd North	Langford Rd	Summit Pkwy	2,8,9
Road Widening	Rauch Metz Road	Dutch Fork Rd	I-26 interchange @ US 176	1
Intersection	Assembly Street RR Separation Project			5, 10
Intersection	SC 60 & Columbiana Drive			2
Intersection	North Main Street & Lamar St			4
Intersection	Lawton Street & Monticello Road			4
Intersection	Broad River Road & Shivers Road			2, 4
Intersection	Broad River Road & Riverhill Circle			4, 5
Intersection	Broad River Road & Piney Woods			2, 4
Intersection	Leesburg Road & Patterson Road			11
Intersection	SC 6 at Village Lane & Leamington Way			1
Intersection	North Springs Road & Risdon Way			8, 9
Intersection	Frye Road & US 21			3
Intersection	Hollingshed at Lost Creek Dr & Raintree Dr			1
Intersection	Browning Road (Frontage Rd) S-2892 & Zimelcrest Dr S-672			5
Intersection	Broad River Road & Hopewell Church Road			1
Intersection	Sparkleberry Lane & Wotan Road			9
Intersection	Sparkleberry Lane & Viking Drive			9
Intersection	Polo Road & Running Fox Road West			8, 9
Intersection	Kennerly Rd S-217 & Old Tamah Rd S-244			1
Intersection	McCords Ferry Road & Van Boklen Road			10
Intersection	McCords Ferry Road & Bluff Road			10
Intersection	Bluff Road & St Marks Road			10
Intersection	Intersection Improvement SC 16/S-228			4
Intersection	Intersection Improvements -SC 262 (Leesburg Rd) at Patricia Dr			11
Special Projects	Bridge Replacement of Lorick Road			7
Special Projects	S-1388 (Frick Road) Bridge Replacement			2
Special Projects	US 21 crossing Southern & SCL RR (Blossom St Bridge)			5
Special Projects	Assembly Street Phase II /Safety - Pendleton St Streetscape		Lady St	4, 5
Special Projects	Harden Street Improvements (Phase 11)	Gervais St	Blossom St	5
Greenway	Lower Saluda Greenway Project			5

2012 Richland Penny Funded Projects				
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	
Road Widening	Atlas Road Widening	Shop Rd	Garners Ferry Rd	10, 11
Road Widening	Bluff Road Widening Phase 2	National Guard Rd	South Beltline	10
Road Widening	Blythewood Road Area Improvements (2 locations)			2
	1) Widen McNulty St	Blythewood Rd	Main St	
	2) Creech Road Extension	Blythewood Rd	Main St	
Road Widening	Broad River Road Widening	Royal Tower Dr	Dutch Fork Rd	1, 2
Road Widening	Lower Richland Boulevard	Garners Ferry Rd	Rabbit Run	11
Road Widening	Polo Road Widening	Two Notch Rd	Mallet Hill Rd	8, 9
Road Widening	Shop Road Widening	George Rogers Blvd.	Mauney Dr	10
Road Widening	Spears Creek Ch Rd	Two Notch Rd	Jacobs Mill Pond Rd	9
Road Improvements	Pineview Road Area Improvements	Shop Rd	Garners Ferry Rd	10, 11
Intersection Improvements	Clemson Rd. and Sparkleberry Ln.			9
Special Projects	Innovista 3 (Williams St.)	Blossom St	Senate St	5
Special Projects	Shop Road Extension Phase 2	Longwood Rd	Montgomery Lane	10
Special Projects	Kelly Mill Road	Hardscrabble Road	Lake Carolina Elementary School	2, 8, 9
Special Projects	Broad River Corridor			4, 5

Special Projects	Crane Creek Neighborhood			7
Special Projects	Decker/Woodfield Neighborhood			3, 8
Special Projects	SE Neighborhood (SERN) Neighborhood (Phase 2)	Rabbit Run	Lower Richland High School Dr	11
Special Projects	Trenholm Acres/Newcastle Neighborhood			3
Special Projects	Commerce Drive Improvements			10
Greenway	Crane Creek Greenway	Broad River Canal Headgates	near I-20	4
Greenway	Gills Creek Greenway	Crowson Road	Mikell Lane	6
Greenway	Polo Road / Windsor Lake Boulevard Connector	Polo Rd/Alpine Intersection	Windsor Lake Blvd.	8
Greenway	Smith/Rocky Branch Greenway	Granby Park	Gervais Street	5, 10
Sidewalk	Percival Road Sidewalk	Forest Drive	Decker Blvd	6

2012 Richland Penny Unfunded Projects				
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	
Road Widening	Atlas Road Widening	Shop Rd	Bluff Rd	10
Road Improvements	Pineview Road Area Improvements	Shop Rd	Bluff Rd	10
Road Widening	Broad River Road Widening	I-26 (Exit 97)	Dutch Fork Rd	1

Richland County Resurfacing & Dirt Road Paving Programs	
Program Type	
County Resurfacing	\$6 Million / Year (with 5% annual growth)
County Dirt Road Paving	\$8 Million / Year (fixed annual funding)

SCDOT			
	Project Type	Project Name	
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	Lakeland Dr (S-40-1600) crossing Unnamed Stream (near Arlene Dr.)	3
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	Garners Ferry Rd. (US-76) crossing US-601	10
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	McCords Ferry Rd. (US-601) crossing Colonels Creek	10
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	River Dr. (US-176) crossing SCL R.R.	4
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	US-321 crossing Crane Creek	7
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	Farrow Rd (SC-555) crossing SCL R.R.	3
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	Lorick Rd (S-40-1436) crossing North Branch	7
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	Grand St (S-2375) crossing Smith Branch	4
SCDOT	Bridge Replacement	Lake Shore Dr (S-985) crossing Unnamed Stream (near Fleming St.)	6

Town of Blythewood			
Project Type	Project Name		
Intersection	Langford Road/ Wilson Boulevard/Blythewood Road		2
Intersection	Rimer Pond Road and Wilson Boulevard		2

Town of Irmo				
Project Type	Project	From	To	
Special Projects	Salem Church Road	Old Dutch Fork Rd	Dutch Fork Rd	1

City of Columbia	
Potential New Projects	Potential Maintenance Funding
Harden St and Taylor St Intersection	Road resurfacing (400 miles of City streets)
Assembly Phase 2 Streetscape (Pendleton to Lady)	New sidealks (31 miles)
Assembly Rail Separation Project	
Sumter Cycle Track (Elmwood to Blossom)	
Quiet Zone	
Crowson Road Diet	
Garners Ferry Shared Use Path (Trotter to Devine)	
Laurel Cycle Track (Harden to Riverfront Park)	
Washington and Marion St Safety Improvements	

Appendix B-

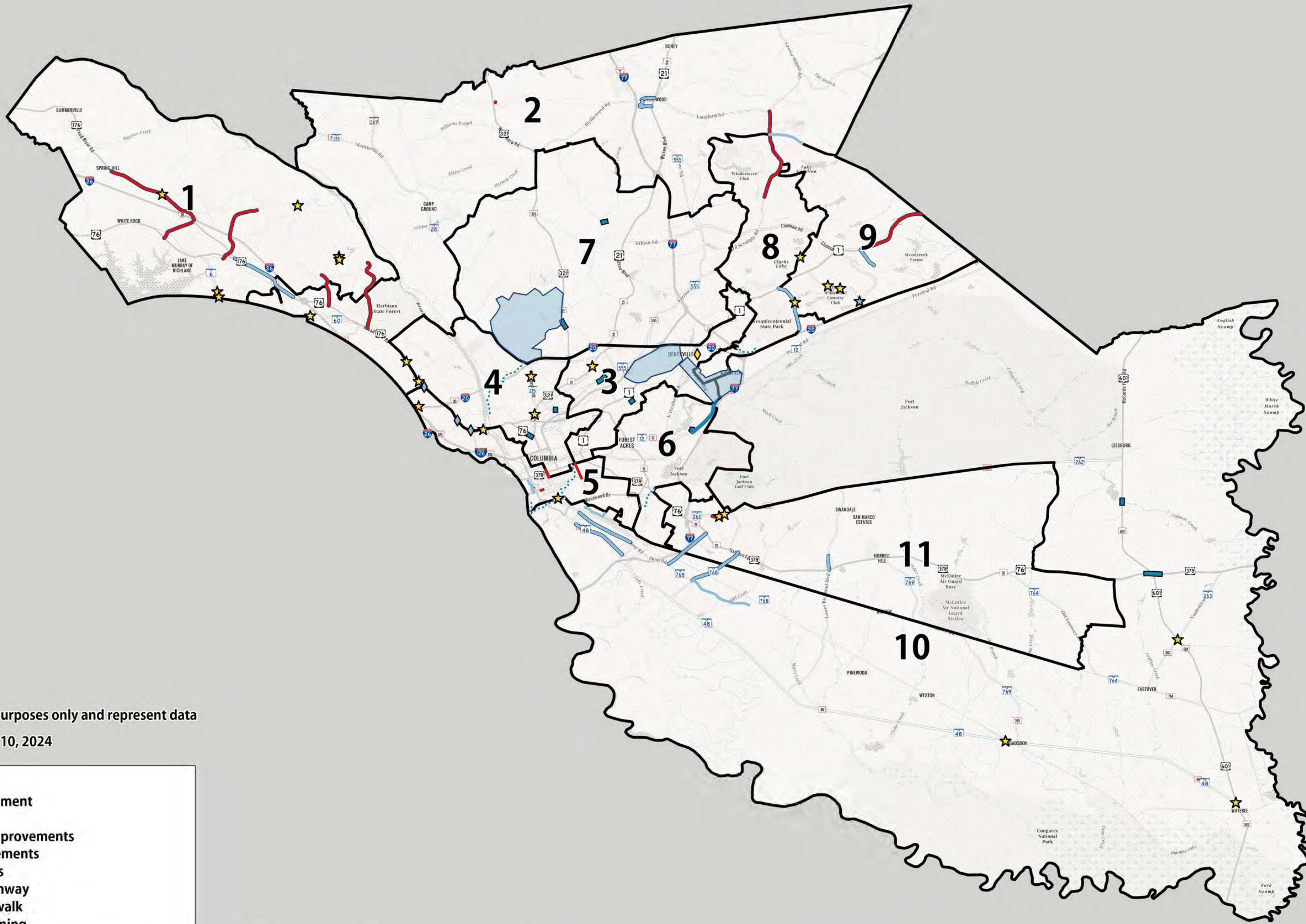
Currently Planned Project Maps Presented to Public





RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS

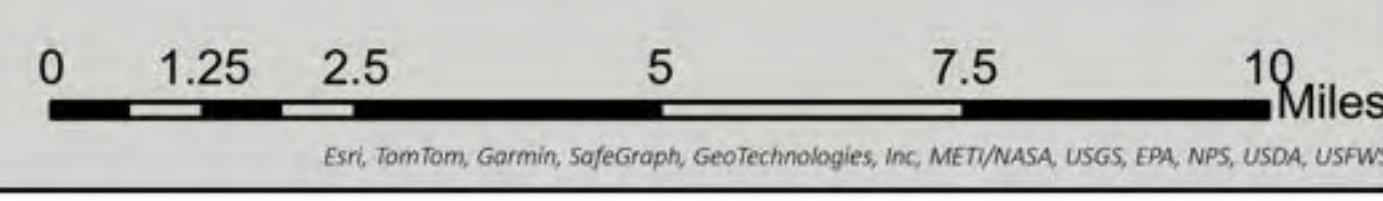


Disclaimer
Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data available through January 10, 2024

- Legend**
- SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
 - COATS - Widening
 - ☆ COATS - Intersection Improvements
 - ◇ COATS - Safety Improvements
 - COATS - Special Projects
 - Richland County - Greenway
 - Richland County - Sidewalk
 - Richland County - Widening
 - ☆ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
 - Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
 - Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
 - ◇ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



Additional Improvements
Road resurfacing = \$6 million/year, growing YoY 5%
Paving Dirt Road = \$8 million/year





RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 1

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer
Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data
available through January 10, 2024

Legend

- COATS - Widening
- ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
- ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
- COATS - Special Projects
- SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
- Richland County - Greenway
- Richland County - Sidewalk
- Richland County - Widening
- ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
- Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
- Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
- ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)

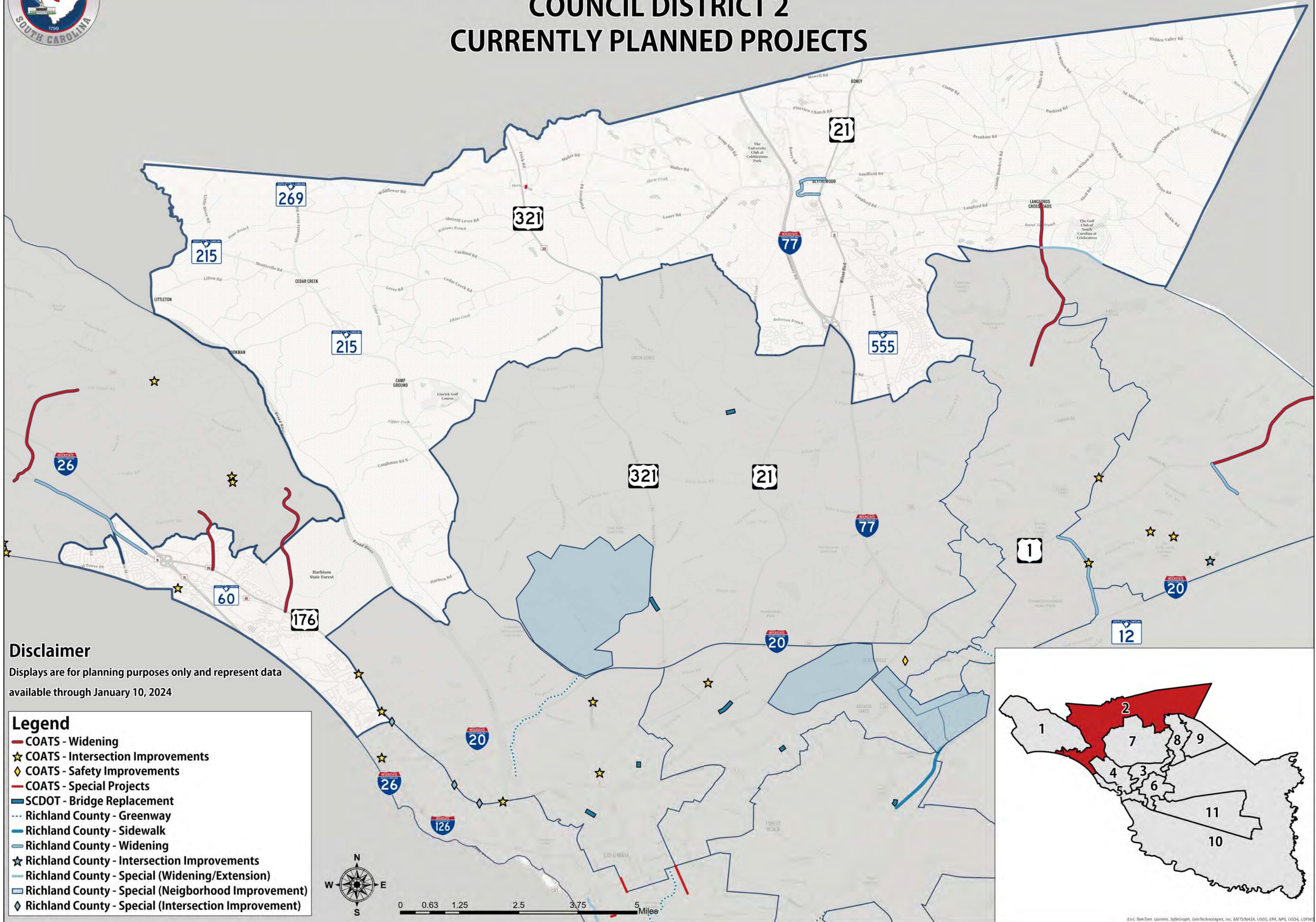




RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 2

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS

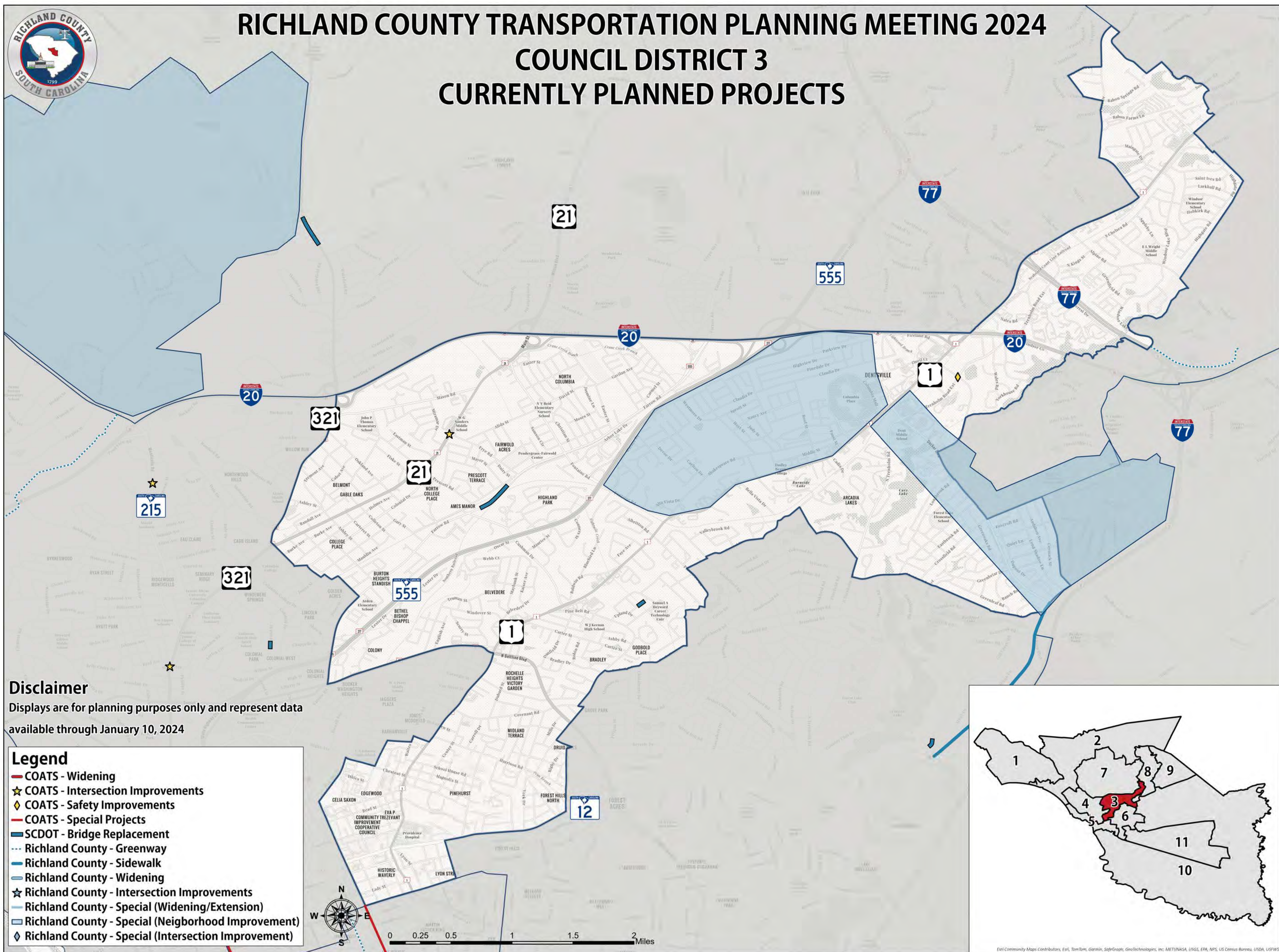




RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 3

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer
Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data
available through January 10, 2024

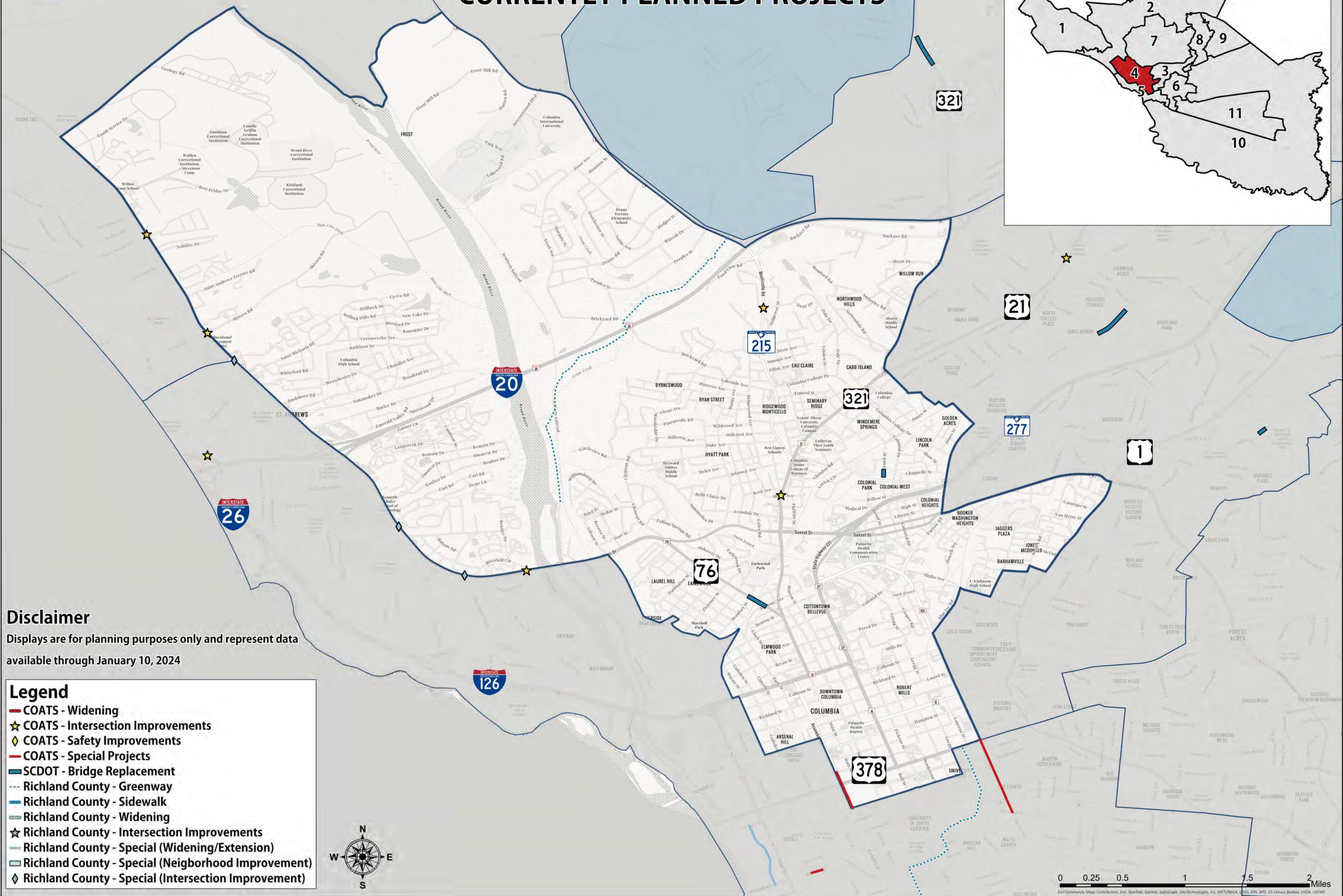
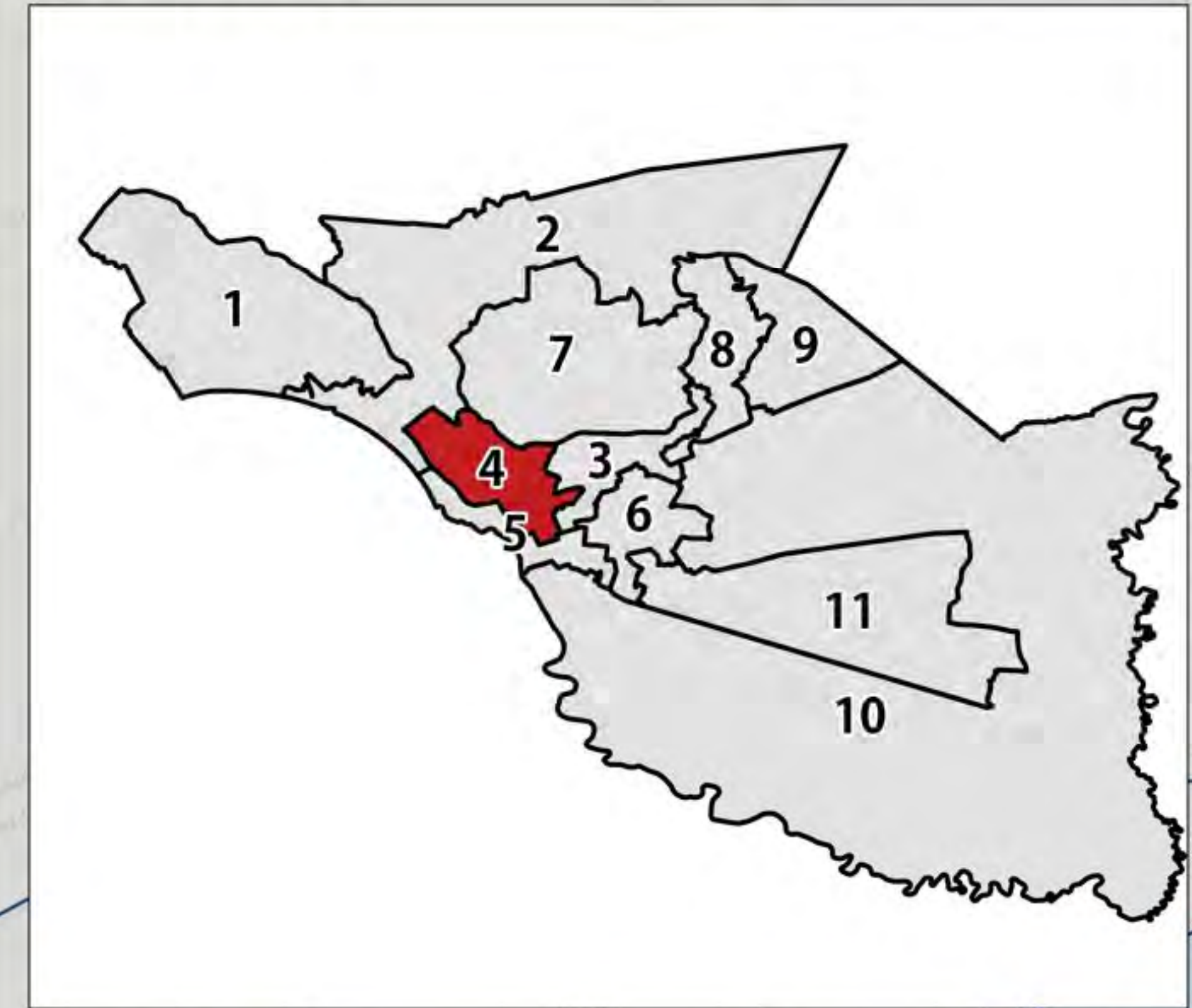
- Legend**
- COATS - Widening
 - ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
 - ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
 - COATS - Special Projects
 - SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
 - Richland County - Greenway
 - Richland County - Sidewalk
 - Richland County - Widening
 - ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
 - Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
 - Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
 - ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 4

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS

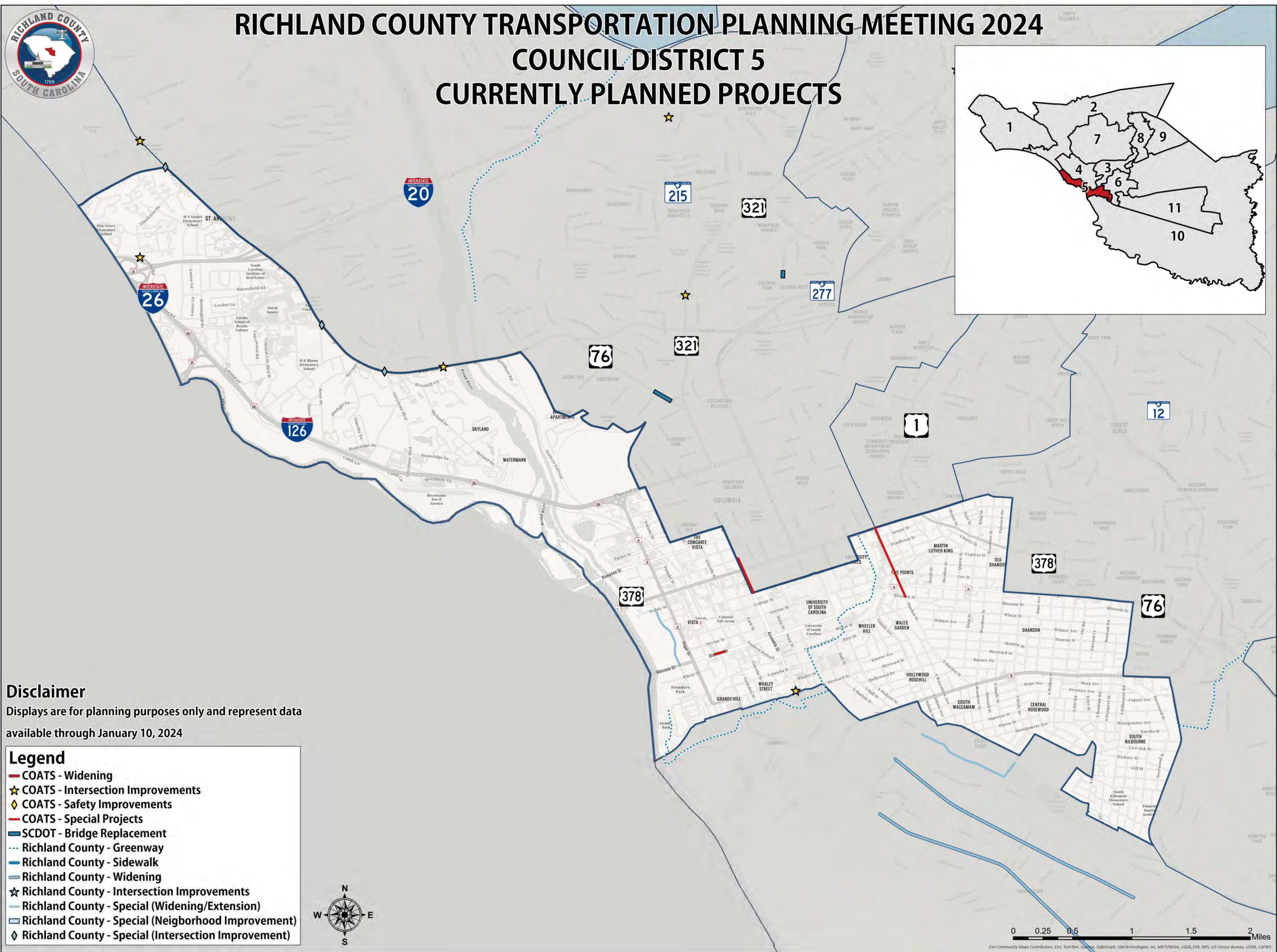
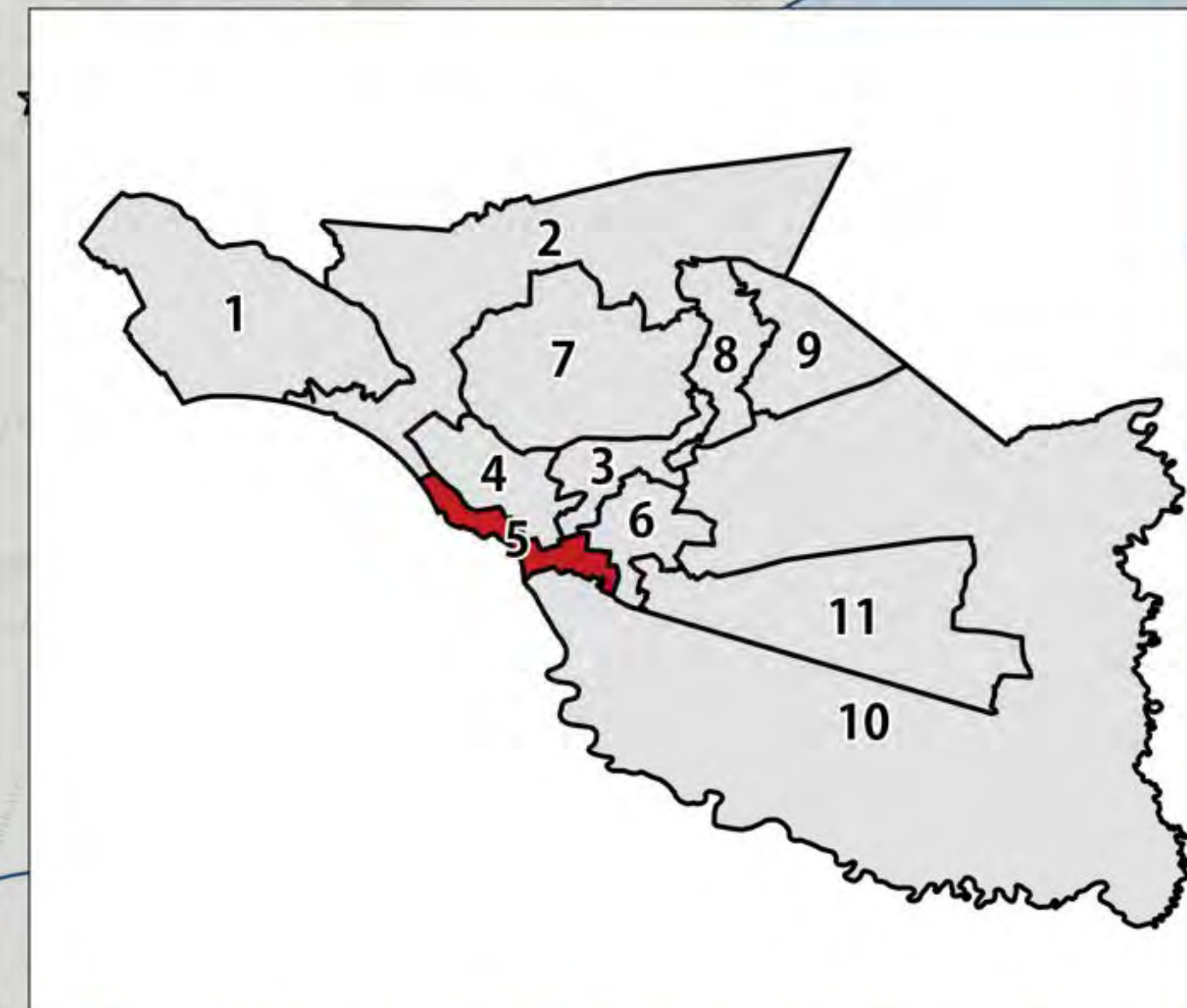




RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 5

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer

Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data available through January 10, 2024

Legend

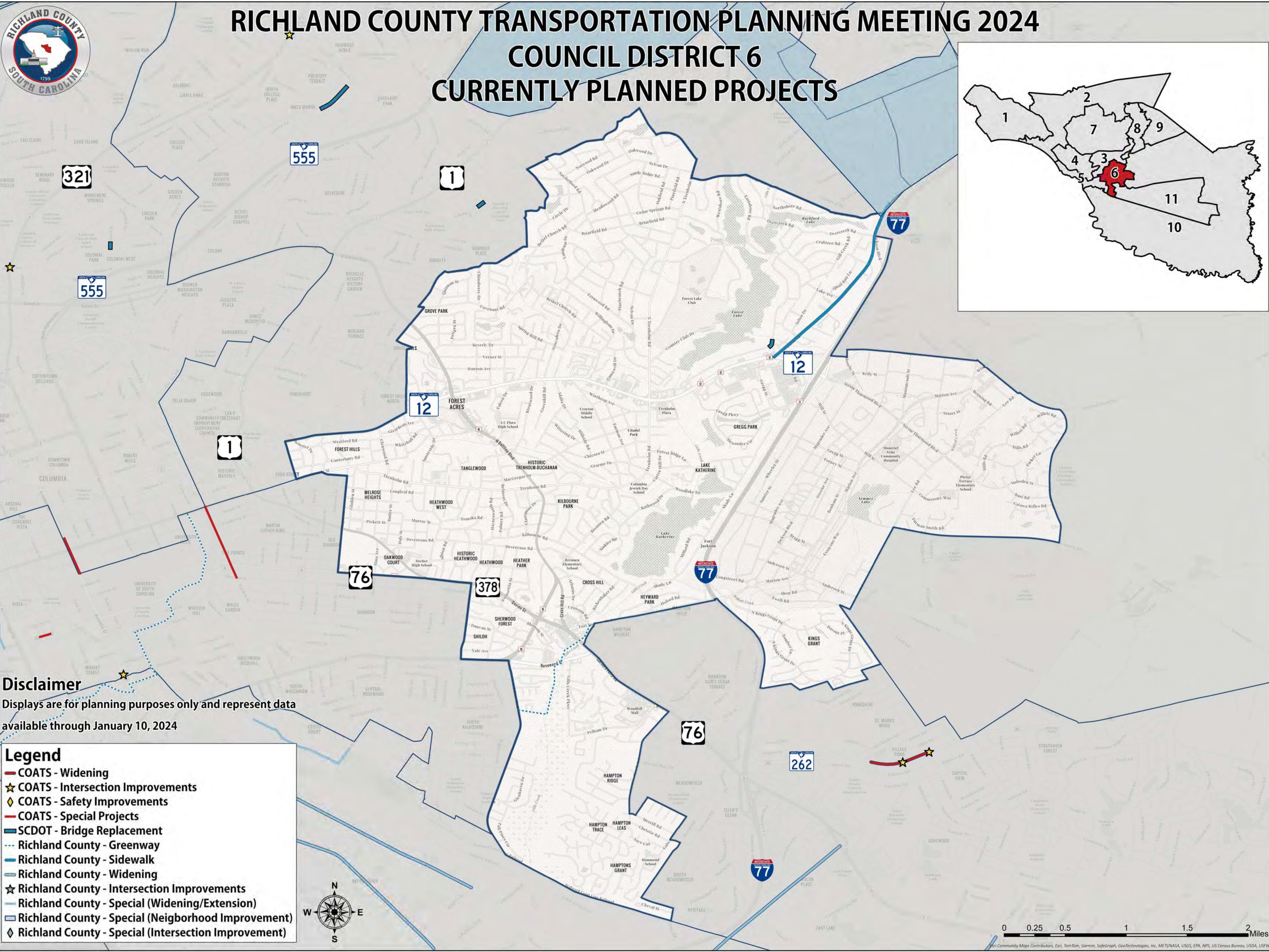
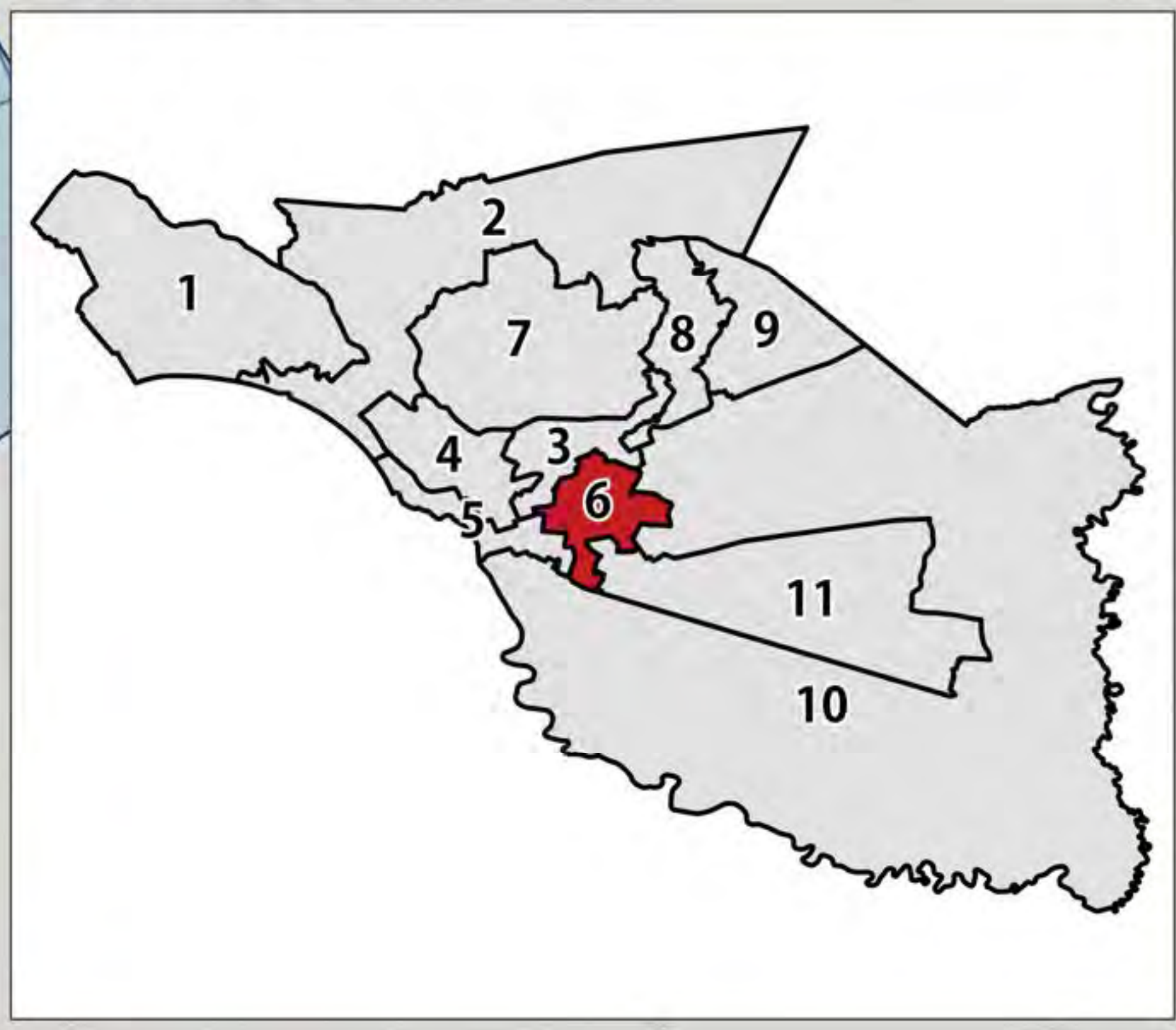
- COATS - Widening
- ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
- ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
- COATS - Special Projects
- SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
- Richland County - Greenway
- Richland County - Sidewalk
- Richland County - Widening
- ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
- Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
- Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
- ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

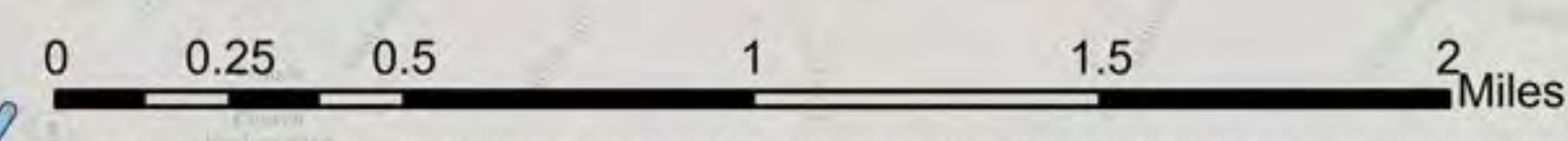
COUNCIL DISTRICT 6

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer
Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data available through January 10, 2024

- Legend**
- COATS - Widening
 - ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
 - ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
 - COATS - Special Projects
 - SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
 - Richland County - Greenway
 - Richland County - Sidewalk
 - Richland County - Widening
 - ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
 - Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
 - Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
 - ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



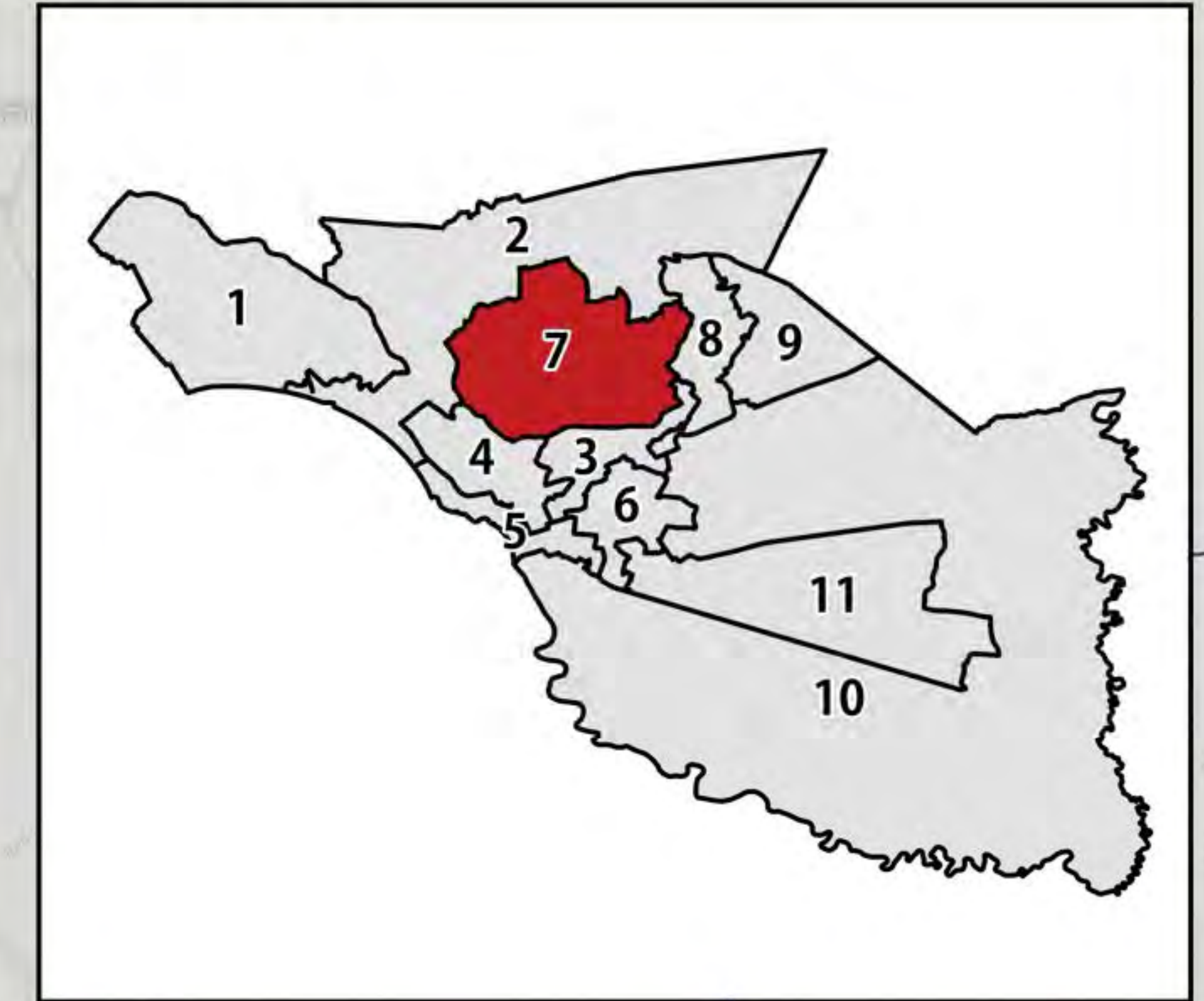
Richland County Maps Contributors, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc., METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS



RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

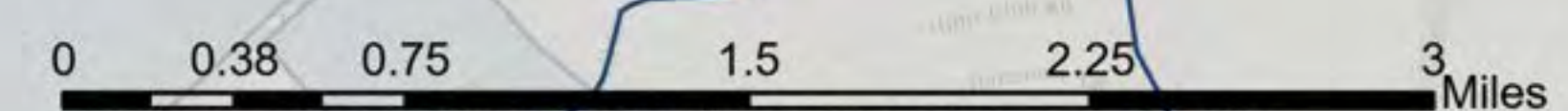
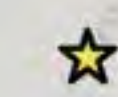
COUNCIL DISTRICT 7

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer
Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data available through January 10, 2024

- Legend**
- COATS - Widening
 - ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
 - ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
 - COATS - Special Projects
 - SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
 - Richland County - Greenway
 - Richland County - Sidewalk
 - Richland County - Widening
 - ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
 - Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
 - Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
 - ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)

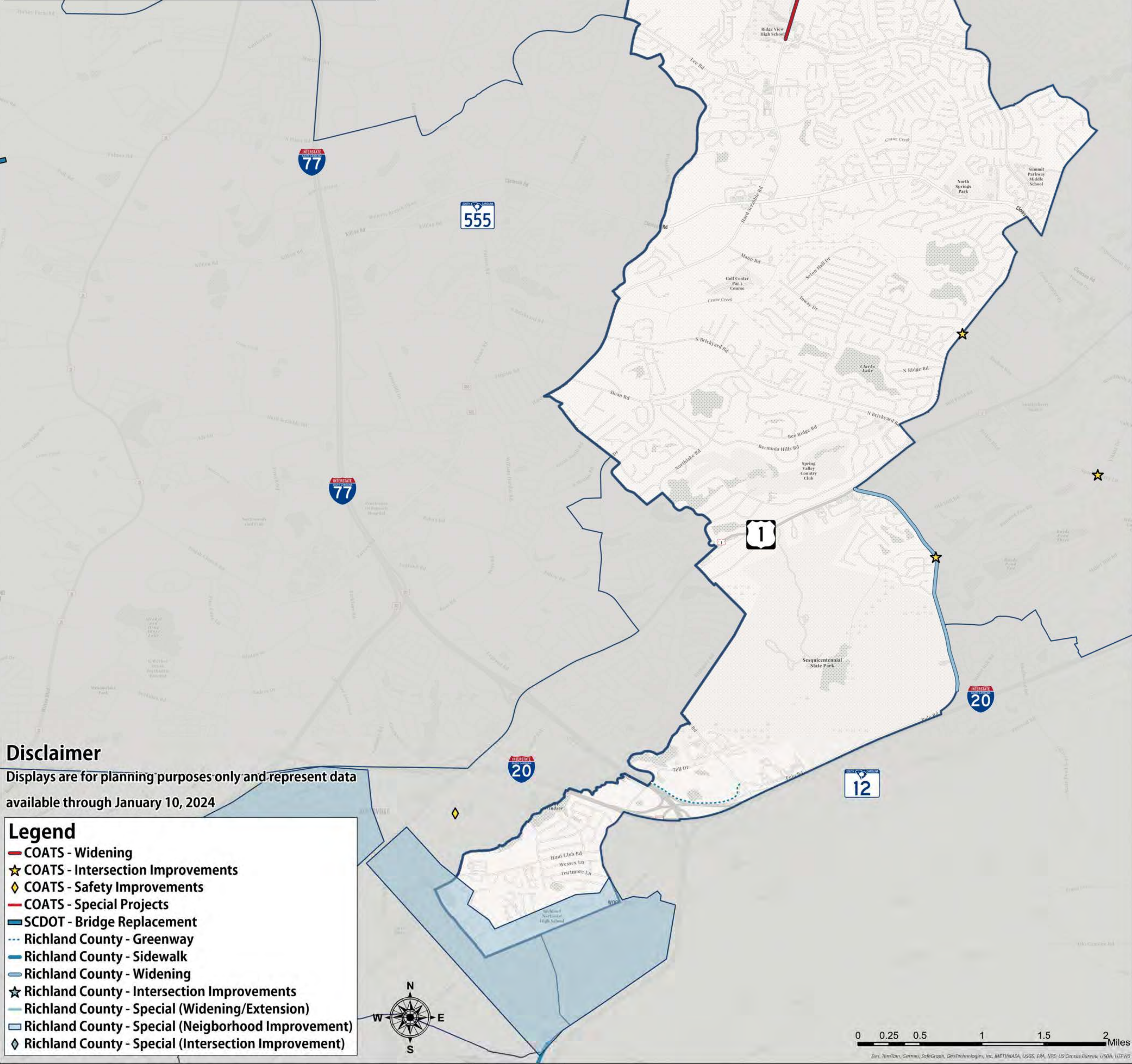
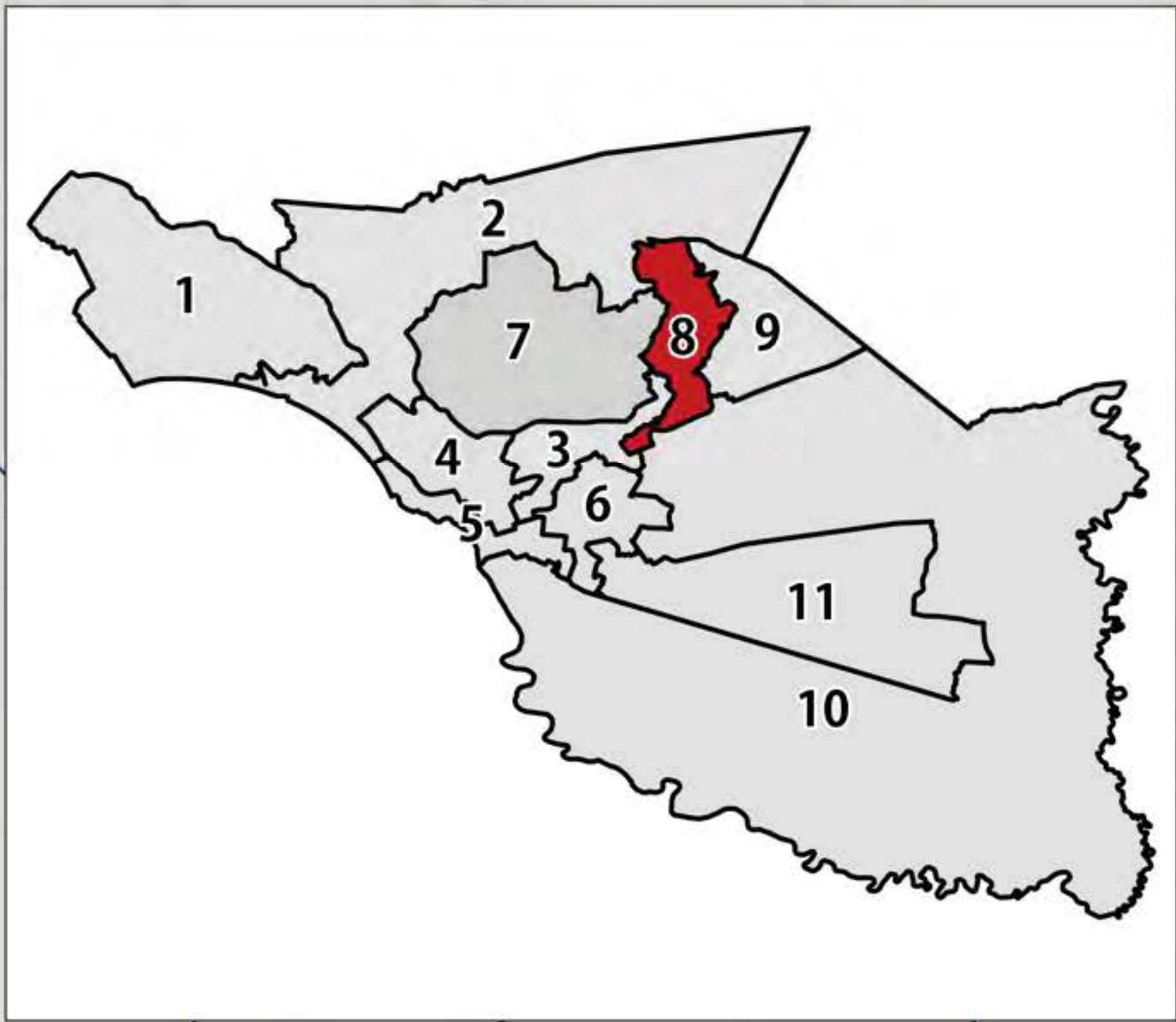




RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 8

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer

Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data available through January 10, 2024

Legend

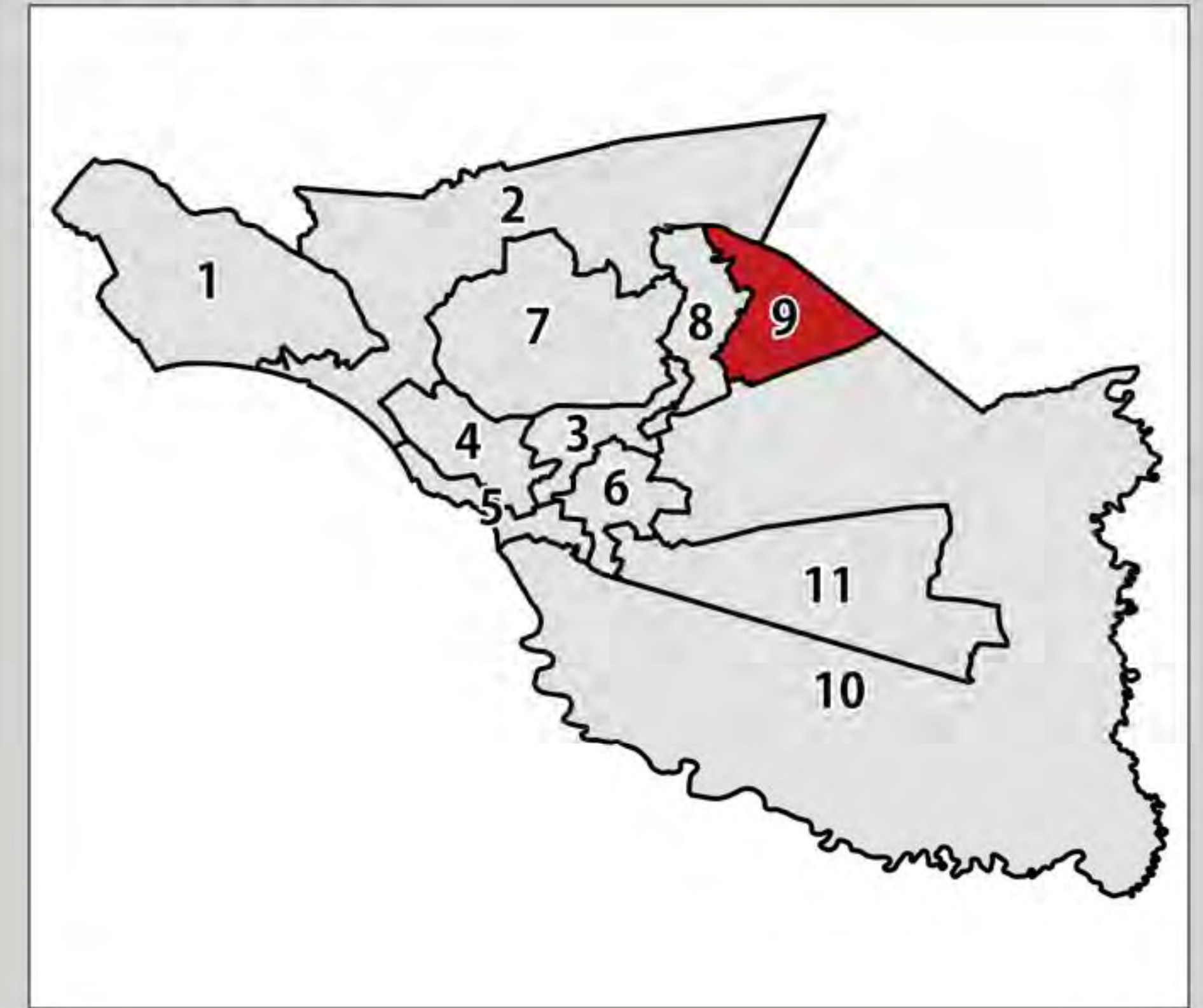
- COATS - Widening
- ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
- ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
- - - COATS - Special Projects
- SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
- - - Richland County - Greenway
- Richland County - Sidewalk
- Richland County - Widening
- ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
- - - Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
- Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
- ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 9

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer
Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data
available through January 10, 2024

- Legend**
- COATS - Widening
 - ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
 - ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
 - COATS - Special Projects
 - SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
 - Richland County - Greenway
 - Richland County - Sidewalk
 - Richland County - Widening
 - ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
 - Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
 - Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
 - ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



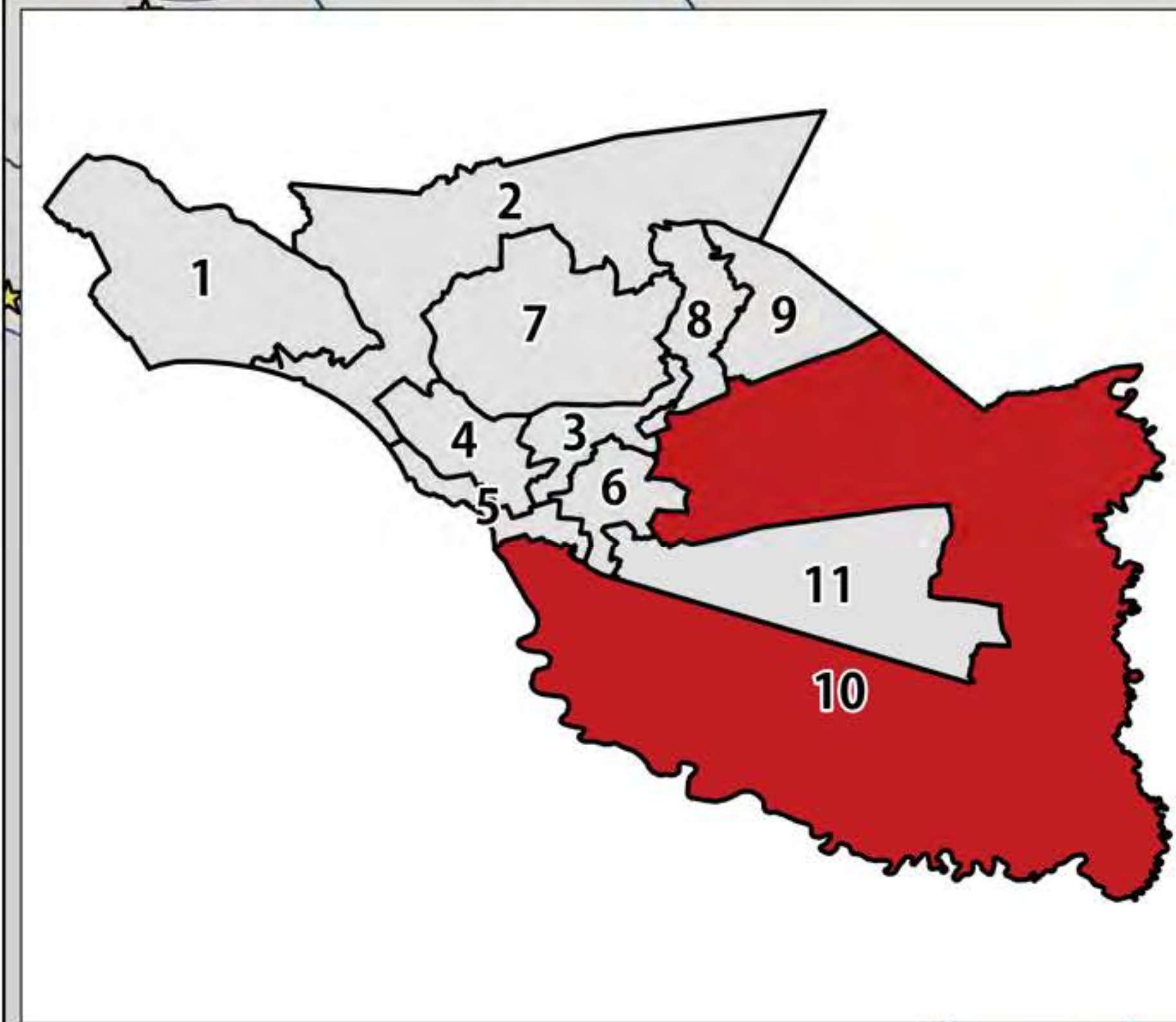
0 0.25 0.5 1 1.5 2 Miles
Esri Community Maps Contributors, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnology, Inc., METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USCA, USFWS



RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 10

CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer

Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data available through January 10, 2024

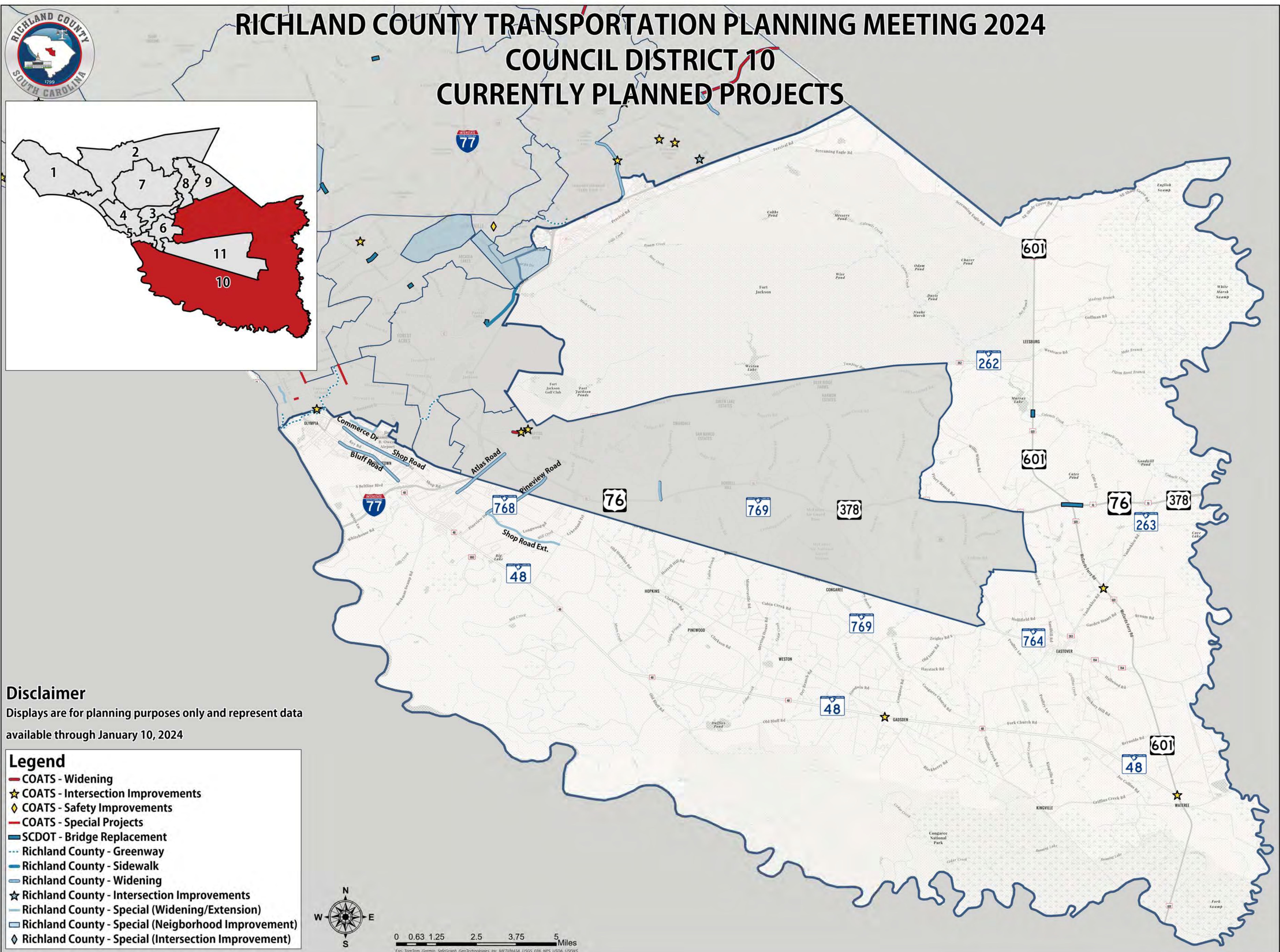
Legend

- COATS - Widening
- ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
- ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
- COATS - Special Projects
- SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
- Richland County - Greenway
- Richland County - Sidewalk
- Richland County - Widening
- ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
- Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
- Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
- ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



0 0.63 1.25 2.5 3.75 5 Miles

Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METU/NSA, USGS, EPA, NPS, USDA, USFWS

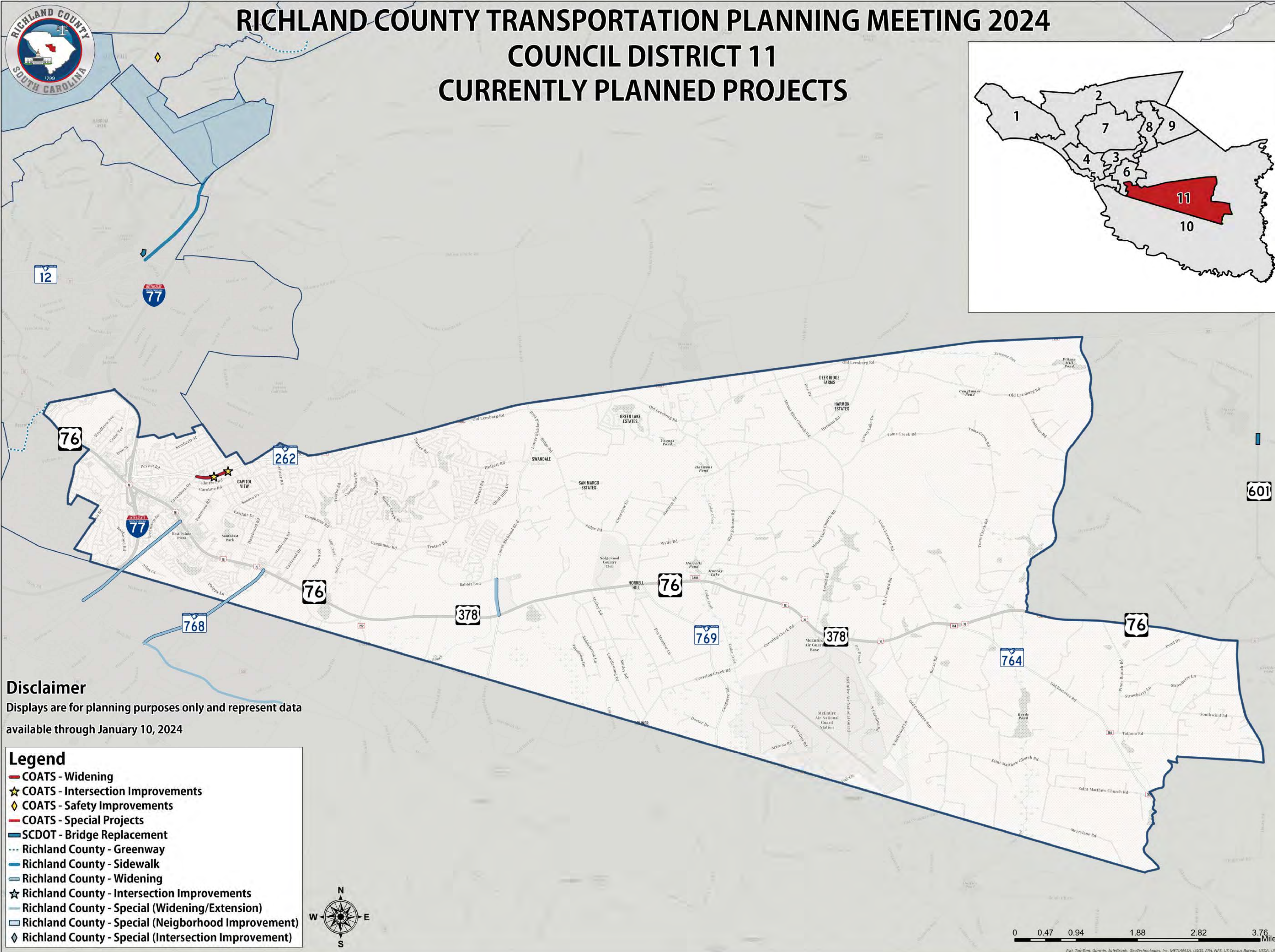
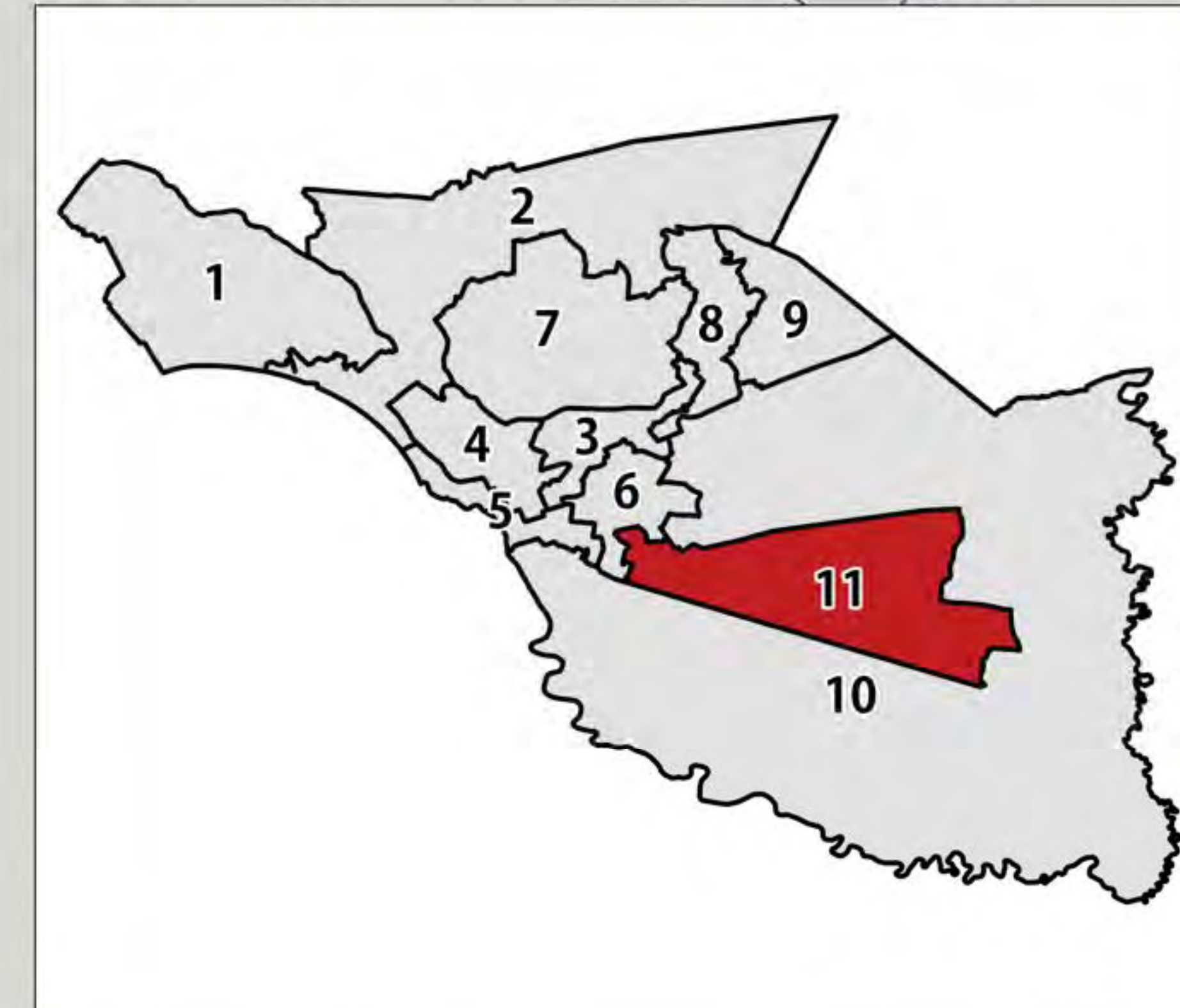




RICHLAND COUNTY TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETING 2024

COUNCIL DISTRICT 11

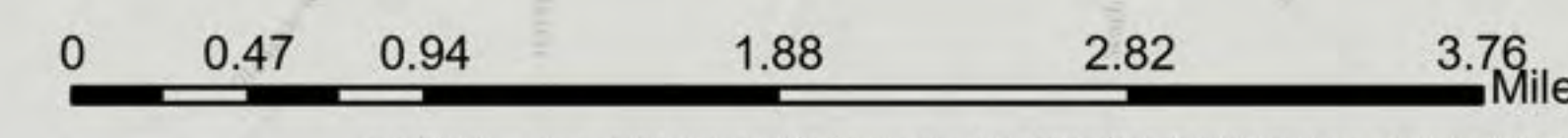
CURRENTLY PLANNED PROJECTS



Disclaimer
Displays are for planning purposes only and represent data
available through January 10, 2024

Legend

- COATS - Widening
- ★ COATS - Intersection Improvements
- ◆ COATS - Safety Improvements
- COATS - Special Projects
- SCDOT - Bridge Replacement
- Richland County - Greenway
- Richland County - Sidewalk
- Richland County - Widening
- ★ Richland County - Intersection Improvements
- Richland County - Special (Widening/Extension)
- Richland County - Special (Neighborhood Improvement)
- ◆ Richland County - Special (Intersection Improvement)



Appendix C-

Planning Meetings Summary Report





TRANSPORTATION PLANNING MEETINGS REPORT

Prepared by



Table of Contents

Executive Summary	2
District 1	3
District 2	5
District 3	7
Districts 4 & 5	9
District 6	11
District 7	13
District 8	15
District 9	17
District 10	18
District 11	20
Attachments	22
A – Marketing Materials	
Flyer	
Comment Card	
Public Meeting Plan	
B – Attendance Report	
C – Comments	
-	

Executive Summary

The Richland County Transportation Penny Office conducted a study of the existing Transportation Project Plan for existing/pending transportation infrastructure projects. In coordination with Stantec and Richland County 11 meetings across the county were facilitated with key stakeholders including County Council members who play critical roles in transportation planning and executing the development of both the needs assessment and the capital plan.

Foresight Communications was tasked with the following:

- Creating a comprehensive meeting agenda.
- Developing strategies for in-person and digital public input.
- Managing feedback collection, categorization, and reporting.

District 1

January 18, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

Ballentine Park
1053 Bird Rd
Irmo SC 29063

Attendees

32



The meeting in Richland County District #1 was well-attended, with 32 community members coming together to discuss a variety of issues that have been affecting daily commutes and overall traffic safety.

Comment Summary -

Concerns raised included the urgent need for widening the bridge on Dutch Fork Road near Walgreens and extending the widening up to Chick-fil-A. Attendees debated the financial foresight of allocating \$11 million now versus potentially facing a \$20 million expense in the future if delays were incurred. The deteriorating conditions of Cardinal Cone Road and Crystal Manor Drive were also highlighted, with community members calling for immediate remedial actions.

A significant point of discussion was the safety and traffic flow on Marina Road, with a consensus to advocate for lowering the speed limit to 35 mph to enhance road safety. Concerns about a blind spot at the intersection of Bickley Road and US 176 prompted calls for improvement to prevent future accidents.

The meeting also addressed the need for traffic lights at critical intersections such as Dutch Fork and Milplace Roads, as well as Bickley and Broad River Roads. The east ramp of I-26 at Koon Road and the exit ramp at Shady Grove were also discussed, with suggestions including sidewalks at Kennerly Road to facilitate pedestrian movement.

Community suggestions included saving funds by not paving dirt roads that residents do not want paved, and instead using those funds for other paving projects. The continuation of four lanes from Walmart to Ballantine across the bridge was discussed, emphasizing the importance of widening the bridge over railroad tracks and the necessity for sidewalks on Shady Grove Road from Ashford to Dutch Fork High School.

Further, the meeting touched upon the need for additional stoplights at key intersections like Canterfield and Broad River in front of Spring Hill High School, and the continuation of the widening of Hwy 76 to Chapin and Hwy 176 past Chapin Road. The community also voiced a

Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting

strong need for bike lanes on Kennerly Road to accommodate the large number of bicyclists, especially on weekends.

The proposal for a signal light at Caedmon's Creek and Broad River was a significant point of concern, with community members highlighting the impact of widening Broad River on the difficulty of exiting the area. The comparison with the recent addition of a traffic light at Salem Church Rd and N Lake Dr underscored the inconsistencies in traffic management decisions. Participants proposed transforming sidewalks into golf cart paths on Marina Rd and Johnson Marina Rd to add charm to Ballentine, making it a more attractive destination for personal businesses, marinas, and restaurants.

However, frustrations were voiced regarding the lack of specific answers and details provided by the meeting organizers. Attendees expressed dissatisfaction with vague ideas about road widening, intersection improvements, and funding sources. The need for better communication and advertising for future meetings was emphasized, along with a call for a more structured presentation and accessible project lists for residents.

Overall, the meeting shed light on numerous transportation issues facing Richland County District #1, with community members actively participating in the dialogue. Yet, the demand for clearer information, decisive action, and improved communication remained the overriding theme, underscoring the need for more effective engagement and planning in addressing the district's transportation challenges.

District 2

February 21 & 22, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

Meeting 1:

St. Andrews Park 920 Beatty Road
Columbia SC 29210

Meeting 2:

Doko Manor
100 Alvina Hagood Drive
Blythewood SC 29016

Attendees

45



The District #2 transportation meeting opened to a larger-than-usual crowd of 45 attendees, highlighting the community's keen interest in local infrastructure developments. The meeting began on a positive note, with participants expressing satisfaction over the replacement of the bridge on Broad River over I-26, recognizing it as a significant improvement for the district.

Comment Summary -

A major concern that emerged early in the discussion was the need for better lighting along Longcreek Drive, stretching from Broad River to Cambout Street. This initiative was strongly advocated for, given the dangers faced by pedestrians walking on the street in the absence of safer alternatives, especially near Dutch Square Mall.

The conversation during the second meeting for this district shifted to the optimization of traffic flow and safety on US 21 North Main Street, with a proposal to restripe it to three lanes, incorporating one lane in each direction plus a Two-Way Left Turn Lane (TWLTL), and adding separate bike lanes to enhance downtown accessibility. Similarly, there was a push to convert Sumter Street from Cottontown to USC from a five-lane to a three-lane road, including a separate bike lane to facilitate safer access.

Sidewalks were a recurring theme in the discussions, with strong support for their installation on Abingdon Road and throughout the Keenan Terrace area. Attendees highlighted the increased traffic and safety concerns for pedestrians due to speeders, noting that the original neighborhood design included sidewalks that should be restored or added to accommodate growth and ensure pedestrian safety.

The need for infrastructure expansion to accommodate the growing population was also a significant topic. The intersection at Blythewood Rd and Longcreek Rd was identified as a critical area needing expansion due to consistent daily traffic backups. Making the area more

Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting

walkable or bikeable was suggested to enhance the quality of life in the city, allowing residents to enjoy the area with family and friends.

Policy discussions centered on the approach to pothole repairs versus more comprehensive street repairs or resurfacing, particularly given the frequency of repairs needed on certain roads like Turkey Farm. The community expressed frustration over the lack of policy for utility cuts and oversight, noting that pothole repairs often resulted in uneven surfaces, exacerbating the problem rather than resolving it.

Further, there was a call to address the resurfacing of Marthan Road (I-77 Overpass) and repaving US 1, alongside considerations for creating an extra artery near Blythewood and Lake Carolina to better connect with I-20 and I-77. The discussions pointed to a broader concern regarding the prioritization of infrastructure projects and the need for proactive rather than reactive planning.

Overall, the Richland County District #2 transportation meeting reflected a community deeply engaged with the safety, efficiency, and accessibility of their local transportation infrastructure. The dialogue underscored a collective desire for enhancements that would not only address current deficiencies but also anticipate the needs of a growing population, emphasizing the importance of comprehensive planning and community involvement in shaping the future of the district's transportation landscape.

District 3

February 12, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

New Castle-Trenholm Acres Community Center
5819 Shakespeare Rd
Columbia SC 29223

Attendees

20



The transportation planning meeting for Richland County District #3 was marked by an engaged group of 20 community members, all gathered to discuss improvements and safety concerns within their neighborhood streets and traffic systems. The session focused on a variety of key issues identified by the residents, emphasizing the need for infrastructural enhancements to ensure pedestrian safety and traffic efficiency.

Comment Summary -

A primary concern among the attendees was the lack of sidewalks on Roof Street. The street's high hill and poor visibility pose significant risks to pedestrians, making the need for sidewalks an urgent priority. The call for sidewalk installations extended to the Trenholm Acres Neighborhood, specifically on Roof, Shakespeare, Claudia, and Nancy Streets, highlighting a community-wide need for safer pedestrian pathways.

Lighting at the bus stop on Roof Street was another critical issue raised, with attendees pointing out the safety implications of inadequate lighting for public transportation users. Additionally, the soft shoulder near the pond on Roof Street was noted as a hazard, with community members requesting clear signage to alert drivers and protect pedestrians.

An unusual obstruction on the corner of Carlton and Redwood was brought to the attention of the meeting, reported to be blocking traffic and creating a safety concern. However, specific details about the nature of the obstruction were not provided in the discussion summary.

Traffic flow and safety at the intersection of SC-277 and I-20 were also addressed, with suggestions to improve the blind up ramp to SC-277. Proposals included utilizing the right SC lane for right turns and reserving the left lane for through traffic to I-77, coupled with improved signage to facilitate smoother transitions and reduce congestion.

Concerns were voiced about the entrance to the Parklane Adult Active Center, particularly the steep curb and narrow entry from a busy road just past a traffic signal. The difficulty for drivers turning right without bottoming out or needing to stop in the main traffic lane was highlighted as an area needing immediate attention.

Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting

Lastly, the median barrier on Decker Boulevard across from Dentsville School was discussed, with suggestions to remove or modify it to ease left turns into the shopping area. The barrier, described as leading to a "bay to nowhere" following the school's rebuild, was identified as an unnecessary obstruction that could be reevaluated to improve traffic flow and access.

Overall, the Richland County District #3 transportation meeting was a platform for residents to voice their concerns and suggestions for improving the safety and functionality of their local transportation infrastructure. The discussion reflected a community proactive in identifying issues and advocating for changes that would benefit pedestrians, drivers, and public transportation users alike, highlighting the importance of continuous dialogue and collaboration between residents and local authorities to enhance the district's transportation environment.

Districts 4 & 5

January 18, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

Richland Library Main
1431 Assembly Street
Columbia SC 29201

Attendees

17



The joint transportation meeting for Richland County Districts 4 and 5 convened with a group of 17 community members, demonstrating a focused and collaborative effort to address the burgeoning infrastructure and safety concerns amidst growing urban development. The discussion was rich with feedback and proposals aimed at enhancing the living standards and commute within these districts.

Comment Summary -

A critical point of discussion was the need for more detailed information regarding upcoming property projects, both under construction and completed. Attendees expressed a desire for projected prices and a dedicated conference or platform where further details could be accessed, emphasizing the importance of transparency and accessibility of information for residents.

Traffic management at major intersections like Assembly/Lady, Huger/Lady, Assembly/Gervais, Huger/Gervais, and Lady/Gervais was another significant concern. The consensus was that re-timing the traffic lights could alleviate long wait times for commuters, improving the overall flow and efficiency of traffic in these areas.

With the advent of more hotels and USC dorms, the pressing need for additional parking, sidewalks, and crosswalks was highlighted to accommodate the increased foot and vehicle traffic. Inspired by urban designs seen in New York, participants proposed the implementation of mid-street parks, transforming medians or sections of streets into green areas with flowers, enhancing the aesthetic and environmental quality of the districts.

The intersection of Huger and Gervais was specifically pinpointed for improvement due to its congestion and the peril it poses to pedestrians. Attendees advocated for a future traffic study that takes into account various factors such as new construction projects, detours, and normal traffic increases. This study would guide the necessary improvements to reduce congestion and enhance pedestrian safety at this intersection.

Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting

The addition of continuous sidewalks from Gervais to Blossom on both sides of Huger was suggested to provide safe and uninterrupted pedestrian access. Furthermore, the meeting touched on the need for pedestrian safety improvements at Gervais and Assembly, proposing comprehensive plans to address these concerns.

Infrastructure enhancements were also discussed for residential areas, with calls for sidewalk installations along Stone Ridge Drive from Greystone Boulevard to Skyland Drive and on River Hill Circle for its entire length intersecting Broad River Road.

With the upcoming replacement of the Blossom Street bridge, there was a request to allow left turns from Assembly Street onto Green Street during construction to ease traffic flow.

Additionally, there was a call for the material from the meeting to be made available on the project website for future reference.

The discussion concluded with a focus on accessibility and safety enhancements, including the addition of crosswalks at critical intersections like Millwood and Maple, ensuring ADA compliance, and the creation of bike and pedestrian paths. The overarching theme was the urgent need for sidewalks along key routes from Gervais to Blossom over Huger and Pulaski to facilitate safer and more accessible pedestrian movements.

Overall, the meeting for Districts 4 and 5 of Richland County reflected a community deeply engaged with the nuances of urban development and transportation safety. It highlighted a collective vision for a more connected, accessible, and aesthetically pleasing urban environment, underscoring the importance of strategic planning, community input, and responsive governance in shaping the future of the districts' transportation infrastructure.

District 6

February 15, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

Richland Library Cooper
5317 N. Trenholm Rd
Columbia SC 29206

Attendees

22



In the heart of District 6, a pivotal transportation planning meeting convened, bringing together 22 dedicated constituents, each with a vested interest in the infrastructural evolution of their communities. The gathering was a testament to the district's commitment to addressing the pressing transportation concerns and ambitions of its residents.

Comment Summary -

The meeting commenced with a wave of approval for the addition of sidewalks, a move towards enhancing pedestrian safety and mobility across the district. A specific concern was raised about the need for speed bumps on Lakeshore Drive, particularly around the corner just before reaching the light at Forest Drive. This request highlighted a hazardous situation for residents trying to exit the Forest Lake Place condos, underscoring the community's plea for measures that would ensure safer and more manageable ingress and egress.

Attention then shifted to the resurfacing of Trenholm Road, stretching from Forrest Drive to Gervais, with a call for improved signal timing at the Trenholm and Forest Drive intersection. The issue of signal timing was also highlighted at Gills Creek Parkway and Rosewood, along with a request for a review of the turn lane from Rosewood onto Gills Creek Parkway, suggesting a broader need for traffic flow and safety improvements.

A proposal for a connector road from Pelham Road onto Indian Mound Road was introduced, reflecting the community's vision for enhanced connectivity within the district. The mention of adaptive signals on Bull Street further emphasized a desire for smart traffic management solutions to accommodate varying traffic volumes and patterns.

Residents expressed concerns about traffic challenges associated with Lakeshore Drive turning onto the new Forest Lake Place bridge Road. The difficulty of exiting from the Forest Lake Place condos was underscored, alongside a plea for paving and the extension of sidewalks behind Old Tuesday Morning to reach the park phase, highlighting a significant gap in pedestrian infrastructure.

Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting

The meeting also echoed a sentiment of appreciation for ongoing transportation projects and construction within the county, with hopes expressed for the continuation of the penny program. A practical suggestion was made for utility companies to ensure manholes are flush with the road surface during the resurfacing of Trenholm Road, addressing a common nuisance that affects driving comfort and vehicle condition.

A heartfelt appeal from a resident of 4800 Brent Haven Rd. brought attention to the deteriorating condition of Valleybrook and Brenthaven roads, contrasting with nearby areas like Crystal Dr and Satchelford Rd, which have seen multiple resurfacing over the past decades. This personal account shed light on the disparities in road maintenance within the district and called for urgent action to repave Satchel Ford Terrace and address sewer and water runoff issues, encapsulating the meeting's overarching theme of seeking equitable and effective solutions to longstanding infrastructure challenges.

The District 6 transportation planning meeting was a clear reflection of a community engaged and proactive in shaping the future of its transportation landscape. It underscored the residents' collective call for safer, more efficient, and more accessible streets and sidewalks, laying a foundation for ongoing dialogue and action toward achieving these vital goals.

District 7

January 16, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

Richland County Adult Activity Center
7494 Parklane Rd
Columbia SC 29923

Attendees

25



In a significant gathering for District 7, 25 concerned constituents came together to voice their frustrations and hopes regarding the district's transportation infrastructure. This meeting was not just a forum but a clear call to action for pressing issues ranging from neglected roadways to the need for enhanced pedestrian safety measures.

Comment Summary -

The meeting opened with a distressing account from a resident of Lincolnshire regarding Clubhouse Road's deterioration into a dirt road, a condition unchanged since the development's inception. This led to a broader discussion on the ownership and maintenance responsibilities of what are perceived to be private roads, revealing a gap in understanding and action on the part of local government agencies.

A long-standing neighbor of Spring Lake raised multiple issues that resonate with many in the district—persistent potholes, insufficient street lighting, and the inconvenience caused by road blockages and resultant traffic rerouting. The quality of repairs and the absence of pavement renewal over three and a half decades in Springpond Lake underscored the community's plea for overdue attention.

Residents highlighted the dire state of infrastructure across areas fed by roads and bridges originating in Blythewood, including Lincolnshire, Fairfield, and parts of Meadow Lake—some of which have not seen pavement since the 1970s. This historical neglect paints a stark picture of the infrastructure challenges facing the district.

The community sought clarity and action on several fronts: the rebuild of Springwood Lake, the prolonged closure of Edgewater, the need for speed bumps to manage rerouted traffic, and the application of the penny tax towards essential neighborhood improvements like community signage and road paving.

The frustration was palpable concerning unfulfilled promises of repaving Edgewater Drive in the Springwood Lakes neighborhood and the inconvenience caused by long-term bridge outages, further isolating parts of the community.

An urgent call for infrastructure improvements was made, highlighting the adverse effects of inadequate drainage systems that channel runoff from commercial areas into residential properties, causing significant flooding and environmental damage. The need for road paving on Bayfield Road, alongside speed bump installations to mitigate speeding, was also emphasized.

Participants appreciated the recent resurfacing of Springcrest Drive but were eager to know when other streets, such as Edgewater and Millbrook, would receive similar treatment. Specific commendations were made to Mr. Malone for his detailed planning insights, signaling a beacon of progress amidst widespread concerns.

Sidewalk proposals on Pisgah Church Road and Wilson Boulevard were discussed as vital for ensuring student safety along dangerous roadways, spotlighting the need for more inclusive project planning within the penny tax allocations for District 7.

The meeting closed with a series of suggestions aimed at addressing water management issues, pedestrian safety, and road widening initiatives. Calls for sidewalk installations along key routes, demands for the reconstruction of the Crescent Lake Dam for better water drainage, and inquiries about the plans to widen Longtown Road reflected the community's diverse infrastructure needs.

This gathering in District 7 was a powerful testament to the community's engagement and advocacy for a safer, more accessible, and well-maintained transportation infrastructure. It underscored the urgent need for local government action and collaboration to address the longstanding and evolving challenges facing the district.

District 8

February 7, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

North Springs Park
1320 Clemson Rd
Columbia, SC 29229

Attendees

7



In the intimate setting of District 8's transportation planning meeting, a small but determined group of 7 attendees gathered to voice critical concerns and suggest improvements for the district's road infrastructure. The focus was sharp, with discussions centering on enhancing safety and preserving the community's value through strategic infrastructure investments.

Comment Summary -

The meeting kicked off with an urgent plea to address the hazardous conditions on N. Springs Rd., stretching from Brickyard to Clemson. Participants highlighted the perilous situation for residents of Spring Valley attempting to make left turns from South Springs Rd., especially during peak traffic times. The consensus was clear: the road's current configuration presents a significant risk to motorists, necessitating a widening project to accommodate safer traffic flow and access.

Further attention was drawn to the intersection of North Springs at Millfield Road, with calls for a comprehensive redesign. Previous attempts to improve safety measures were deemed insufficient by the attendees, who emphasized the critical need for a more effective solution to prevent accidents and ensure the well-being of the district's residents.

The conversation then shifted to the state of the roads in Wildwood, where deteriorating conditions have become a pressing issue for homeowners. The plea was straightforward but underscored a complex challenge: the need to pave all roads within the Wildwood area. Attendees voiced concerns over the impact of neglected roadways on property values, stressing the importance of maintenance and improvements in safeguarding the community's investment and quality of life.

Though the meeting was modest in attendance, the discussions captured the essence of a community deeply invested in the safety and sustainability of its transportation infrastructure. Each comment reflected a shared understanding of the intricate relationship between well-maintained roads, community safety, and property values, highlighting the essential role of strategic planning and action in fostering a thriving district.

Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting

As the meeting concluded, the resolve among the attendees was palpable. There was a collective acknowledgment of the challenges ahead, but also a shared optimism about the potential for meaningful change. The dialogue in District 8's transportation planning meeting served not only as a forum for airing grievances but as a vital step towards mobilizing community support and resources for the much-needed improvements within the district.

District 9

February 8, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

North Springs Park
1320 Clemson Rd
Columbia, SC 29229

Attendees

8



Unlike other district meetings, this gathering was marked not by voiced concerns or specific suggestions but by a reflective consideration of the district's transportation needs and priorities.

Comment Summary -

The absence of comments from attendees did not diminish the importance of the meeting; rather, it underscored the thoughtful contemplation and consensus-building that characterizes District 9's approach to addressing its infrastructure challenges. The meeting served as a platform for collective observation, allowing members to absorb the current state of their roads, public transit options, pedestrian pathways, and bike lanes with a view toward future action.

This meeting highlighted the significance of proactive planning and the value of creating spaces where community members can come together to reflect on their shared infrastructure goals. It was an opportunity for attendees to consider the broader picture of District 9's transportation landscape, including the safety of its roads, the efficiency of traffic flow, the accessibility of public transit, and the inclusivity of its pedestrian and cycling infrastructure.

While specific concerns or projects were not articulated, the very gathering of these community members demonstrated a unified commitment to improving District 9's transportation network. It was an acknowledgment that, sometimes, the path to effective action begins with silent observation and collective reflection.

As the meeting adjourned, the attendees left with a sense of purpose and agreement on the importance of coming together to identify and prioritize the transportation needs of District 9. The gathering may not have produced a list of grievances or requests, but it laid the groundwork for a thoughtful, cohesive approach to planning and implementing transportation solutions that will benefit the entire district.

District 10

January 23, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

Eastover Park
1031 Main St
Eastover, SC 29044

Attendees

28



The District 10 transportation planning meeting was a deeply rooted community event, bringing together 28 residents, many of whom have spent their entire lives in the Lower Richland area. This gathering was a poignant reflection of the community's evolution over seven decades, marked by a mix of growth, challenges, and the collective aspiration for a better future. The attendees shared a common goal: to see their tax dollars effectuate meaningful improvements in their transportation infrastructure, enhancing safety, accessibility, and the overall quality of life in the district.

Comment Summary -

A significant portion of the meeting was dedicated to addressing the urgent need for street lighting at major intersections throughout the lower rural areas of the district. Lifelong residents highlighted the perilous conditions faced when traveling at night, where the absence of adequate lighting renders street signs invisible and intersections dangerously obscure. The community presented a detailed list of locations where they believed street lights, blinking caution lights, and turning lanes could dramatically improve safety and visibility. These suggestions included major thoroughfares such as Old Hopkins Road, Lower Richland Boulevard, Bluff Road, and several critical intersections along these routes.

Another poignant issue raised was the feeling of neglect experienced by residents along the central portion of Atlas Road. Despite their contributions through penny taxes, they felt sidelined in the district's planning and development initiatives. This sentiment underscored a broader desire for inclusivity and equity in the allocation of resources and improvements across the district.

The community's call for enhanced pedestrian infrastructure was loud and clear, with specific requests for sidewalks, pedestrian walkways, and bike paths in Olympia, aiming for completion by 2025. These improvements were seen as essential for fostering a safer, more connected, and active community, encouraging walking and cycling as viable modes of transport.

Drainage issues, pothole repairs, and the maintenance of existing roads and ditches were recurrent themes throughout the discussions. Specific roads like Griffin Creek Road and

Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting

Community Pond Road were cited as examples of the deteriorating infrastructure that requires immediate attention. The community advocated for a focus on repairing and resurfacing existing roads before embarking on new projects, emphasizing the importance of foundational improvements to enhance overall transportation conditions in the district.

Visibility problems caused by overgrown plant life, the need for road aprons to prevent erosion, and the cleaning of clogged ditches and culverts were identified as critical issues affecting road safety and integrity. The community voiced a strong preference for prioritizing these basic yet essential maintenance tasks to prevent further degradation of their transportation network.

In a broader appeal, the residents expressed a desire for more equitable distribution of funds, with a particular call for increased investment in Eastover, contrasting with perceived preferential treatment towards Olympia. This discussion highlighted the community's demand for fairness and balance in addressing the needs of all areas within District 10.

The District 10 transportation planning meeting was a testament to a community united by a shared history and a common vision for progress. It underscored the critical need for targeted investments in infrastructure that not only address current deficiencies but also pave the way for a safer, more inclusive, and prosperous future for all residents of the district.

District 11

January 30, 2024, 6:00 – 7:30 PM

Garners Ferry Adult Activity Center
620 Garners Ferry Rd
Hopkins, SC 29061

Attendees

18



In the bustling heart of District 11, a gathering of 18 concerned citizens convened for a pivotal transportation planning meeting. This assembly was driven by a collective determination to address the pressing infrastructure challenges and envision a more connected, safe, and efficient future for the Lower Richland community.

Comment Summary -

The session commenced with a heartfelt appeal from a resident whose road was initially included in the penny tax-funded dirt road paving project but was abruptly halted midway. The plea for paving Cross Creek Lane highlighted the dire conditions residents face daily—navigating treacherous, unmaintained paths, particularly during rain, turning their commute into a perilous endeavor.

Attention quickly shifted to the critical Trotter/Kaufman Road intersection, notorious for its congestion during peak traffic hours. The community's call for a stoplight underscored the urgent need to mitigate risks and streamline traffic flow, coupled with a broader request for enhanced traffic management, including additional personnel and cameras to monitor key entry and exit points of the city/town.

A surprising but vital suggestion emerged for the establishment of a hospital in Southeast Columbia/Hopkins, pointing to a gap in healthcare accessibility that could also impact emergency response times and overall community well-being.

The discussion on infrastructure funding revealed a significant concern regarding the \$200 million owed to Richland County by SCDOT for state road projects funded by the penny tax. This financial intricacy highlighted the complexity of funding and executing infrastructure projects, emphasizing the need for clear agreements and accountability.

The community's wish list extended to the resurfacing of the "celestial" roads—Galaxy, Neptune, Venus, Saturn, and Mars—underscoring a neglected neighborhood yearning for renewal. The call for comprehensive repaving at the Sandview Drive and Caroline Road

intersection, rather than mere pothole fill-ins, echoed a desire for lasting solutions to road maintenance issues.

The widening of Garners Ferry Road, particularly around Lower Richland High School, and the expansion of Leesburg Road were acknowledged as positive developments, yet the community pondered the sufficiency of traffic light planning to accommodate growing traffic volumes.

A strategic suggestion was made to proactively widen roads in anticipation of new developments, rather than reacting post-development when traffic problems have already escalated. This foresight was highlighted as lacking in the ongoing Lower Richland Blvd work, with calls for expedited action.

The narrative of District 11's transportation planning meeting was one of a community at a crossroads, eager to leverage tax initiatives for tangible improvements, yet grappling with the realities of bureaucratic delays and incomplete projects. It was a dialogue marked by specific grievances, yet underscored by a universal yearning for a district that safely and efficiently meets the needs of its residents. The meeting stood as a testament to the power of community engagement, a collective voice urging for transformation, accountability, and foresight in the planning and execution of transportation infrastructure projects.

Attachments

A – [Marketing Materials](#)

[Flyer](#)

[Comment Card](#)

[Public Meeting Plan](#)

B – [Attendance Report](#)

C - [Comments](#)

Appendix D-

Public Comments and Summaries





Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Bonnie H. Rankin

Street Address 9 Crystal Manor Ct., Summerville, SC 29083

Email Address BonnieBinSC@aol.com

Phone Number 803-556-6107

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

We need the bridge on Dutch Fork Rd. (near Walgreens) to be widened —
and the road as well up to Chick-fil-A. *11 million now or *20⁺ million
later?

Cardinal Cone Rd. & Crystal Manor Dr. — poor condition

Speed limit on Marina Rd. — please lower to 35 mph

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 1

Meeting Date 012224



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name _____

Street Address _____

Email Address _____

Phone Number _____

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Bickley Rd @ 176 needs improvement.
There's a blind spot that's caused
by the right turning lane (from US 176
on to Bickley Rd)

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 1

Meeting Date 1-22-24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Jim Egan

Street Address 147 Cabin Dr Irmo

Email Address _____

Phone Number 262-331-3089

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Traffic light - Dutch Fork & ~~Milbrook~~ Milplace
- Buckley & Broad River

Exit Ramp off I26 - Koon Rd & Shady Grove

Thank you,
JE

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District #1

Meeting Date 1/22/24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Connie Turner

Street Address _____

Email Address _____

Phone Number 803-422-0207

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Exit ramp at Shady Grove + I-26

Sidewalks at Kennerly

Save money paving dirt roads where not wanted by residents and use it to pave others

Continue 4 lanes (or 5) from Walmart to Ballentine across the bridge. Widen bridge over railroad tracks.

Sidewalks on widened Shady Grove Road from Ashford to Dutch Fork High School.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 1

Meeting Date 1/22/24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Judy Hrinda
Street Address 9 Hrinda Way, Chapin, SC 29036
Email Address judyhrinda@bellsouth.net
Phone Number (803) 360-6621

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- ① Add a stop light @ Canterfield + Broad River Rd. in front of Spring Hill High School
- ② Add a stop light @ Bickley Rd + Broad River Rd.
- ③ ~~add~~ Continue widening of Hwy 76 to Chapin + Hwy 176 past Chapin Rd.
- ④ Add bike lanes on Kennerly Rd. beginning at intersection ~~of~~ with Freshly Mill Rd + continue to at least Saint John's Road. There is a huge presence of ~~bikers~~ bicyclists, especially on weekends!

bicyclists
Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name ROBERT RHODES
Street Address 750 SAXONY DR
Email Address RLRPROD@GMAIL.COM
Phone Number 814 931 3580

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

NEED SIGNAL LIGHT AT CAEDMONS CREEK & BROAD RIVER

I'M TO UNDERSTAND A SIGNAL IS PROPOSED AT FARMING CREEK &

BROAD RIVER -- CAEDMONS CREEK IS A FEW HUNDRED YARDS

DOWN, WE HAVE OVER 200 HOMES IN COMMUNITY AND MY GUESS IS

OVER 1000-200 CARS EXIT EVERY DAY. YOU ARE MAKING BROAD RIVER

WIDER, WHICH WILL MAKE MORE DIFFICULT TO EXIT. HOWEVER A NEW

LIGHT WAS ADDED AT SALEM CHURCH RD AND N. LAKE DR -- JUST A

FEW HUNDRED YARDS FROM FARMING CREEK AND N. LAKE, WHICH IS ONLY
A 2 LANE RD. AND DOES NOT HAVE NEARLY THE TRAFFIC

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date 1/22/24



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting
Comment Sheet**



Name Mardi Smith
Street Address 229 Twin Gates Rd.
Email Address mardis.smith@gmail.com
Phone Number 803/530-3338

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Concerning the side walks going on
Marina Rd + Johnson Marina Rd

Please make them nice golf cart paths
where, of course, walker + joggers can be on.
Golf carts add such an exciting way
to travel to school + to stores + to
neighbors. Ballentine can be full of personality,
attracting many more personal businesses,
marinas + restaurants, not chains.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date 1-22-24

Thank you for thinking
outside the box.



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name CAROL SLOOP
Street Address 292 OLD FARM LANE IRMO 29063
Email Address CAROLSLOOP@BELLSOUTH.NET
Phone Number 803 960 6530

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- ① SIDEWALK @ KENNERY
- ② ENTRANCE RAMP @ SHADY GROVE RD
- ③ HIGHLY QUESTION 4 LANES FROM BIRK TO
FIRE TOWER RD - ???
- ④ PAVE UNPAVED roads where 100% of residents
want it paved !!! what's the problem ?

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____

From: Harrelson, Brett
Sent: Wednesday, January 24, 2024 1:09 PM
To: Beaty, David; Derrick, LaTonya; Barbee, Merideth
Subject: RC District 1 PIM Public Comments

Below are my notes for “needed” projects from discussions with the public at the subject meeting. While the installation of a signal isn’t necessarily a potential project, many of these would likely require geometric improvements before DOT would allow a signal installation so something we would have to consider. Thanks.

BH

- Traffic signal – Broad River Rd @ Spring Hill HS
- Traffic signal - US 176 @ Bickley Rd
- Traffic signal - Broad River Rd @Royal Tower Dr
- Traffic signal - Broad River Rd @ Caedmon Creek Dr
- Traffic signal - Broad River Rd @ Farming Creek
- Traffic signal – Dutch Fork Rd @ Mill Place Dr
- Sidewalk along Broad River around Kennerly Rd / Publix area
- Sidewalk along Shady Grove Rd

D. Brett Harrelson, PE

Senior Traffic and Safety Engineer

Direct: 803-904-7985

Mobile: 803-743-3434

brett.harrelson@stantec.com

Stantec

1411 Gervais Street Suite 325

Columbia SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

6/22 Dist 1

6:04pm

we need a signal light at Caedmon's Creek and Broad River. They recently gave us one at Salem and Farming, but we didn't even need it badly over there like at other places.

(no name)

6:09pm

I second what he said (first guy's friend, no name left).

6:11pm

76 needs to be widened even further, past to Chick-fil-A to Ballentine, and to the Lex. County line.
(Charles Eleazer)

6:28pm

- I feel as though this meeting was worthless, you guys have no specific answers to give us. There are no cost estimates, no lane numbers given in regard to road widenings, no specific improvements have been decided on at the intersections. No certain answers about the funding. You should've gotten more details first rather than only giving us vague ideas. I learned nothing at the maps. In fact, I hardly knew about this meeting, I only heard through a friend. You need to improve how you advertise.
- Why do we leave traffic lights on at intersections in the middle of the night? It's a waste of resources, we should have flashing lights to the main rd. So things

don't backup.

- If we have to pay another tax it should be levied on everyone in Richland County.
- We're being doubled taxed because we already pay State taxes for road upkeep and improvements, and from taxes paid on gasoline at gas stations.
- Would the new penny tax include buses? The last one did yet we have no buses in district 1, so why do we pay for buses we don't use. Is there another way/means?
- Should have been a presentation rather than a drop-in.
- Should be a printed project list to take home available for residents.
- I was told at one of the boards that a road was being widened to 5-lanes, yet later when I brought it up to Mike Maloney he said he didn't know about specific lane numbers. I kept receiving unorganized or mixed information.

(Bill Malinowski)

6:52pm

An intersection improvement is needed at Bickely rd. and Broad River rd.

(no name).

(803) 932-7202

Malinowski99@xhmo.com

@ Koon Rd +
Broad River
- Right Turn lane

Dist. 1

Comments by:
Phillip
McCartney

Dist. 1

Dist. 1

Just
DO
Something!

Improve
Traffic Flow
@ Old Dutch Fork Rd
turn lane @
checkfile
Dist. 1



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Jason Czerninski
Street Address 1340 Longcreek Drive apt 405
Email Address [czerninski.jason@gmail.com]
Phone Number (480) 290-3136

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Happy about bridge replacement on Broad River over I-26
would like to see lighting and sidewalks on Longcreek
Drive (near Dutch Square Mall) from Broad River to Cambert Dr.
It would benefit many who constantly endanger themselves
walking on the street for lack of better options.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 2 & 4

Meeting Date 2-21-24



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Brent Dees

Street Address 3005 Gadsden St, Columbia 29201

Email Address bdees78@gmail.com

Phone Number 803-319-6007

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

US21 North Main should be restriped to 3 Lane
(1 lane each direction + TWLTL) with bike lanes separated
bike lanes to improve accessibility downtown.

In support of converting Sumter St from Cotton Town to USC
from 2-Lane to 3-Lane with separated bike lane to
improve access.

~~Re stripe 1 lane~~

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than

March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 2/4

Meeting Date 2/21



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Kelley Kennedy
Street Address 3506 Abingdon Rd Columbia, SC 29203
Email Address Kelley Kennedy 95@gmail.com
Phone Number (803) 810-2935

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

I believe there are plans to re-pave Abingdon Rd - I would love to see sidewalks on Abingdon & throughout Keenan ~~Sumter~~ Terrace! As Abingdon sees more traffic and the area grows, it feels dangerous to walk bc of speeders. There clearly used to be sidewalks throughout the neighborhood ~~that~~ originally.

Also in support of improving bike lanes on N Main & N Sumter.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 4

Meeting Date 2/21/24



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Crasity Roberts
Street Address 127 Merrimont Dr. Blythenwood, SC 29016
Email Address mrsroberts0225@gmail.com
Phone Number 864-706-4663

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

I believe that with the increased number of added neighborhoods and jobs here, we really need to expand Blythenwood Rd ^{intersection} and Langford Rd. Traffic is consistently backed up in these areas daily. We have a small town, with an increasing number of people. It would be great if this area was walkable or bikeable to get around and enjoy our city with family and friends.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 2

Meeting Date 2/22/24



TWO NOTCH & POLO ROAD Intersection

Janice Barker
janice.barker19jb@gmail.com

DOT Meeting

1. Policy on repeated repairs of potholes on the same street versus repair portion of the street or resurfacing/re-paving

a. For example, Turkey Farm overdue for another extensive repair. US -1/Two Notch from Trenholm, I-77 overpass Dunkin Donut past SV subdivision up to Popeye.

b.

2. Lack of policy on Utility cut ins

a. There is no oversight or follow-up

3. Pothole repairs are sometimes worse than the pot holes themselves. It is applied disproportionately that it is not even or level with the street surface

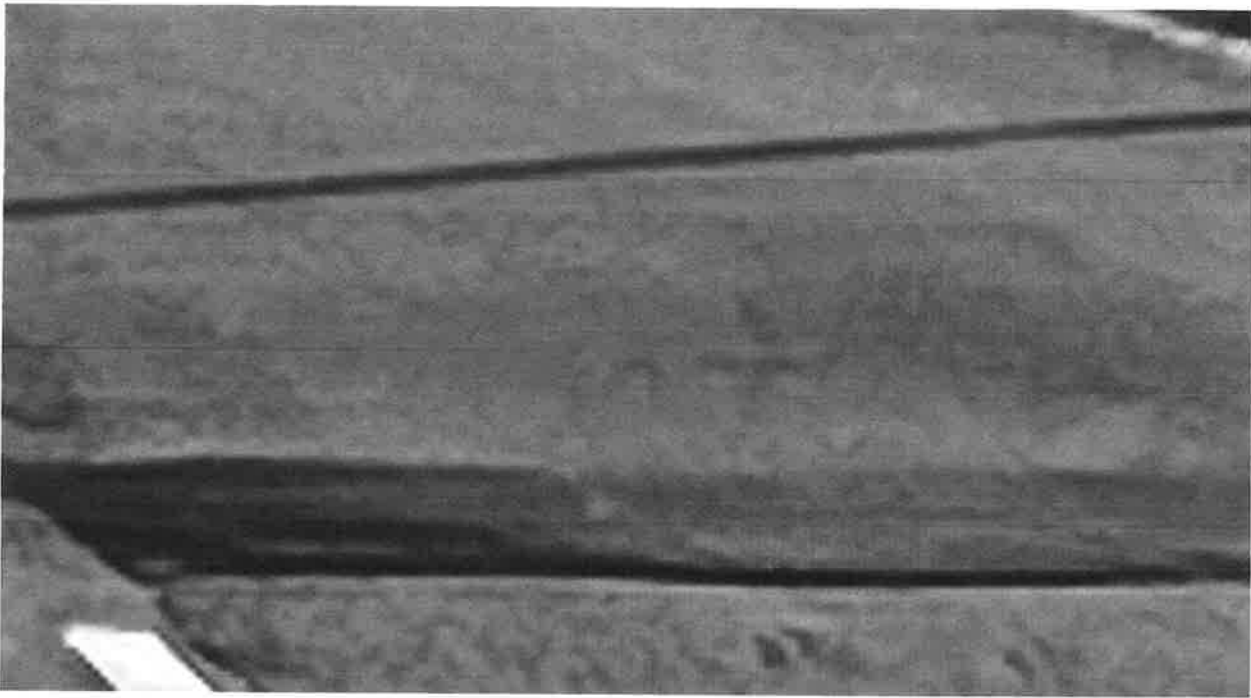
4. Status of Marthan (I-77 Overpass) Resurface

Need: Repave US 1

Extra Artery near
BW & Lake Carolina for
I-20 / I-77.

Concerns/Prioritization i.e.

Scout motors over Residence concerns
- Infrastructure considered after the fact



Clemson / Killian
near Hardscrabble
Intersection



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Sarah Lyles
Street Address 7215 Smithfield Rd, Col. S.C 29223
Email Address ~~lyles~~ lylesbj@aol.com
Phone Number 803 786-1638

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Side walks on Roof Street. The street has a high
hill and visibility is not good for ~~ped~~ walkers.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 3

Meeting Date 2-12-2024



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Gloria Goodwin
Street Address 7220 Smithfield Rd
Email Address ggood11223@aol.com
Phone Number _____

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Trenholm Acres Neighborhood
Sidewalk: Roof, Shakespeare and Claudia. Also, Nancy.
Lighting for bus stop on Roof Street.
~~Soft~~ Soft shoulder notice near pond on Roof Street.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 3

Meeting Date 02-12-2024



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name MARVA TERRY
Street Address 256 PENNANT 29223
Email Address Scout II Hill@gsccs
Phone Number 867-6789

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

THERE'S A MED ON THE CORNER OF CASTLEST
POUNCEY BLOCK IN TALK.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District Richland New Can

Meeting Date 2-21-24



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Jenny Tonroy
Street Address 3525 Deerfield Dr. 29204
Email Address tonroyj@hotmail.com
Phone Number 803-347-7042
Co' cell - messagetex

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

SC-277 at I-20
The blind up-ramp
to SC-277
would be a great place
to use the right SC lane
for right-turns and
reserve the left-turn lane
for thru traffic to I-77
all the way to I-77

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than

March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 3

Meeting Date Feb 12

Improved Signage
would be part of the
solution ~~is~~

At least look at it
with = cameras =



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Jerry Tonroy
Street Address 3525 Deerfield Dr 29204
Email Address tonroyj@hotmail.com
Phone Number 803-347-7042 803-782-8242
cell - mess or text voice

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

In Front of the Parklane Adult
Active Center =

It would nice if the main
did not a steep curb at the entrance
and a narrow entry side = Off a busy
road just past a signal = There is a
risk of bottoming out - and drivers
need to practically stop on the main ^{traffic}
~~lane~~ lane to turn right

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than

March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

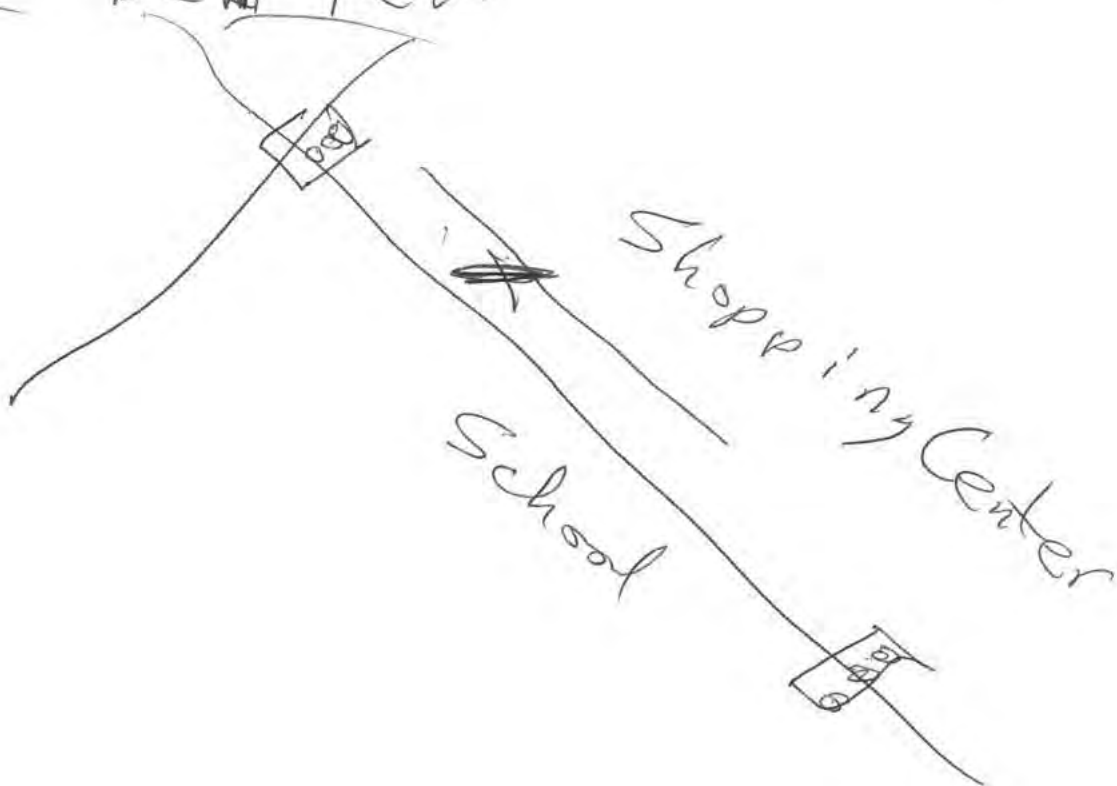
District 3

Meeting Date Feb 12

Decker Boulevard

Across from Deatsville School

It would be nice to
remove the median barrier
to ease ~~before~~ left turns
into the shopping at no longer
needed bay to nowhere
after the ~~new~~ school was
rebuilt. Or at last mark
it better



From: Derrick, LaTonya
Sent: Thursday, February 15, 2024 11:52 AM
To: Beaty, David
Cc: Harrelson, Brett; Barbee, Merideth
Subject: RC Transportation Planning Meeting: District 3 Notes

During my interactions with guests on Monday, February 12, 2024, I noted the following concerns:

- Residents of New Castle indicated speed humps were previously promised in the neighborhood.
- Please attend a New Castle Neighborhood Association meeting to discuss why we can't get noise walls on Warner Drive.
- Drainage is a significant problem on Warner Drive.
 - When it rains, a huge and dangerous pool of water covers both lanes in two locations:
 - The curve between Saxonbury Drive and Elite Street.
 - The stormwater drain is covered with waste and clearing debris since someone comes every 2 years to clear the lot as if it will be developed.
 - It causes drivers to make bad decisions in that blind curve and some have driven off the road into the fencing that separates the frontage road from the I-277 on-ramp from Fontaine Road.
 - Between Sunglow Court and Coolstream Drive.
- Some paving was started in New Castle but never stopped when they realized they putting good asphalt down but didn't fix the potholes and other damaged roadway. So there are lots of roads that are still unrepaired and haven't been resurfaced.
- There is a huge holes on Redwood Court in the curve after you turn right from Carlton Drive.
- There is very large hold on Oakley Drive that has messed up cars if they don't miss it.
- How was this meeting advertised? We found out about it a few days ago when we saw they road sign on Shakespeare Road.
- Sidewalks are needed throughout Trenholm Acres.
- Baxter Drive from Nancy Avenue to Shakespeare Road and many other roads in Trenholm Acres desperately need maintenance.
- It is difficult to turn onto Baxter Drive and Judy Street.
- The drainage on Humphrey Drive is nonexistent. Yards get backed up with water.
 - After it was paved, there is nowhere for water to drain cause there's no driveway curb/gutters or any other system to direct water to a storm water drain. It is all flat.
- When you paved Humphrey Drive, you left a hole at the intersection at Shakespeare Road that people have to go out of their way to avoid.

LaTonya B. Derrick, PhD

Associate

Senior Transportation Planner – South Carolina

Direct: (803) 904-7991

Mobile: (803) 743-6355

LaTonya.Derrick@stantec.com

Stantec
1411 Gervais Street
Suite 325
Columbia, SC 29201



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: Barbee, Merideth <Merideth.Barbee@stantec.com>

Sent: Tuesday, February 13, 2024 9:04 AM

To: Beaty, David <David.Beaty@stantec.com>; Harrelson, Brett <brett.harrelson@stantec.com>; Derrick, LaTonya <LaTonya.Derrick@stantec.com>

Subject: 02/12 Public Meeting Comments

Morning All,

Below are the comments I collected from residents at last night's meeting:

- Dirt parking lots up/down Shakespeare and Carlton Dr need to be paved
- Warner and Westmore: ditches need to be filled with drainage pipes under the ground; when it rains water floods into the roads.
- Warner (frontage Rd) needs noise walls in place of the chain link fence separating Warner from the interstate. Last noise study was like 3 decades ago.
- Where Humphrey Dr meets Parkingson Dr: Lots of overgrown foliage, impossible to safely make a left turn onto Parkingson without being all the way into the road; no visibility.
- Warner drive vegetation and drainage is so poor, the residents maintain it every week or so (and are tired of doing so). Plants growing into/over the road and poor drainage all down Warner.

Merideth Barbee

Reception & Administration

1411 Gervais St
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 904-7980



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

Richland County Transportation Project Report - January 2024

DISTRICT THREE

Upcoming Projects

Project Type	Location	Construction Period
Bikeways - Restripe/Narrow	Alpine Rd (changed to sidewalk) *	N/A
Greenways	Columbia Mall	2025-2026
	Polo Road/Windsor Lake Connector *	2025-2026
NIP	Trenholm/Newcastle	2024-2025
	Decker NIP *	2023-2025
Sidewalks	Alpine Rd (Two Notch to Percival) *	2024-2025
	Percival Rd (SC 12) - Forest Dr to Decker Blvd *	2024-2025

Under Construction

NO PROJECTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION

Completed Projects

Project Type	Location		
NIP	Decker Blvd *		
Pedestrian Improvements	Two Notch and Maingate/Windsor Lake		
Sidewalks	Harrison Rd *		
	Koon Road		
	Lyon St (Gervais to Washington)		
	Magnolia St		
	Pinehurst Rd		
	School House Rd		
	Windover St		
Dirt Road Paving	Roads		
0.13 Miles	Cadia Dr	Hall St	
Resurfacing	Roads		
5.39 Miles	Carriage House Rd	Nevamar Dr	Smithfield Rd
	Cokesbury Dr	Newcastle Dr	Sprott St
	Commerce Dr NE	Oakleaf Rd	Stonegate Dr
	Decker Blvd * (p) (SCDOT)	Ouida St	Wales Rd
	Fontaine Center Dr	Parkinson Dr	Ward Ct
	Greengate Ct	Roxann Dr	Whitmell Ave
	Greengate Dr	Shallow Pond Rd	Woodbranch Rd
	Joye Cir	Sherry Ct	Woodgate Dr
	Maingate Dr		

*crosses / splits Council Districts : (p) - partial

DISTRICT 3

→ Resurface - Redwood Ct.

→ Noise - Business all night behind Redwood

→ Water pooling - Oakley - hole - pond in road developed lot Also, Warner at Coolstream.

→ Focus on Westcastle Neighborhood

→ Flags -

→ Claudia - New Pavement

→ Warner

→ Tree (medium) at Carlton & Redwood Ct close to curb.

→ Claudia ~ few lots east of big ditch → big hole possible water leak → when be repaired (find out from Tony Magwood)
Eddie Nelson - 803 240-1779 (let him know)
* Needs steel plate cones not covering hole.

Wild wood → * Wyldewood 1-4
Cricket Hill / Leaning Tree - Katie McDougall
When to be reconstructed? (803) 553-6171
- Where on list?

* HOLIDAY RD - Near Beaver Dam Rd.

- Polo Rd Widening Plan Set - On the Website

- Sengui Park needs improvement (County Park)
improvement - Access & Traffic

check Frasier Bay Rd - Ashley Place Subd. - open cracks
- Wayne Gilbert 803. 446. 5907 going up the hill
What's going on w/ Lee Rd. (sidewalks?) right hand side
before Ashley Place

- Frontage Roads, cut through parking lots.

- Brookfield - Crosswalk location needs improvement
- Sidewalk project

- No traffic control

- Merie Mirasavich 803 315-4227

→ Columbia Place Mall Greenway - Get it moving (New PM)
* Jackson Creek Elementary - should be the name
of the project
GW from school district parking lot +

Polo Rd - at first development on east side (Hunters Hill)

- what will happen w/ block/stucco wall? Driveway

- Bill McCracken 803 960-5210

- Landscaping - Irrigation

Mallet Hill - May not need reconfiguration



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Hughard Bannister
Street Address 2206 Lincoln Street, Columbia, SC 29204
Email Address hjb@sc.rr.com
Phone Number 803-348-4571

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Recommendation: The handout with upcoming projects, projects under construction and completed projects would have been more informative and helpful if more information about projects was given/provided or a reference as to where more detail information can be found.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 4

Meeting Date 1/18/2024

01/18/2024

6:51pm

Better intersections, specifically:

Assembly St to Lady St

Huger St to Lady St

Assembly St to Gervais St

Huger St to Gervais St

Lady St to Gervais St

★ retune lights, people wait too long.

more hotels/USC dorms but the district needs more parking, sidewalks, and crosswalks to keep up.

★ implement mid-street parks "live in New York".
make green areas in medians on streets;
include flowers.

★ more green leading arrows for left turns.

1. Improve Huger and Gervais traffic congestion and pedestrian safety.

This intersection is currently congested with traffic and dangerous for pedestrians to cross. I suggest a comprehensive future traffic study be conducted with combined impact expected from:

- new hotels proposed or under construction next to McDonalds and planned for Senate & Huger
- Deter of traffic down Huger and up Gervais during Blossom Street bridge closure
- Proposed new student housing at Huger and Blossom
- Proposed new housing across Huger from Springhill Suites
- Truck traffic from canal repair on Gervais and Huger
- Any other future projects I missed
- Normal expected increases

Use this future traffic study to plan for improvements to Huger & Gervais Intersection to reduce congestion and improve pedestrian safety from current unacceptable levels

2. Provide continuous sidewalks from Gervais to Blossom on both sides of Huger

3. Finalize and implement plans for improvement of pedestrian safety at Gervais and Assembly

Bart Walrath

1324 Pulaski St., #306
Columbia SC 29201

803 960 1411

wallycom@aol.com

Rec'd
01.18.24
D4/5 Mtg

From: Beaty, David
Sent: Monday, January 22, 2024 3:21 PM
To: Derrick, LaTonya; Harrelson, Brett; McCutchan, Brett
Cc: Barbee, Merideth
Subject: Richland Plan Comments 1-18-24

All,

I noted the following comments from our Richland Transportation Planning meeting 1-18-24:

- Stoneridge Drive needs sidewalk beginning at Greystone Blvd. and extending to Skyland Drive
- Riverhill Circle needs sidewalk over the entire distance from both intersections with Broad River Road

David Beaty PE, Assoc. DBIA
Senior Principal

Mobile: 803 261-7942

Direct: 803 904-7993

Office: 803 748-7843

David.Beaty@stantec.com

Stantec
1411 Gervais Street, Suite 325
Columbia, SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: McCutchan, Brett
Sent: Friday, January 19, 2024 11:20 AM
To: Beaty, David; Derrick, LaTonya; Harrelson, Brett
Subject: Richland County Planning Drop in Comments

Good morning:

Below are comments I received from citizens last night.

1. When construction begins on the Blossom Street Bridge replacement, I request that left turns be allowed from Assembly Street onto Greene Street.
2. Can the material from tonight's meeting be put on the project website so we can refer to it?

Thanks,

Brett McCutchan, PE , PTOE
Senior Transportation Engineer
Direct: 803-904-7988
Cell: 839-810-4218
brett.mccutchan@stantec.com

Stantec
1411 Gervais Street Suite 325
Columbia SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

-millwood
maple
intersection
Crosswalk

ADA - handicap
accessibility

↑ bike / pedestrian
paths

Sidewalks
from Gervais
to Blossom
door Huger

Sidewalks
from Gervais
to Blossom
door Pulaski

SHOMARS
GREEN FAST

690
30

20
0.3

\$7

- District 4 -

- Kelley Kennedy 95@gmail.com
- Bdees28@gmail.com
- Czerwinski Jason@gmail.com

COPY
Mr
Livingston

→ District 2 -

Sidewalks - Spring park sidewalks

Brookhaven - HOA - Sylvia Beall 410 402-0483
900 Piney Woods Rd.

→ Maggie Hipp Rd - stops short of the maintenance
area - Horace Brown 803-318-8890 - call ba

→ Tony Magwood - Pine tree on Woodrow needs cut
leaning to road.

→ Michael Davis - 200 Tidwell 864 650 3342

↳ Unfunded Dirt Road -
4th on that list

Process
to
get thru
paused

AECOM - Blythwood Study - COATS
online

DO

→ Kim March Retirement.

Dist 2 → email → barbara@blywoodonline.com

From: BARTON WALRATH <wallycom@aol.com>

Sent: Wednesday, February 28, 2024 2:10 PM

To: Transportation Penny <transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov>

Cc: Allison Terracio <Allison@allisnterracio.com>; Paul Livingston <Livingston.Paul@richlandcountysc.gov>; Carolyn LeeDecker <caleedecker@gmail.com>

Subject: Vista Neighborhood Association Penny Tax Input

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello,

The Vista Neighborhood Association has the following concerns/suggestions regarding transportation/pedestrian planning for Penny tax revenues:

1. Improve Huger and Gervais traffic congestion and pedestrian safety.

This intersection is currently congested with traffic and dangerous for pedestrians to cross. I suggest a comprehensive future traffic study be conducted with combined impact expected from:

- new hotels proposed or under construction next to McDonalds and planned for Senate & Huger
- Deter of traffic down Huger and up Gevais during Blossom Street bridge closure
- Proposed new student housing at Huger and Blossom
- Proposed new housing across Huger from Springhill Suites
- Truck traffic from canal repair on Gervais and Huger
- Any other future projects I missed
- Normal expected increases

Use this future traffic study to plan for improvements to Huger & Gervais Intersection to reduce congestion and improve pedestrian safety from current unacceptable levels

2. Provide continuous sidewalks from Gervais to Blossom on both sides of Huger and both sides of Pulaski

3. Finalize and implement plans for improvement of pedestrian safety at Gervais and Assembly

4. Provide for more pedestrian friendly passage across Gervais Bridge

5. Perform Traffic study at Hampton and Gadsden due to frequent accidents

Thank you and feel free to contact me for any additional information/clarification,

Barton D. Walrath

Vista Neighborhood Association Vice President

803.960.1411



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Michele Reap
Street Address 5025 Forest Lake Place, Columbia, SC 29206
Email Address _____
Phone Number (803) 238-9949

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

I'm glad to see you are adding sidewalks.
Speed humps are needed where Lakeshore comes
around the corner just before you get to the light on
Forest Drive. It makes it very hard to get out of the
Forest Lake Place condos.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 60

Meeting Date 2/15/2024



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Daniel Atkinson
Street Address 117 Promentory Rd.
Email Address d.atkinson@holtconsultingco.com
Phone Number _____

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- Resurfacing Trenholm Road (Forest Drive to Gervais)
- Signal timing Trenholm @ Forest Drive
- Signal timing Gills Creek Parkway & Rosewood. Also, review of turn lane from Rosewood onto Gills Creek Parkway
- Connector Road from Pehlan Road onto Indian Mound Rd.
- Adaptive Signals on Bull Street

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 6

Meeting Date 2/15/24



**Richland County Transportation
Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet

Name Jane Jannack
Street Address 5013 Forest Lake Place
Email Address _____
Phone Number 803-4474873

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

I'm most concerned with Lake Shore
traffic turning on to the new Forest
Lake Place bridge Rd. Exit from
Forest Lk Pl. Condos is difficult.
Forest Lake Place (behind old Ties morning)
needs paving and a side walk to
reach the Park Phase. A side walk
continues to the new part.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

Lake Shore Dr. Side
What meeting did you attend? walk!

District 6

Meeting Date 2/15/2024



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Wrenn Barrett
Street Address 50 Huntwick Ct
Email Address WrennBarrett@outlook.com
Phone Number 803 609 0117

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Great to see transportation projects being
planned + construction in the County. Hope
the Penny Program continues.
Please have Utility companies make their
manholes flush with the road surface when
Trenholm Rd is resurfaced.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 6 (But I'm in Dist 3)

Meeting Date 2/15/24



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Kathymarie Davis & Cynthia Rivers
Street Address 4800 Brenthaven Road
Email Address Kathymarie@bellsouth.net
Phone Number (803) 787 7593

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Thank you Mr. Maloney for hearing our Complaints
I've lived at 4800 Brenthaven Rd for 45
years. Our Roads [valleybrook; Brenthaven
Road; Kanwood Dr] are Crumbling!! The
roads around us (Crystal Dr & Satchelford Road)
have been paved 3 to 4 times in the last 25-30 yrs
Satchelford Terrace has yet to be repaved.
"Help!!" in addition we have Sewer & water
run off issues.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 6

Meeting Date 02-15-2024



Jerry & Joyce Tonroy
3525 Deerfield Dr
Columbia SC 29204-3703

Planning Meeting
Feb 15

tonroyj@hotmail.com

Shopping Center

Light

Decker

Trenholm

This bay
could be reversed
to allow left turn
ahead
of the shopping center
Middle
Dentonville
School after days
remodeling the bay
goes ~~now~~ to
nowhere.

Decker Corridor ~~door~~
group may be interested
in checking this.
Left-Turn at The
Light is the only
1st official way in
from South-bound
Decker =

but Left-Turn
against light ~~will~~
would ^{be} available
against the light
with a left-turn bay
ahead of the signal light
before

Send for
John

Theresa

Jerry & Joyce Tonroy
3525 Deerfield Dr
Columbia SC 29204-3703

Planning Meeting
10/15

Feb 15

mon. 10/1/09

2

Mr Donald

~~Two can
rough scrubbing~~

After Work on
Two Nights = the same

me back

where I wanted to punch the
right lane on two notches.

There could be a remodeling

~~the~~ or losing of the curb, /
(lost would) at the junction

Handwritten signature: *[Signature]*

6

Melrose Heights Transportation Requests

1. Millwood/Carlisle needs further thought/planning to make it safe for pedestrians/cyclist- there are many stores/businesses around this intersection, and we need safe passage for pedestrians/cyclist both to cross Millwood from both sides and to move across Carlisle street.
 - a. We would happily advocate for additional pedestrian crosswalks across Millwood to make the city more walkable as you move from Maple street towards Dreher High School
2. Rework Gladden- Millwood intersection
 - a. There currently is a left hand turning lane from Millwood to Epworth's side entrance that overlaps with cars trying to turn left from Gladden street onto Millwood creating a dangerous intersection for traffic in both directions as it is poorly defined/created
3. ADA compliant sidewalks
 - a. There are only a few sidewalks that have ramps throughout our neighborhoods- curbs/steps are prohibiting use for residents- request that steps or curbs be replaced with ramps that can provide access to all residents.
4. Increased safe bike/pedestrian pathways
5. More interconnected greenways
6. Speed Hump requests
 - a. Gladden Street
 - b. Devereaux
 - c. Shirley Street (towards Millwood)
 - d. Murray Street

DIST 6
Percival Road

Jaan's Used tires on Percival Road - Violation?
vector issue

- Projects

① Decker w/ Medians, walking path
Holes in the Road at O'Neal Court
- still have intersection project

② Bad Roads

① Neighborhood	Sachel Court Terrace
contact - 803-787-7593 Kathymarte Dexts	Valleybrook
contact - Cythra Rivers	Brent Haven #4800 - 4836 stream behind house
	Vanwood

③ Acadia Springs / Acadia Lakes - holes from water patch
Acadia Woods - Rebuild

④ Ivy Hall - resurface over 30 years ago

⑤ Elementary - No sidewalk on Oakhill (on side) / google earth
Sachel Ford / Treholm Park
sidewalks around / streets & interconnected
parks

④ Trash at end of Percival going into Forest La
- Big bank -

⑤ sidewalk - Briarfield / Bethel Church Rd - to park



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Patricia W. Gold
Street Address 320 Lincolnshire Blvd
Email Address goldpatricia43@gmail.com
Phone Number 803 414-6175

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

County roads in Lincolnshire: Clubhouse Road is now a dirt road because it has not been paved since the development was first built. I have reported this to county government many times. I've been told that this is a private ^{road}. If this is the case, who owns these roads and who is responsible for making the repairs. Help

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date 1/16/24



Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting
Comment Sheet



Name dee Jeffcoat
Street Address 8018 Springlond Rd
Email Address deejefcoat@bell South. Net
Phone Number 803 315 6159

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

I am a meibhy of Springwood Lake for over 35 Year I want to speak on the roads and medal Plavets on the streets for about a year. also the Ligths more Lights to the meiborg hood. Also all the cars that come thru the Streets because of the block off Rd. I really dont Understand the pot holds that are Repaired and test then

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7 Jan 2024

Meeting Date 16

over

~~the~~ I would say to Maths they have to
be Report, maybe the Mix that is used
Like I said I have lived in Springwood
Lake for 35 year or more, During this
time the payments have not been Redone
Please take some time for this meiborhood



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Barbara Roach
Street Address 204 Penrose Drive
Email Address bjrslr@aol.com
Phone Number 803 315 3676

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

All roads and bridges that begin
in Blythewood feed into areas
of Lincolnshire and Fairfield and
parts of Meadowlake.
Some areas of Meadowlake have
"never" been ~~paved~~ paved since the
70's.

“ Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

”

What meeting did you attend?

District 1

Meeting Date Jan 10, 2024



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name _____

Street Address _____

Email Address _____

Phone Number _____

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

No resurfacing on Meadowlake Roads off
Meadowlake Dr since the late 70's.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet



Name Helena M. Byrd
Street Address 7842 Edgewater Drive, 29223
Email Address Slaunsc@gmail.com
Phone Number (803) 201-8157

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

This in reference to Springwood Lake Area. We need more Up to date information on the rebuilding of the Lakes. When will the Road closure of Edgewater open up. Are we able to get Speed humps due to the rerouting of Edgewater. There is desperate need for Road paving on Edgewater Drive; Springcrest drive. Does the penny tax cover New Community Signage

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date 01/16/2023



Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting
Comment Sheet



Name Dorothy Greeter
Street Address 7912 Clearwater Rd.
Email Address dorothyag@ADL.com
Phone Number 803 312 2165

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Concerned that promised repaving of
Edgewater in Springwood Lakes
neighborhood is not going to get
done. Also unhappy with bridge(s?)
being out and causing several roads
to be blocked - some for longer than 8
or 9 yrs.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date Jan. 16, 2024



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet



Name SUSAN STROTHER
Street Address 2216 Davis Smith Rd ColA 29203
Email Address susan@mbconstructioncompany.com
Phone Number 803-600-6147

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

<u>Davis Smith Rd</u>	<u>Infrastructure from</u>
<u>Lib Lucas</u>	<u>N. Pines to Farrow Rd</u>
<u>Killian Loop</u>	<u>Down Killian Road</u>
<u>Albert Allen</u>	<u>Dumps all drainage</u>
<u>Gov. Pond</u>	<u>to the properties listed.</u>

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date 4/16/24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name BISHOP DR. WILLIE SETTON
Street Address 8225 BAYFIELD RD
Email Address SETTON POSTER WILL@BRIWOUTH.NET
Phone Number (803) 422-3580

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- (1) BAYFIELD RD HOLES + NEED TO PAVING
- (2) OVERGROWN LAKE
- (3) NEED SPEED BOATS ON BAYFIELD RD

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 1

Meeting Date 1/16/24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Mrs. Georgette Aiken
Street Address 7501 Edgewater Drive (Springwood Lake)
Email Address georgette.aiken@yahoo.com
Phone Number 803-422-5957

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

We noticed that Springcrest Dr was resurfaced.
We would like to know when the rest of our streets will
be resurfaced. (Edgewater, Millbrook, and other streets).
Mr. Malone was very helpful with specific details/planning...

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date 1-16-2024



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Roslyn Rush White
Street Address 8009 Springpond Rd
Email Address _____
Phone Number 803-446-3016

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date 1-16-24



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet



Name Algeron Williams
Street Address 381 Gandy Circle, Columbia, SC 29203
Email Address Algeronw2@gmail.com
Phone Number 803-477-4700

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Suggestion concerning: Sidewalk ARE Needed
ON Pisgah Church Rd & Wilson Blvd. This
would Allow students to walk in a safe
space on what is a dangerous roadway.
The Penny should incorporate this area
in particular with very few projects in
District (7). It should be added from
Hastings Pointe Subdivision up to Pisgah Church Rd.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date January 14, 2024



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet



Name Gena Dow
Street Address 1107 Killian Loop Columbia SC 29203
Email Address gnrdw20@gmail.com
Phone Number 803-807-6439

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

We need infrastructure help on Killian loop. Davis Smith & Lib Lucas. Water is flooding us from Wal-mart, Kroger etc. Ditches are blocked & drainage is not working. The Crescent Lake Dam must be rebuilt to correct water drainage. Water is making ponds and rivers everywhere with lake being gone. Governors Pond is a disaster. Clever tape, concrete bags & cones because road is washed out.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date 1/16/24



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet



Name Gloria Cannon
Street Address 505 Holly Ridge Lane,
Email Address ga-cannon@bellsouth.net
Phone Number 803-422-7861

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Are there any plans within the next
2-3 years to widen Longtown Road
from 555 down to Longtown Road
east/west. Also, there is an increase
in foot traffic; what is the possibility
of adding sidewalks?

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 7

Meeting Date 1-16-2024

From: Beaty, David
Sent: Monday, January 22, 2024 3:17 PM
To: Derrick, LaTonya; Harrelson, Brett; McCutchan, Brett
Cc: Barbee, Merideth
Subject: Richland Plan Comments 1-16-24

All,

I noted the following comments from our Richland Transportation Planning meeting 1-16-24:

- Sidewalk desired along Blue Ridge Terrace beginning at Monticello Road
- Sidewalk desired along Blue Ridge Terrace from Forest Heights Elementary to Heyward Brockington
- Desires County website be updated to include displays and project list(s)

David Beaty PE, Assoc. DBIA
Senior Principal

Mobile: 803 261-7942

Direct: 803 904-7993

Office: 803 748-7843

David.Beaty@stantec.com

Stantec
1411 Gervais Street, Suite 325
Columbia, SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

Richland County Transportation Project Report - January 2024

DISTRICT SEVEN

Upcoming Projects

Project Type	Location	Construction Period
Bikeways - Restripe/Narrow	Clemson Rd (Longtown/Brook Hollow){SCDOT}*	2025-2026
NIP	Crane Creek NIP Sidewalks	2024-2025

Under Construction

Project Type	Location	Construction Period
Dirt Road Paving	Sara Matthews Rd	FY24 Paving

Completed Projects

Project Type	Location
Intersection Improvements	Farrow Rd and Pisgah Church Rd / Wilson Blvd and Killian Rd
NIP	Crane Creek NIP Master Plan
Widening	Hard Scrabble Rd (Penny funding complete)*

Dirt Road Paving
4.03 Miles

Roads

Allen St	Harold St	Larkin Ct
Boylston Rd	Hattie Rd	Peafowl Dr
Della Mae Ct	India St	Pilgrim Rd
Eastover St	Jeter St	Prestley Dr
Ethels Ave	La Brew Dr S	S Hask Jacobs Rd

Tammy Dr
Ted St
Townsend St
William Duffie Rd
Winterwood Ct

? Dave Smith
? Larger Street

Resurfacing
23.59 Miles

Roads

Abberton Ct	Durham Creek Ct	Holly Ridge Ct	Newworth Ct	Summer Vale Ct
Addy Ct	Egret Ct	Holly Ridge Ln	Northfield Ct	Summer Vale Dr
Ashley Crest Dr *	Elafair Ln	Irish Ct	Oak Timber Cir	Swallow Ct
Avocet Court	Elton Ct	Kelly Ct	Ola St	Thornfield Ct
Balfour Ct	Esther Cir	Lancer Ct	Old Oak Dr	Thornfield Rd
Beaver Creek Cir	Fair Oaks Dr	Lansing Cir	Olde Springs Rd *	Tillbury Dr
Beckton Ct	Fairfield Park Rd	Larry Ct	Pelican Cir	Tomafield Ct
Bedford Dr	Fawnwood Ct	Leaf Cir	Pembury Ct *	Torwood Dr
Bennie Dr	Finley Rd	Lee Ridge Ct *	Penelope Ln	Touchfield Ct
Blakesmoor Rd	Finn Ct	Leila Ln	Penhurst Ct	Tweed Ct
Bonbon Ln	Firebridge Rd	Lincolnshire Blvd	Peregrine Ct	Twin Eagles Dr
Bradbury Dr	Frontier Rd	Lincolnshire Ct	Petworth Ct	Valley End Ct
Briercliff Dr	Gale River Rd	Lindevon Ln	Petworth Dr	Warly Ct
Business Park Blvd	Gateway Corporate Blvd	Lionburg Ct	Plover Ct (p)	Watts Ln
Calley Ct	Glen Green Dr	Loblolly Dr	Portchester Ct	Whitehurst Way
Carty Dr	Glenshire Dr	Locklier Rd (SCDOT)	Ralph Ct	Whiteoak Ridge Ln
Cedar Lake Rd	Golden Ct	Maple Ridge Rd	Roundtree Rd	Whiteoak Ridge Rd
Charring Dr	Golden Oak Cir	Meadow Creek Dr	Ruthberry Ct	Whitfield Ct
Chasewood Ct	Great North Ct	Meadowbury Dr (p)	Saddletrail Rd	Windward Ct
Claey Ct	Great North Rd *	Meadowlake Ct	Sagamare Rd (p)	Winslow Ct
Clearidge Ct	Green Rose Rd	Meadowlake Dr (p)	Savannah Dr	Winslow Way
Clearwell Ct	Grinders Mill Rd	Merganser Ct	Silver Oak Cir	Woodfin Ct
Clover Bay Dr	Gristmill Ct	Millhouse Cir	South Shields Rd	Yorkton Ct
Corby Ct	Halton Ct	Millhouse Ct	Springcrest Dr	
Cordova Dr	Hamilton Dr	Millstone Ct	Springtree Dr	
Cranley Ct	Heron Ct	Moss Field Ct	Springwoods Lake Dr	
Cranley Rd	Heron Dr	Moss Field Rd	Springwoods Lake Pt	
Creekfield Ct	Hillvale Ct	N Highland Forest Dr	Stamhope Ct	
Crooked Stick Ct	Hillvale Dr	Newcourt Pl	Stockport Rd	

* HS on Pisgah Church Rd needs SW.
Westwood HS has no sidewalk

Springwood Lakes
Mitochondria

*crosses / splits Council Districts : (p) - partial

Holman

ghamilton
803 629 5683

SHED LOANS - FEDERAL

Greenbrook Rd
- SCDOT
- Need work
- Badly sunk



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Renee J. Gardner
Street Address 208 South Springs Rd
Email Address rgardner53@gmail.com
Phone Number 803-261-9469

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Please with North Springs Rd from Brickyard
toward Clemson. It is extremely dangerous for
residents of Spring Valley to turn left from South Springs
Rd during times of high traffic volume. In addition
the intersection of North Springs at Mill Field Rd
needs to be realigned, again for safety reasons.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 8

Meeting Date 2/7/24



Richland County Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet

Name Katie McGehee
Street Address 100 Cricket Hill Rd
Email Address Katiemc@bellsouth.net
Phone Number 803 553 4711

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Please pave our roads in Wildwood HV!
This condition is negatively affecting property
values!

Thank you

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationplanning@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____

From: [Harrelson, Brett](#)
To: [Beaty, David](#); [Derrick, LaTonya](#); [Barbee, Merideth](#)
Subject: RC District 8 PIM Public Comments
Date: Thursday, February 8, 2024 9:09:19 AM

Below are my notes for “needed” projects from discussions with the public at the subject meeting.
Thanks.

BH

- [Widen N Springs Rd](#)
- [Add sidewalks at/around all public schools \(in particular RNE\)](#)

D. Brett Harrelson, PE
Senior Traffic and Safety Engineer

Direct: 803-904-7985

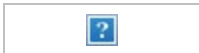
Mobile: 803-743-3434

brett.harrelson@stantec.com

Stantec

1411 Gervais Street Suite 325

Columbia SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

From: [Beaty, David](#)
To: [Derrick, LaTonya](#); [Harrelson, Brett](#); [Barbee, Merideth](#)
Subject: Richland Plan Comments 2-8-24
Date: Thursday, February 8, 2024 9:18:00 AM

All,

I noted the following comments from our Richland Transportation Planning meeting 2-8-24:

- Wildwood neighborhood roads are in a state of disrepair and need to be resurfaced, specifically Cricket Hill Road, Leaning Tree Road, and Holiday Road
- Mallet Hill Road experiences a large amount of speeding and illegal passing, traffic calming is needed
- Brookfield Road needs sidewalk on the north side of the road in addition to the existing sidewalk on the south side
- The Columbia Mall Greenway needs to be advanced and constructed

David Beaty PE, Assoc. DBIA
Senior Principal

Mobile: 803 261-7942

Direct: 803 904-7993

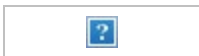
Office: 803 748-7843

David.Beaty@stantec.com

Stantec

1411 Gervais Street, Suite 325

Columbia, SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

To: MICHAEL MALONEY <MALONEY.MICHAEL@richlandcountysc.gov>

Cc: Brian Parnell <Roads@svha.us>

Subject: Transportation and Penny project updates

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Mr. Maloney,

I hope this email finds you well. I wanted to extend my appreciation for your enlightening presentation at the Richland County Town Hall Council Districts 8 & 9 last night. Your insights were invaluable.

I had hoped to discuss a pressing matter with you after the meeting, however, the sheer volume of attendees made it challenging to connect. Hence, I'm reaching out to you now to address a critical concern regarding safety measures at the intersections of Millfield Road with North Springs Road, and North Springs Road with South Springs Road.

These intersections have become notorious for frequent accidents, particularly due to the extreme skew at the first junction. Moreover, the escalating development in the area has significantly intensified traffic flow along the North Springs Road corridor, making it increasingly hazardous for residents of the Spring Valley subdivision to navigate these intersections, especially during peak hours.

The Spring Valley Homeowners Association has been inundated with complaints regarding this issue, reflecting the urgent need for intervention. Therefore, we respectfully urge Richland County to explore and, if feasible, implement a safety project at these intersections as an interim solution, prioritizing the safety of existing problematic areas over future corridor expansion plans, such as the widening of Two Notch Rd north of Sparkleberry to the county line.

Your prompt attention to this matter would be greatly appreciated. I eagerly anticipate hearing from you soon to discuss potential steps forward.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Warm regards,

Renee S. Gardner

President

803-261-9469

From: Derrick, LaTonya
Sent: Friday, February 9, 2024 10:04 AM
To: Beaty, David; Harrelson, Brett
Cc: Barbee, Merideth
Subject: RC Transportation Planning Meeting: District 9 Notes

During my interactions with guests on Thursday, February 8, 2024, I noted the following concerns:

- Maintenance is needed where Summit Parkway intersects Hard Scrabble
 - Drivers avoiding large holes end up swerving into lanes for oncoming traffic
- Making a left turn out of the Ashcroft Community onto Clemson is a nightmare
- The interchanges at Spears Creek Church Road are horrible
 - Traffic backs onto the interstate due to short ramping
 - The bridge is narrow and it is difficult to turn left from I-20E
- New developments in the vicinity of Spears Creek Church and Percival Roads will result in more traffic and the need for improved ingress/egress from neighborhoods and businesses
- Is there an opportunity for another interchange on the Richland County side (before entering Kershaw County) after Spears Creek Church Road. We need something before White Pond Road.
- It is still hard to make a left from Two Notch Road onto Bookman Road. That intersection is where the Two Notch widening to Pontiac starts but we need help now.
- Two Notch Road needs sidewalks to support people walking to the bus stops
- COMET needs more sheltered bus stops on Two Notch.

LaTonya B. Derrick, PhD

Associate

Senior Transportation Planner – South Carolina

Direct: (803) 904-7991

Mobile: (803) 743-6355

LaTonya.Derrick@stantec.com

Stantec
1411 Gervais Street
Suite 325
Columbia, SC 29201



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet



Name Carletta T. Wilson
Street Address 7000 Lower Richland Blvd Hopkins SC
Email Address wilson2510@bellsouth.net 2904
Phone Number (803) 917-8106

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

see attached sheet

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 10

Meeting Date 1/23/24

Transportation Planning Penny Tax Meeting Comments/Concerns
submitted by Carletta & Rufus Wilson 7000 Lower Richland Blvd Hopkins SC 29061
(wilson2510@bellsouth.net) January 23, 2024

We are lifelong residents of the Lower Richland area for the past 70 years and witnessed the growth. Some growth positive, some negative and definitely growing pains from every aspect.

Some of the things that we would like to see with our tax dollars are listed below:

- Street lights installed at all major intersections in the Lower Richland rural area. As we travel at night you can't see the street signs or the road if you are not familiar with the area. Also for safety reasons as you approach these intersections or streets you can see if anyone is lurking near. Here is partial list of suggested areas.
 - Old Hopkins Road and Garners Ferry Road
 - Lower Richland Blvd and Air Base Road (4 way stop sign and install a blinking caution night)
 - Old Hopkins Road and Air Base Road
 - Lower Richland Blvd and Cabin Creek
 - Lower Richland Blvd and Horrell Hill Road
 - Lower Richland Blvd and Bluff Road (install a blinking caution light also)
 - Bluff Road and Martin Luther King Blvd.
 - Bluff Road and Clarkson Road
 - Bluff Road and Goodwin Road
 - Bluff Road and Old Bluff Road
 - Bluff Road and Congaree Road
 - Harrell Hill Road and Air Base Road
 - Install turning lanes at Bluff Road to Lower Richland Blvd
 - Install turning lanes at Bluff Road to Martin Luther King
 - Install turning lanes at Bluff Road to Congaree Road
- Install hanging caution lights a major intersections such as Bluff road & Lower Richland Blvd, Clarkson, Goodwin & Congaree Road, & Airbase Road
- Install sidewalk or bike lanes for pedestrians walking on the road. Very hard to see pedestrians at night



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Reggie Weston
Street Address 2435 JOE FRAZIER Ct.
Email Address Regweston7@gmail.com
Phone Number (803) 586-0614

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Wonderful feedback! However, in these times of
loneliness; the center portion of Atlas Road ARE Asked
to contribute (penny taxes, etc.). However, this
particular portion of Atlas has been left out of
consideration for numerous benefits; Nonetheless,
plans/developments surrounds us.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 10

Meeting Date 1/23/24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Sherry Jones

Street Address _____

Email Address _____

Phone Number _____

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

We need:

sidewalks

pedestrian walkways

bike paths

in Olympia

Let's try for 2025

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting**
Comment Sheet



Name Sherry Jaco
Street Address 1166 Olympia 29201
Email Address SHERRYJACO@SC.RR.COM
Phone Number 803-719-7138

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

We need PENNY PROJECTS in
Olympia.

Specifically at the intersections
① Olympia Ave / Bluff Road / Virginia Street
② Olympia Avenue / Heyward Street.

For next year (2025) planning.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting
Comment Sheet**



Name Rhoda Yarborough
Street Address 450 Hollifield Rd, Eastover 29046
Email Address horsescuva@hotmail.com
Phone Number 803-348-1589

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

fix & Clean drainage ditches
fix signs so they don't block view @ intersection
→ (764 & 378)
→ fix roads better.
- Speed bumps in Residential areas

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 10

Meeting Date 01/23/24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Brenda Jackson

Street Address _____

Email Address _____

Phone Number (803) 201-3139

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Re paved road needed.
- Griffins Creek Rd to Poultry Ln.
Road is in poor condition. It has pot holes,
crumples, ragged edge, etc.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 10

Meeting Date 1/23/2024

From: Beaty, David
Sent: Wednesday, January 24, 2024 3:56 PM
To: Derrick, LaTonya; Harrelson, Brett; Barbee, Merideth
Subject: Richland Plan Comments 1-23-24

All,

I noted the following comments from our Richland Transportation Planning meeting 1-23-24:

- Existing paved roads need to be a priority for resurfacing
- Community Pond Road has a persistent drainage issue
- The resident residing along Raven Brook Road does not want the dirt road paved
- Maintaining existing drainage ditches needs to be a priority
- Griffin Creek Road is currently paved, but has narrow lanes and is very rough with numerous potholes

David Beaty PE, Assoc. DBIA
Senior Principal

Mobile: 803 261-7942

Direct: 803 904-7993

Office: 803 748-7843

David.Beaty@stantec.com

Stantec
1411 Gervais Street, Suite 325
Columbia, SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

Subject: FW: Richland Plan Comments 1-23-24

From: Barbee, Merideth <Merideth.Barbee@stantec.com>

Sent: Wednesday, January 24, 2024 4:01 PM

To: Beaty, David <David.Beaty@stantec.com>; Derrick, LaTonya <LaTonya.Derrick@stantec.com>; Harrelson, Brett <brett.harrelson@stantec.com>

Subject: RE: Richland Plan Comments 1-23-24

I heard virtually the exact same thing from everyone who came and spoke to me.

Add in them having issues with stop sign visibility due to plant life, and the request for Raven Brook to get an apron to stop rocks from washing into the road.

Merideth Barbee

Reception & Administration

1411 Gervais St
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 904-7980



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.
Please consider the environment before printing this email.

From: Beaty, David <David.Beaty@stantec.com>

Sent: Wednesday, January 24, 2024 3:56 PM

To: Derrick, LaTonya <LaTonya.Derrick@stantec.com>; Harrelson, Brett <brett.harrelson@stantec.com>; Barbee, Merideth <Merideth.Barbee@stantec.com>

Subject: Richland Plan Comments 1-23-24

All,

I noted the following comments from our Richland Transportation Planning meeting 1-23-24:

- Existing paved roads need to be a priority for resurfacing
- Community Pond Road has a persistent drainage issue
- The resident residing along Raven Brook Road does not want the dirt road paved
- Maintaining existing drainage ditches needs to be a priority
- Griffin Creek Road is currently paved, but has narrow lanes and is very rough with numerous potholes

David Beaty PE, Assoc. DBIA
Senior Principal

Mobile: 803 261-7942

Direct: 803 904-7993

Office: 803 748-7843

David.Beaty@stantec.com

Stantec

1411 Gervais Street, Suite 325

Columbia, SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

0/23 dist. 10

6:02pm

"When they pave a road, more people want to drive down it. That's bad." (no name)

6:33pm

more detail/road names, the display maps are unhelpful. (no name)

6:42pm

TOO dark down roads/at intersections, needs more lighting all over the district. (no name).

6:51pm

We don't need any new projects yet. first, fix the potholes with a paving roller and work on Stop Sign visibility, and cleaning drainage. need road aprons to stop rain washing dirt/rocks from driveways into the roads.

for example:

- Rd. washing out at community pond rd. meeting Raven Brook rd. caused by a slight incline in driveways/roads.
- ditches and culverts are clogged all up & down community pond.
- Stop sign has poor visibility at chain gang rd. meeting community pond rd, caused many near-accidents.
- don't pave Raven Brook
- "fix what's broken before you make something else that'll break" (Kandy)

7:12pm

We need more money sent to Eastover not to
Olympia. (no name).

Was funded? check what changed - Vivian Lowman
since 2016 - 300 pm Tues

S Crosshill Cir	74	0.38	\$475,000.00	Unfunded
Sara Neal Rd	75	0.22	\$275,000.00	Unfunded
Chappell Creek Ln	76	0.40	\$500,000.00	Unfunded
Dowdy Place Ln	77	0.17	\$212,500.00	Unfunded
Percival Woods Rd	78	0.29	\$362,500.00	Unfunded
C Flemming Rd	79	0.18	\$225,000.00	Unfunded
Martin Rd	80	0.24	\$300,000.00	Unfunded
Garrick Rd	81	0.73	\$912,500.00	Unfunded
Heape Rd	82	0.82	\$1,025,000.00	Unfunded
Sims Creek Rd	83	0.45	\$562,500.00	Unfunded
Lykesland Trl	84	1.61	\$2,012,500.00	Unfunded
Stroy Rd	85	0.39	\$468,000.00	Unfunded
David Goodwin Rd	86	0.26	\$325,000.00	Unfunded
Harry Green Rd	87	0.20	\$250,000.00	Unfunded
Harbort Rd	88	0.41	\$512,500.00	Unfunded
Anderson Portee Rd	89	0.27	\$337,500.00	Unfunded
Drayton Flemming Rd	90	0.55	\$687,500.00	Unfunded
S Goodwin Cir	91	0.76	\$950,000.00	Unfunded
Elise Grant Rd	92	0.36	\$750,000.00	Unfunded
Railbrook Rd	93	0.50	\$625,000.00	Unfunded
Garners Ferry Way	94	0.94	\$1,175,000.00	Unfunded
Andrews Rd	95	0.29	\$362,500.00	Unfunded
Millies Rd	96	0.66	\$792,000.00	Unfunded
Andrews rd	97	0.51	\$637,500.00	Unfunded
Willie Kelly Rd	98	0.22	\$275,000.00	Unfunded
George Wilson Cir	99	0.22	\$275,000.00	Unfunded
McGee Rd	100	0.23	\$287,500.00	Unfunded
		TOTAL	\$16,535,000.00	

Gen.
Ander:

Comet - Dart Service - Have they improved
the service? → brother couldn't get to Appt on ti
South Scott Rd →

call back → Minnie Green 803 312-2316

Joe Thompson
will know

St. Marks Rd → Drainage → Crepe Mentels
→ Joe Thompson & a ditch needs
clean from St. Martin to behind chu

Mary St	2	0.05	\$62,500.00	dropped
Medlins Dr	3	0.12	\$150,000.00	Dropped
Smith Meyers Rd	6	0.29	\$362,500.00	dropped
Sandhill Estates Rd	10	0.29	\$362,500.00	Dropped
S Scott Rd	11	0.55	\$687,500.00	Dropped
Bluff Oaks Rd	13	0.08	\$100,000.00	Dropped
Hastings Alley	14	0.10	\$125,000.00	Dropped
Pine Thicket Cir	16	0.10	\$125,000.00	Dropped
Henry Thomas Rd	17	0.13	\$162,500.00	Dropped
Goffman Rd	18	0.75	\$937,500.00	Dropped
Lyles Maple St	19	0.18	\$225,000.00	Dropped
House Rd	20	0.19	\$237,500.00	Dropped
Coley Rd	26	0.31	\$387,500.00	Dropped
Anderson St	32	0.13	\$162,500.00	Dropped
Jackson Park Rd	33	0.27	\$337,500.00	Dropped
Lille Rosa Cir	34	0.17	\$212,500.00	dropped
Frasier St	36	0.18	\$225,000.00	dropped
Doretha Ln	37	0.21	\$262,500.00	Dropped
Willow Wind Rd	40	0.61	\$762,500.00	Dropped
Country Place Ln	41	0.22	\$275,000.00	Dropped
Kingsman Rd	42	0.18	\$225,000.00	Dropped
HL Clarkson Rd	43	0.45	\$562,500.00	Dropped
Friend Way Dr	44	0.35	\$437,500.00	Dropped
George Washington Ln	47	0.16	\$200,000.00	Dropped
Pearlott Ln	55	0.27	\$337,500.00	Dropped
S Roy Rd	56	0.18	\$225,000.00	Dropped
Yelton Ln	57	0.18	\$225,000.00	Dropped
Neal Furgess Ln	59	0.14	\$175,000.00	Dropped
William Janie Sims cir	60	0.41	\$512,500.00	Dropped
Claytor Rd	61	0.23	\$287,500.00	Dropped
NE Shady Grove Rd	62	0.56	\$700,000.00	Dropped
Edmonds Farm Rd	63	0.52	\$650,000.00	Dropped
Harriet Dr	64	0.10	\$125,000.00	Dropped
Goodwide Rd	65	0.24	\$300,000.00	Dropped
* 8 Res → Tally Adams Rd	66	0.44	\$550,000.00	Dropped
Haithcock Rd	68	0.41	\$512,500.00	Dropped
Latesha Rd	69	0.41	\$512,500.00	Dropped
House Cir	70	0.31	\$387,500.00	Dropped
Pineboro Ln	72	0.32	\$400,000.00	Dropped
		TOTAL	\$13,487,500.00	

* Want: it paved (had sent in packet)
with full consent

Dirt Roads	District Ranking	Mileage	Cost	Status
Lassiter Jacobs rd	73	0.77	\$962,500.00	Unfunded

→ Dry Branch Way	7	0.78	\$975,000.00	FY24
Robert McKenzie	27	0.49	\$612,500.00	FY24
Smithcreek Rd	28	0.25	\$312,500.00	FY24
Old Palmetto Cir	30	0.38	\$475,000.00	FY24
Wood Cone Tr	8	0.30	\$375,000.00	FY25
Mickens Rd	12	0.08	\$100,000.00	FY25
Calvin May Rd	15	0.33	\$412,500.00	FY25
Barberville Lp	21	0.28	\$350,000.00	FY25
Taylor Arch Rd	22	0.17	\$212,500.00	FY25
Old Creek Rd	23	0.21	\$262,500.00	FY25
South Perkins Rd	24	0.30	\$375,000.00	FY25
Goodwin Way	25	0.30	\$375,000.00	FY25
Ravenbrook Rd	31	0.16	\$200,000.00	FY25
Spring Creek Rd	35	0.58	\$725,000.00	FY25
Sulton Johnson Rd	38	0.47	\$587,500.00	FY25
Gene Dr	39	0.11	\$137,500.00	FY25
Prioleau Rd	45	0.56	\$700,000.00	FY25
Wilson McCoy Rd	46	0.36	\$450,000.00	FY25
Sumpter Lp	48	0.32	\$400,000.00	FY25
Poe St	51	0.21	\$262,500.00	FY25
Flatrock Arch	52	0.12	\$150,000.00	FY25
Hampton Williams Rd	54	0.55	\$687,500.00	FY25
Brown Rd	58	0.18	\$225,000.00	FY25
Adams Scott Rd	67	0.66	\$990,000.00	FY25
Amick Ln	71	0.05	\$62,500.00	FY25
		TOTAL	\$10,415,000.00	

- Clarkson Rd - SCDOT - Need resurface @ Hopkins ^{middle} School
- General Comment: Pavement Markings missing

Carl Hill Road toward Air Base - water ponding
 • Old Hopkins → East on Air Base
 • Dark (@ Intersection) → street light to see intersection

Dirt Roads	District Ranking	Mileage	Cost	Status
------------	------------------	---------	------	--------

Dirt Roads	District Ranking	Mileage	Cost	Status
Kirk Rd	Program Start	0.05	\$62,500.00	Paved
Pleasant Grove Ln	Program Start	0.13	\$162,500.00	Paved
PR Webber Rd	Program Start	0.22	\$275,000.00	Paved
Simons Weston Rd	Program Start	0.13	\$162,500.00	Paved
Sumpter Rd	Program Start	0.32	\$400,000.00	Paved
Dogwood Shores Ln	N/A	0.42	\$525,000.00	Paved
Lake Dogwood Cir S	N/A	0.68	\$850,000.00	Paved
Meadow Ln	N/A	0.20	\$250,000.00	Paved
Wider Rd	N/A	0.10	\$125,000.00	Paved
Tucker Town Court	1	0.06	\$75,000.00	Paved
Ehrlich St	5	0.11	\$137,500.00	Paved
Robert James Rd	9	0.18	\$225,000.00	Paved
South Dr	50	0.32	\$400,000.00	Paved
Rosa Dowdy Ln	53	0.12	\$150,000.00	Paved
		TOTAL	\$3,800,000.00	

Dirt Roads	District Ranking	Mileage	Cost	Status
Jackson Road	4	0.09	\$112,500.00	Construction
Nathan Ridge Lane	29	0.34	\$425,000.00	Construction
		TOTAL	\$537,500.00	

Dirt Roads	District Ranking	Mileage	Cost	Status
------------	------------------	---------	------	--------



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name George and Ann Anderson
Street Address 134 Crosscreek Ln Easter SC 29044
Email Address andersonann@bellsouth.net
Phone Number 803445-3203

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

My Road was on the original Dirt Road
paving when it began from penny tax and
cut off by half way in. We so would like
Crosscreek Ln paved once this takes off
again. Right now it's crush and run and when
it rains it's just a mess. not serviced unless
called it should be a priority to service
without calling.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date 1/30/2024



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name James/Robin McNeill
Street Address 5209 L.R. Blvd Hopkins, SC 29061
Email Address buddymack310@yahoo.com
Phone Number (803) 312-1392

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- ① Trotter/Coffman Rd intersection real busy doing AM/PM heavy traffic hours, needs stop light.
- ② Hire more traffic help/cameras at major in/out of city/town
- ③ A hospital for S.E. Columbia/Hopkins
- ④ future sidewalks

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date 1/30/24



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name NORMAN JACKSON

Street Address 26 1616 CABIN CREEK ROAD HOPKINS S.C. 29061

Email Address ~~dot~~ DOT878@YAHOO.COM

Phone Number 803-429-7719

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

SHOP ROAD EXTENSION PHASE 2 RELIEVES TRAFFIC FROM
US 76 SC 378 REDUCING LOS

RICHLAND COUNTY APPROVED AN IGA INTER GOVERNMENT AGREEMENT
WITH SCDOT
TO REIMBURSE RICHLAND COUNTY PENNY TAX PROGRAM ON
ALL STATE ROAD PROJECTS BUILT OR IMPROVED BY THE
PENNY TAX MONEY. \$200 MILLION IS OWED TO RICHLAND COUNTY
FROM SCDOT

DIRT ROAD PROGRAM: USE THE TEAM (OBTAIN PERMISSION)
CITIZENS WILL NOT FEEL THREATENED ON LOSING THEIR LAND

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date 01/30/2024



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name JERRY L. PARKER
Street Address 1843 Neptune Dr Columbus SC 29209
Email Address _____
Phone Number 803-667-5162

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Resurfacing Galaxy

Neptune
Venus
Saturn
Venus
MARS

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District #17

Meeting Date JAN 30th



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Debra Martin
Street Address 3009 Plymouth Rock Rd.
Email Address debra6689@att.net
Phone Number 803-237-8815

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- ①. Intersection at Sanview Dr. and Caroline Rd. needs to be completely repaved not just pot holes fill in.
- ②. Garners Ferry Rd. needs widening of one lane each way (east + west bound)
- ③. Leesburg Rd. expansion is proceeding well. I wonder if more traffic lights are planned from Fairmont to Trotter Rd.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date 01-30-2024

Subject: Richland Plan Comments 1-30-24

From: Beaty, David <David.Beaty@stantec.com>

Sent: Wednesday, January 31, 2024 2:51 PM

To: Derrick, LaTonya <LaTonya.Derrick@stantec.com>; Harrelson, Brett <brett.harrelson@stantec.com>; Barbee, Merideth <Merideth.Barbee@stantec.com>

Subject: Richland Plan Comments 1-30-24

All,

I noted the following comments from our Richland Transportation Planning meeting 1-30-24:

- Garners Ferry Road needs widened in the Lower Richland High School vicinity
- Caroline Road needs resurfaced
- Access control at businesses needs improved at the intersection of Garners Ferry/Lower Richland opposite LR High School
- Signal timing needs improved along Garners Ferry
- The Galaxy Neighborhood has multiple roads that need resurfaced including Neptune, Saturn, Mars, and Venus
- More sidewalks are needed along Lower Richland Blvd past the LR High School
- Drainage improvements are needed along Caughman between Trotter and Benson

David Beaty PE, Assoc. DBIA
Senior Principal

Mobile: 803 261-7942

Direct: 803 904-7993

Office: 803 748-7843

David.Beaty@stantec.com

Stantec
1411 Gervais Street, Suite 325
Columbia, SC 29201-3337



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

Subject: Richland Plan Comments 1-30-24

From: Barbee, Merideth <Merideth.Barbee@stantec.com>

Sent: Wednesday, January 31, 2024 2:55 PM

To: Beaty, David <David.Beaty@stantec.com>; Derrick, LaTonya <LaTonya.Derrick@stantec.com>; Harrelson, Brett <brett.harrelson@stantec.com>

Subject: RE: Richland Plan Comments 1-30-24

Here are the direct comments I took down at my station:

“Widen roads before or simultaneously to when a new neighborhood or business is being built, not after the development has happened and traffic problems have already occurred.” (In relation to all the new dwellings being built off of two-lane roads)

“it’s taking forever for the Lower Richland Blv work to break ground.”

Merideth Barbee

Reception & Administration

1411 Gervais St
Columbia, SC 29201
(803) 904-7980



The content of this email is the confidential property of Stantec and should not be copied, modified, retransmitted, or used for any purpose except with Stantec's written authorization. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete all copies and notify us immediately.

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

301 Greenlake

405
Greenlake



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Kathi Arbogast
Street Address 212 Jadetree Dr.
Email Address kathiarbogast@yahoo.com
Phone Number 803-529-4906

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

We have a small neighborhood so there are not a lot of streets. When I first moved here, my street, Jadetree & also Raintree (one street over) were newly paved. I thought, that's great, everyone will have nice, newly paved streets. But, it didn't happen. Our entrance street is in need, as

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____

are others. We would all like to be able to take pride in the appearance of our neighborhood. We would like for the value of our homes to be at their best. Even though we aren't a high income location, we would like to be as attractive as we can make it. Our families should be able to bike, skate, walk, run & play on our streets without fear of getting hurt with ~~in~~ cracks and holes. Please finish paving our streets so our neighborhood can become the best it can be. Thank you,
Kathi Arbogast



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name ARA ADAMS

Street Address 405 Greenhoke Drive

Email Address restoringamericanhistory@gmail.com

Phone Number 803-422-7653

"Bring Greenhoke Drive up to current codes"
We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- * When the last developer in Greenhoke (I) finished ^{Constructing} Auburn Road a Filling Rock new was required to fix the road (Greenhoke) which is the only way in and out of Greenhoke. Instead of fixing Greenhoke Dr. he asphalted over the existing road making it much higher than the existing curbs. This caused a continuous to cause flooding to most of Greenhoke Drive on the west side. With Greenhoke (II) developer wanting to connect to Greenhoke (I) via Flowerwood a Auburn Road which are both intersections of Greenhoke Drive, could lead to even more problems for the out of code issues with Greenhoke Drive being too high for the existing curbs. More flooding is the last thing residents need in Greenhoke.
- * Patterson Road off of Garners Ferry Road is also in need of widening or at least sidewalks on the east side between Annie Burns side elementary school & Garners Ferry Road. Local resident walk to the stores & restaurants near Garners Ferry Road & are very hard to see at night. The children also walk in the street as there are no sidewalks.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District "Garners Ferry Adult Activity Center"

Meeting Date 1/30/2024



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Jimmy Wilder

Street Address 241 Tilling Rock Dr, Hopkins, SC 29061

Email Address Jimmy.Wilder2017@gmail.com

Phone Number 803-606-4676

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

If Greenlake Drive going to be a major road for the Development
Coming and future Development, I feel Greenlake Dr needs to be repave
and update drainage, The rain water are flowing down Greenlake and
creat a puddle of water at certain houses on Greenlake^{Dr}, We need to know
the entrance and exit for the new subdivision, Presently there's one
entrance into Greenlake, I'm hoping that Old Leesburg be an Ent/Exit
into new Subdivison (w/road pave)^{old Leesburg}, Stop the (SEWAGE RATE)
from increasing

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District Several Meetings

Meeting Date

Jimmy Wilder

405
Greenlake
301 Greenlake



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name George A Coles III
Street Address 140 Spreading Branch Dr
Email Address gcoles84@yahoo.com
Phone Number 803.3699079

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

I believe that the whole neighborhood of Greenlakes should be repaved and not just some of the streets. Some streets still have pot holes. My street has a uneven dip going from one side to the other. If that could be repaved and even out would be great.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date 2/8/24

Greenlake
Neighborhood
Association



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Carmen Myers
Street Address 227 Greenlake Dr. Hopkins SC 29061
Email Address Carmenmyers80@gmail.com
Phone Number 803-669-4855

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

With the need roads going on Leesburg Rd
and I know old Leesburg Rd will have to
be done because of the new Subdivision.
They also need to do Greenlakes. Lots of
pot holes and patch work.
Greenlake Rd needs to be redone
bad.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District _____

Meeting Date _____



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Cynthia Riley with Eddie Riley
Street Address 312 Greendale Dr. Hopkins, SC 29061
Email Address eddie.riley83@gmail.com
Phone Number (83)876-9989

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

please provide speed bumps in greendale Dr In this
way children of the sub-division will be safe - Also,
this will prohibit speeding of cars and motorcycles

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District Richland

Meeting Date 2/8/2024



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Thomas Rush
Cassandra Conyers-Rush Amanda Rush
Street Address 208 Flowerwood Drive Hopkins SC 29061
Email Address ccrush208@gmail.com
Phone Number (803) 783-4956

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- fix holes on Flowerwood

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date 2/8/2024

Greenlake
Neighborhood
Association



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Tracey Allen
Street Address 6 Saden tree Ct
Email Address Samica99.ta@gmail.com
Phone Number 973-262-4826

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Yes our kids do need a play
area park. We needed them
to play safe and have some
where to go in the summer

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date Greenlake
Neighborhood
Association



Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting
Comment Sheet



Name STEPHEN YARBROUGH

Street Address 125 Auburnleaf Dr Hopkins SC 29061

Email Address mr. yarbrough @ protonmail.com

Phone Number 951-570-7742

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Auburnleaf Dr needs to be redone

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date Greenlake
Neighborhood
Association



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting
Comment Sheet**



Name Tiffany OBerry
Street Address 301 Greenlake Dr
Email Address tiffanyoberry@yahoo.com
Phone Number 803-719-2470

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Green Lake Dr. needs repaving and
repair. There is need for Auburn Leaf
and Tilting Rock to be redone
or repaired. The roads have dips and
holes. Spreading Branch is in need
of major repair also.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date Greenlake
Neighborhood
Association



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Evonne Glenn
Street Address 224 Spreading Branch Dr.
Email Address eglenn2015@gmail.com
Phone Number 8049213071

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

The subdivision of Green lakes all roads
in neighborhood need paving and ^{entire} Old Leesburg
Rd.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11-

Meeting Date Greenlake
Neighborhood
Association



Richland County Penny Transportation Planning Meeting Comment Sheet



Name Therese Davis

Street Address 129 Auburnleaf Dr

Email Address _____

Phone Number _____

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

Auburnleaf need new Road
and Speed Bump

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District 11

Meeting Date Greenlake

Neighborhood
Association



**Richland County Penny
Transportation Planning Meeting
Comment Sheet**



Name Linda M. Jackson
Street Address 401 Greenlake Dr. Hopkings^{sc}
Email Address linda1913@yahoo.com 29061
Phone Number (803) 606-9876

We value your feedback regarding the currently planned projects that were presented today, as well as your insights into both present and future transportation needs within your district.

- fix potholes on Greenlake DR.
- add speedbumps to Greenlake Subdivision
- add city bus transportation
- repave Greenlake DR.

Provide your feedback via email at
transportationpenny@richlandcountysc.gov

Please provide your input no later than
March 8, 2024

What meeting did you attend?

District Richland - 11


Meeting Date 2/8/24

Greenlake
Neighborhood
Association

Appendix E-

Transportation Needs Assessment June 05, 2024



June 5, 2024					
<div><div></div><div>2024 Richland County Transportation Needs Assessment</div></div>					
Central Midlands COG					
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	Council District	2024 Base Project Cost (Millions)
Widening	Two Notch Road US 1 Pontiac	Richland County Line	S-53 Spears Creek	9	38.3
Widening	Kennerly Rd S-129	Hollingshed Rd	Broad River Rd	1, 2	17.3
Widening	Shady Grove Rd	Broad River Rd	Koon Rd	1	33.6
Widening	Broad River Rd US 176 North	I-26	Chapin Rd	1	46.2
Widening	Lost Creek Rd	Broad River Rd	Boat Ramp Rd	1, 2	38.8
Widening	Hardscrabble Rd North	Langford Rd	Kelly Mill Rd	2,8,9	13.6
Widening	Rauch Metz Road	Dutch Fork Rd	Broad River Rd (US176)	1	20.4
Intersection	SC 60 & Columbiana Drive			2	4.2
Intersection	Lawton Street & Monticello Road			4	4.2
Intersection	Broad River Road & Shivers Road			2, 4	4.2
Intersection	Broad River Road & Riverhill Circle			4, 5	4.2
Intersection	Broad River Road & Piney Woods			2, 4	4.2
Intersection	SC 6 at Village Lane			1	2.8
Intersection	SC 6 at Leamington Way			1	2.8
Intersection	Frye Road & US 21			3	3.9
Intersection	Hollingshed at Lost Creek Dr			1	2.8
Intersection	Hollingshed at Raintree Dr			1	2.8
Intersection	Browning Road (Frontage Rd) S-2892 & Zimelcrest Dr S-672			5	3.9
Intersection	Broad River Road & Hopewell Church Road			1	3.9
Intersection	Sparkleberry Lane & Wotan Road			9	3.9
Intersection	Sparkleberry Lane & Viking Drive			9	4.1
Intersection	Kennerly Rd S-217 & Old Tamah Rd S-244			1	5.4
Intersection	Bluff Road & St Marks Road			10	5.5
Intersection	SC 16 (Beltline Blvd) / S-228 (English Ave.)			4	3.9
Bikeway	Two Notch	N. Beltline Blvd	Decker Blvd	3	1
Bikeway	Decker	Two Notch Rd	Percival Rd	3	1
Bikeway	Broad River	Lake Murray Blvd	Greystone Blvd	1	1
Bikeway	Lady	Huger St	Park St	5	1
Bikeway	Saluda	Wheat St	Blossom St/ Devine St/ Greene St	5	1
Bikeway	Hampton St	Huger St	Sumter St	5	1
Bikeway	Washington	Wayne St	Pickens St	4,5	1
Bikeway	Lincoln St	Lady St	College	5	1
Bikeway	Pickens	Park Cir	Wheat St	5	1
Bikeway	Gervais	Park St	Millwood Ave	4,5,3	1
Bikeway	Pickens	Wheat St	Calway Alley	5	1
Bikeway	Greene	Pickens St	Saluda Ave	5	1
Bikeway	Harrison	Two Notch Rd	Forest Dr	3,6	1
Bikeway	Beltline	Valley Rd	Forest Dr	3	1
Bikeway	Assembly St	Calhoun St	Blossom St	4	1
Bikeway	Catawba	Lincoln St	Sumter St	5	1
Bikeway	Whaley	Lincoln St	Pickens St	5	1
Bikeway	Devine St	Harden St	Millwood Ave	5,6	1
Bikeway	Bluff	Norfolk Southern RR	Virginia St	10	1
Bikeway	Covenant	Two Notch Rd	Bethel Church Rd	6,3	1
Bikeway	Wayne	Elmwood Ave	Hampton St	5,4	1
Bikeway	King	Wheat St	Blossom St	5	1
Bikeway	Wheat St	Pickens St	Harden St	5	1
Bikeway	Henderson	Wheat St	St. James St	5	1
Bikeway	Wheat	Harden St	King St	5	1
Remaining 2012 Richland Penny Projects					
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	District	Base Cost
Widening	Pineview Road	Shop Rd	Bluff Rd	10	9
Widening	Broad River Road	I-26 (Exit 97)	Dutch Fork Rd	1	21.6
Greenway	Woodbury\Old Leesburg Con	Connects Woodbury Drive with Old Leesburg Road		11	0.9
Greenway	Dutchman Blvd Conn	Connects Dutchman Blvd.		4	0.85
Greenway	Crane Creek A	Monticello Rd	Three Rivers	4	12.6
Greenway	Crane Creek C	Crane Forest		7	6.5
Greenway	Gills Creek B	Wildcat Creek	Fort Jackson	6,11	22.7
Greenway	Gills Creek C (North)	Trenholm Rd	Lake Katherine	6	2.8
Greenway	Smith\Rocky Branch A	Three Rivers	Clement Rd	4	3.5
Greenway	Smith\Rocky Branch B	Clement Rd	Colonial Dr	4	8.9
Sidewalk	Bluff Road	Simmons	Beltline Blvd	10	9.0
Sidewalk	Shandon St	Wilmot Ave	Wheat St	5	0.15

Sidewalk	Spears Creek Church Rd	I-20	Two Notch Rd	9	8.0
Sidewalk	Shandon St	Rosewood	Heyward	5	0.15
Sidewalk	Prospect	Wilmot Ave	Yale	5	0.45
Sidewalk	Assembly St	Whaley St	Beltline Blvd	5,10	4.9
Sidewalk	Clemson Rd	Longtown	Two Notch Rd	7,8,9	6.7
Sidewalk	Broad River	Harbison Blvd	Bush River Rd	2	7.5
Sidewalk	Two Notch Rd	Alpine Rd	Spears Creek Ch Rd	3,7,8,9	8.5
Sidewalk	Huger St	Blossom St	Gervais St	5	0.9
Sidewalk	Broad River Rd	I-26	Harbison Blvd.	2	3.1
Richland County Programmatic Categories (Dirt Road Paving, Resurfacing, Sidewalks)					
Program Type				District	Base Cost
Resurfacing	\$100M (\$25M in Columbia)			Various	100
Sidewalks	\$50M (\$12.5M in Columbia)			Various	50
Dirt Road Paving	\$100M			Various	100
Town of Blythewood					
Project Type	Project Name			District	Base Cost
Intersection	Langford Road/ Wilson Boulevard/Blythewood Road			2	7.2
Intersection	Rimer Pond Road and Wilson Boulevard			2	5.5
Town of Irmo					
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	District	Base Cost
Special Projects	Salem Church Road	Old Dutch Fork Rd	Dutch Fork Rd	1	2
City of Forest Acres					
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	District	Base Cost
Special Project	Forest Dr Utility Undergrounding	N Beltline Blvd	Trenholm Rd	3	6
Special Project	Traffic Signal Upgrades (9 Locations)			3	6
City of Columbia					
Project Type	Project Name	Description		District	Base Cost
Special Projects	Street Surface Enhancement	Street surface enhancement, with focus on safer streets; possibility of pedestrian and bike enhancements		Various	440
Resurfacing	SCDOT Roadway Enhancements	Pave the roadways within the City limits, not including US or SC highways		Various	125.0
Quiet Zone	Railroad Crossing Improvements	Improvements along the Gadsden-Beltline Corridor to reduce the number of train horns along the 14 crossings		4,5	4.3
Special Projects	Bollard Installation	Installation of Bollards in hospitality districts		Various	14.5
Bikeway	Sumter Street Bike Lane	Bike Lane/Cycle Track/Beautification from Franklin to Blossom		4,5	3.0
Bikeway	Laurel Street Cycle Track	Cycle Track from Harden to Riverfront Park		3,4,5	3.0
Bikeway	Garner’s Ferry Shared Use Path	Shared Use Path from Hazelwood to Devine		6,11	4.0
Bikeway	Hampton Street Bike Lane	Bike Lane from Pickens to Harden		3,4	0.8
Bikeway	Pickens Street Bike Lane	Bike Lane from Washington to Rosewood		4,5,10	1.8
Bikeway	Washington Street Bike Lane	Bike Lane from Lincoln to Pickens		4,5	1.5
Bikeway	Marion Street Bike Lane	Bike Lane from Calhoun to Pendleton		4,5	1.0
Special Projects	Assembly Street Phase 2	Infrastructure improvement project to improve public safety and install ADA enhancements throughout the corridor from Pendleton Street to Lady Street		4,5	5.0
Railroad	Assembly Rail Separation Project	Project will eliminate 15 railroad at-grade crossings along the corridor of Assembly Street from Blossom Street south to Rosewood Drive		5,10	25.0
Special Projects	Gateway Signage	Enhancement of gateway signage, secondary entranceway signage, and internal smaller welcome signage		Various	0.5
Special Projects	Assembly Street Phase 3	Infrastructure improvement project to improve public safety and install ADA enhancements throughout the corridor from Lady Street to Elmwood		4,5	43.2
Special Projects	Harden Street Phase 2	Infrastructure improvement project to and install ADA enhancements throughout the corridor from Gervais Street to Colonial (minus Read Street to Walker Solomon)		3,4,5	75.6
Special Projects	Devine Street Phase 1	Infrastructure improvement project to improve public safety and install ADA enhancements throughout the corridor from Millwood to Harden		5,6	2.0
Special Projects	Devine Street Phase 2	New medians and traffic calming and control measures throughout the corridor from Millwood Avenue to Interstate 77		5,6,11	15.0
Sidewalk	New Sidewalks	Various locations.		Various	97.8
Greenway	Vista Greenway expansion and Columbia Riverwalk	Vista Greenway expansion and Columbia Riverwalk		4,5	94.8
SCDOT Traffic Engineering Staff Input					
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	District	Base Cost
Intersection	US-76 @ Three Dog Road			1	4.2

Intersection	US-76 @ Mt. Vernon Church			1	4.2
Intersection	US-76 @ Johnson Marina Road			1	4.2
Intersection	US-176 @ Columbia Ave			1	4.2
Intersection	US—321 @ Blythewood Road			2	4.2
Intersection	Tobacco Barn/Loner/Blythewood Rd			2	4.2
Intersection	Riverbanks Zoo/Greystone/Candy Ln			5	2.8
Intersection	Olympia/Heyward/Wayne			5	2.8
Intersection	Bethel Church/Atascadero			5	2.8
Intersection	Crane Church/Heyward Brockington/Dubard Boyle			7	3.9
Intersection	US-321/Campground			7	3.9
Intersection	US-321 (Multiple Turnlanes – Muller, Cedar Creek, Lorick, Koon Store, Dubard Boyle)			7	4.2
Intersection	Clemson/Winslow			7	3.9
Intersection	Longtown/Rimer Pond			8	4.2
Intersection	SC-48/Pineview			10	3.9
Intersection	US-378/East Exchange			11	3.9
Intersection	US-378/Pineview			11	4.2
Intersection	US-378/Old Garners Ferry			11	2.8
Intersection	US-378/Trotter/Old Garners Ferry			11	4.2
Intersection	Ridge Road/Lower Richland			11	3.9
Intersection	Ridge Road/Harmon			11	3.9
Intersection	US-378/Old Eastover Road			11	4.2
Widening	Rimer Pond	US-21	Hardscrabble	2	41.4
Widening	Rabon Road	SC-555	US-1	3	20.1
Widening	Beltline Blvd	Elmhurst	River Dr	4	7.8
Sidewalk	US-321	Sharpe	Crane Creek Church	2	1.0
Sidewalk	Rabon Road	Flora Drive	Farrow	3	1.0
Sidewalk	Edgewood Ave			4	1.0
Sidewalk	Sunnyside Dr			6	1.0
Sidewalk	Two Notch Road	Sesqui	Fore Ave	8	1.0
Sidewalk	Greenlawn Dr			11	1.0
Resurfacing	Campground Rd			2	2.0
Resurfacing	Cedar Creek Rd			2	2.0
Resurfacing	Boney Rd			2	2.0
Resurfacing	Trenholm Rd Ext.			3	2.0
Resurfacing	Brookfield Rd			3	2.0
Resurfacing	Sumter St	Elmwood Avenue	Blossom Street	4	0.5
Resurfacing	Rosewood Dr	US-378	Bluff Road	5	5
Resurfacing	Killian/Clemson	I-77	Old Clemson Road	7	5
Resurfacing	Faraway Dr			8	2.0
Resurfacing	Jacobs Mill Pond			9	2.0
Pedestrian Projects	Monticello Rd-Eau Claire HS			4	1.0
Pedestrian Projects	Three Rivers Greenway-River Drive Bridge Pedestrian Access on Southside			5	1.0
Special Projects	US-378- Median Crossover Evaluation			10	1.0
USC					
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	District	Base Cost
Widening	South Stadium Road	Bluff Rd	End	10	4.2
Widening	National Guard Rd	Bluff Rd	End	10	4.2
Widening	Bluff Industrial Blvd	Bluff Rd	Silo Ct.	10	4.2
Widening	Silo Court	Bluff Industrial Blvd	End	10	2.1
Special Project	New Connector Rd	S Stadium Rd	National Guard Rd	10	3.5
Sidewalk	Bluff Rd	Bluff Industrial Blvd	Stadium Plaza	10	1.8
Sidewalk	George Rogers Blvd	Key Road	Shop Road	10	0.35
Sidewalk	Shop Rd	Idlewild Blvd	George Rogers Blvd	10	1.1
Sidewalk	Assembly St	Shop Rd	Rosewood Dr	10	0.65
Sidewalk	Rosewood Dr	George Rogers Blvd	Superior st	5, 10	0.5
Sidewalk	Assembly St	Rosewood Dr	Flora St	10	0.65
Public Input					
Project Type	Project Name	From	To	District	Base Cost
Widening	US 76	Broad River Rd (US 176)	SC 6	1	31.5
Widening	US 76	Shadowood Dr	Richland County Line	1	63.5
Widening	Langford Rd	Main St	Hardscrabble Rd	2	58.7
Widening	Main St (US 21)	I 77 (Ex 24)	Langford	2	42
Widening	Blythewood Rd	I 77 (Ex 27)	Main St	2	10.4
Widening	Longtown Rd	Farrow Rd	Longtown Rd E/W	7	38.6
Widening	N Springs Rd	Brickyard Rd	Clemson Rd	8	17.3
Widening	Spears Creek Ch Rd	I-20 (ex 82)	Percival Rd	9	62.1
Widening	Garners Ferry Rd	Trotter Rd	Lower Richland Blvd	11	28.8

Widening	Patterson Rd	Garners Ferry Rd	Caroline Rd	11	8.3
Widening	Bookman Rd S-53	Two Notch Rd	Kelly Mill Rd	9	24
Widening	Percival Rd*	Forest Dr	Decker Blvd	3,6	15
Widening	Percival Rd*	I-77	Clemson Rd	3,10	52.8
Special Project	Creech Rd Ext	Creech Rd	Firetower Ct	2	3.5
Special Project	New Connector Rd	Arborwood Rd	Indian Mound Rd	6	1.7
Special Project	Shop Rd Ext (Phase 3)	Montgomery Ln	Garners Ferry	11	27
Intersection	US 176 / Bickley Rd			1	2.9
Intersection	Dutch Fork Rd / Mill Place Ct.			1	2.9
Intersection	Broad River / Centerfield (Spring Hill HS)			1	3.5
Intersection	Assembly / Lady			5	0.6
Intersection	Assembly / Gervais			5	0.6
Intersection	Huger / Lady			5	0.6
Intersection	Huger / Gervais			5	0.6
Intersection	Lakeshore Dr / Forest Lake Place			6	2.9
Intersection	N Springs / Mill Field Rd			8	2.9
Intersection	Clemson Rd / Ashcroft Circle			9	2.9
Intersection	Bluff / Lower Richland Blvd			10	4
Intersection	Bluff Rd / MLK Blvd			10	4
Intersection	Bluff / Congaree Rd			10	4
Intersection	Olympia Ave / Bluff Rd			10	3.5
Intersection	Bookman Rd / Old Two Notch / Plantation Pt			9	3.5
Intersection	Millwood Ave / Carlisle St			6	2.9
Intersection	N Springs Rd / S Springs Rd			8	2.9
Intersection	Two Notch Rd / Polo Rd			8,9	2.9
Intersection	Millwood Ave / Gladden St			6	1
Intersection	US 601 (McCords Ferry Rd. / Screaming Eagle Rd*)			10	3.5
Bikeway	Broad River Rd*	St Andrews Rd	Elmwood Ave	4,5	1
Bikeway	Beatty Rd*	Fernandina Rd	Broad River Rd	2	1
Bikeway	Clemson Rd *	Rhame Rd	Sparkleberry Ln	9	1
Bikeway	Kennerly Rd	Freshly Mill Rd	St Johns Rd	1	1
Bikeway	Broad River Rd	Beatty Rd	River Hill Circle	2	1
Base Project Cost Total (Excludes Programmatic Categories and City of Columbia)					1,233
Associated Project Related Costs (PE, RW, Utility, CEI) @ additional 60%					740
Programmatic Categories Budget For Dirt Road Paving, Resurfacing, Sidewalks, and City of Columbia					1,208
Grand Total Project List Budget					\$3.2 Billion
<div>Notes:</div> <div>Project list compiled from CMCOG 2045 Long Range Transportation Plan, Richland County, 4 municipalities, SCDOT, USC, and public input. 2024 Base Construction Costs increased 10% PE, 20% ROW, 15% Utility Relocation, and 15% Construction Engineering.</div> <div>City of Columbia costs provided by City of Columbia.</div> <div>Due to variability in requirements, \$1M for each Bikeway utilized.</div>					
COMET					
Program Type				District	Base Cost
Transit	\$1,080M Provided by the COMET			Various	\$1.1 Billion

Widening	Patterson Rd	Garners Ferry Rd	Caroline Rd	11	8.3
Widening	Bookman Rd S-53	Two Notch Rd	Kelly Mill Rd	9	24
Widening	Percival Rd*	Forest Dr	Decker Blvd	3,6	15
Widening	Percival Rd*	I-77	Clemson Rd	3,10	52.8
Special Project	Creech Rd Ext	Creech Rd	Firetower Ct	2	3.5
Special Project	New Connector Rd	Arborwood Rd	Indian Mound Rd	6	1.7
Special Project	Shop Rd Ext (Phase 3)	Montgomery Ln	Garners Ferry	11	27
Intersection	US 176 / Bickley Rd			1	2.9
Intersection	Dutch Fork Rd / Mill Place Ct.			1	2.9
Intersection	Broad River / Centerfield (Spring Hill HS)			1	3.5
Intersection	Assembly / Lady			5	0.6
Intersection	Assembly / Gervais			5	0.6
Intersection	Huger / Lady			5	0.6
Intersection	Huger / Gervais			5	0.6
Intersection	Lakeshore Dr / Forest Lake Place			6	2.9
Intersection	N Springs / Mill Field Rd			8	2.9
Intersection	Clemson Rd / Ashcroft Circle			9	2.9
Intersection	Bluff / Lower Richland Blvd			10	4
Intersection	Bluff Rd / MLK Blvd			10	4
Intersection	Bluff / Congaree Rd			10	4
Intersection	Olympia Ave / Bluff Rd			10	3.5
Intersection	Bookman Rd / Old Two Notch / Plantation Pt			9	3.5
Intersection	Millwood Ave / Carlisle St			6	2.9
Intersection	N Springs Rd / S Springs Rd			8	2.9
Intersection	Two Notch Rd / Polo Rd			8,9	2.9
Intersection	Millwood Ave / Gladden St			6	1
Intersection	US 601 (McCords Ferry Rd. / Screaming Eagle Rd*)			10	3.5
Bikeway	Broad River Rd*	St Andrews Rd	Elmwood Ave	4,5	1
Bikeway	Beatty Rd*	Fernandina Rd	Broad River Rd	2	1
Bikeway	Clemson Rd *	Rhame Rd	Sparkleberry Ln	9	1
Bikeway	Kennerly Rd	Freshly Mill Rd	St Johns Rd	1	1
Bikeway	Broad River Rd	Beatty Rd	River Hill Circle	2	1
Base Project Cost Total (Excludes Programmatic Categories and City of Columbia)					1,233
Associated Project Related Costs (PE, RW, Utility, CEI) @ additional 60%					740
Programmatic Categories Budget For Dirt Road Paving, Resurfacing, Sidewalks, and City of Columbia					1,208
Grand Total Project List Budget					\$3.2 Billion
<div>Notes:</div> <div>Project list compiled from CMCOG 2045 Long Range Transportation Plan, Richland County, 4 municipalities, SCDOT, USC, and public input. 2024 Base Construction Costs increased 10% PE, 20% ROW, 15% Utility Relocation, and 15% Construction Engineering.</div> <div>City of Columbia costs provided by City of Columbia.</div> <div>Due to variability in requirements, \$1M for each Bikeway utilized.</div>					
COMET					
Program Type				District	Base Cost
Transit	\$1,080M Provided by the COMET			Various	\$1.1 Billion

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

On-Call Engineering Team

Notes:

March 25, 2025 – The Transportation Ad Hoc Committee recommends Council approve the list of consultants who submitted to be a part of the On-Call Engineering Team (OET) for public transportation projects.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Transportation Agenda Briefing

Prepared by:	Michael Maloney, PE	Title:	Director
Department:	Transportation	Division:	
Date Prepared:	January 29, 2025	Meeting Date:	March 25, 2025
Legal Review	Patrick Wright via email	Date:	March 12, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email	Date:	March 11, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email	Date:	March 12, 2025
Approved for consideration:		Assistant County Administrator	John M. Thompson, Ph.D., MBA, CPM, SCCEM
Meeting/Committee	Transportation Ad Hoc		
Subject	On-Call Engineering Team		

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends approval of the list of consultants who submitted to be a part of the On-Call Engineering Team (OET) for public transportation projects.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The OET's will provide specific proposals for each and every project requesting their services. The services may range from \$5,000 to \$2,000,000.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category:

Fund: Transportation Tax Roadways

Cost Center: Capital Projects

Spend Category: Professional Services

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Solicitation for RC-677-Q-25 Transpiration On-Call Engineering Teams was released on August 13, 2024. An evaluation committee reviewed the submittals and determined there were 15 qualified firms.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

Richland County Code of Ordinances Chapter 2, Article 10, Section 2-600 Procurement of professional services and Chapter 2, Article 10, Section 2-591 Expenditure of funds from penny sales tax.

TRANSPORTATION PROJECT IMPACT:

Project Referendum:	2012 and 2024 Transportation Penny		
Project Name:	As needed		
From:	not applicable	To:	not applicable
Project Category:	All		
Project Services:	Design		
Project Type <small>(2024 Referendum Only)</small>	Community Investment		

Transportation Project Budgetary Impact:

Total Project Budget:	\$
Requested Amount:	\$
Remaining Project Budget:	\$

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

The list of qualified On-Call Engineering Teams will be used in the selection and distribution of requested consultant services for each project. The Transportation Penny requires an approved list for the professional design and construction services in the 2012 Referendum and the 2024 Referendum projects. Existing contracts must be renewed and the needs of the 2024 Referendum must also be considered.

With the 2024 Referendum and the large commitment to community investment projects, the County will utilize the on-call engineering teams for program work such as resurfacing, dirt road paving, intersection improvements, sidewalk additions, and other bike and pedestrian improvements. The range of firms received will allow the Transportation Penny to receive qualified engineering for these projects as well as County Advancement projects such as road widenings and roadway extensions. The Director of Transportation will track project assignments so that each OET will gain one assignment before repeating assignments. Firms will be granted additional assignments by exhibiting both quality and schedule driven assignment completion.

The Procurement department received fifteen submittals. After reviewing the proposals, all fifteen firms are selected for use in the Penny. Each firm will be utilized to distribute projects and specialized workload.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for Growth through Equitable and Inclusive Infrastructure

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Listing Firm Memorandum

**RICHLAND COUNTY GOVERNMENT
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 3064, Columbia, SC 29204
T 803-576-2130 | F 803-576-2135
richlandcountysc.gov

Attachment 1



Date: February 18, 2025

To: Michael Maloney, Interim Director of Transportation

From: Tamar Black, Assistant Director of Procurement

Subject: Ranking Report for Solicitation RC-677-Q-25, Transportation On-Call Engineering Teams

This memorandum is to provide a written report of the results of the selection committee's evaluation of RC-677-Q-25, Transportation On-Call Engineering Teams. After a thorough evaluation of the submittals for the above-named Request for Solicitation Method, the qualified firms are listed in alphabetical order:

- BCC Engineering, LLC
- Carolina Transportation Engineers & Associates
- CECS, Inc
- Chao & Associates, Inc
- Cox and Dinkins, Inc.
- Davis & Floyd, Inc.
- Holt Consulting Company, LLC
- Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc. (JMT)
- Kimley-Horn
- Kisinger Campo and Associates, Corp. (KCA)
- Mead & Hunt
- Parrish and Partners, LLC
- RK&K
- Stantec
- Thomas & Hutton

Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

Critical Infrastructure Projects General Obligation Bonds

Notes:

March 25, 2025 – The Strategic Planning Ad Hoc Committee recommends Council approve the issuance of \$70 million in general obligation bonds to fund two critical infrastructure projects in Richland County: (1) Richland County Emergency Operations Center, and the (2) Safe Housing Unit at Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center. The financial descriptions and impacts were presented at the 2025 Strategic Planning forum.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing

Prepared by:	Lori Thomas	Title:	Assistant County Administrator
Department:	Administration	Division:	
Date Prepared:	March 14, 2025	Meeting Date:	March 25, 2025
Legal Review	Patrick Wright via email	Date:	March 18, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email	Date:	March 18, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email	Date:	March 18, 2025
Approved for consideration:		County Administrator	Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM
Meeting/Committee	Strategic Planning Ad Hoc		
Subject	Critical Infrastructure Projects General Obligation Bond		

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff requests Council to consider approval of the issuance of \$70 million in general obligation bonds to fund two critical infrastructure projects in Richland County: (1) Richland County Emergency Operations Center, and the (2) Safe Housing Unit at Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center. The financial descriptions and impacts were presented at the 2025 Strategic Planning forum and are included as an attachment to this document.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☒ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

This initiative would be funded by debt millage and would not require any increase to taxpayers.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category: Not applicable

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

If approved, the issuance of these bonds will require a bond ordinance with three readings and a public hearing as well as a reimbursement resolution to begin the projects prior to the actual funding of the bonds.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

“... the committee recommended moving forward with the following priorities from the Strategic Planning Forum...”

Council Member	Recommendation of the Strategic Planning Ad Hoc Committee
Meeting	Special Called
Date	February 11, 2025

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

Staff requests Council to consider approval of the issuance of \$70 million in general obligation bonds to fund two critical infrastructure projects in Richland County:

Construction of a New Emergency Operations Center (EOC): The current EOC facilities are outdated and lack the capacity to effectively coordinate emergency responses to natural disasters, public health crises, and other emergencies. A modern EOC is essential for efficient disaster management and public safety.

Construction of a Special Housing Dorm at the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center: The detention center faces overcrowding and lacks specialized housing for inmates with unique needs, such as those requiring medical or mental health care. This project aims to enhance inmate safety, improve rehabilitation efforts, and ensure compliance with legal standards.

The proposal aligns with established best practices for each type facility as described below:

Emergency Operations Center: The new EOC will adhere to FEMA's guidelines, and will be designed to be flexible, sustainable, secure, and strategically located. The center will be fully interoperable, addressing identified deficiencies and needs for the residents of Richland County in the event of emergency situations.

Detention Center Housing: The addition of specialized housing aligns with the Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center's mission to provide constitutional levels of service to those incarcerated, ensuring public and institutional safety.

The process for these projects would be as follows:

- *Planning and Design:* Engage architects and planners to develop designs that meet operational requirements and best practices.
- *Funding Approval:* Secure Council approval for the bond issuance to finance the projects.
- *Construction:* Initiate and oversee construction, ensuring adherence to timelines and budgets.
- *Commissioning:* Equip the new facilities, followed by rigorous testing to ensure operational readiness.

The proposal directly impacts the County's mandate to ensure public safety and effective emergency management. The new EOC enhances disaster response capabilities, while the detention center improvements address inmate welfare and facility compliance. Both are critical to maintaining public trust and safety.

The Emergency Operations Center will provide enhanced emergency response to the residents of Richland County. It will facilitate coordinated responses to emergencies, reducing response times and mitigating impacts on residents.

The Special Housing Unit at Alvin S. Glenn Detention Facility will ensure that detainees receive appropriate care, reduce incidents within the facility and promote rehabilitation, thereby enhancing overall community safety.

If Council were to opt to not proceed with these projects, the County may be limited in its ability to manage effectively emergencies, potentially leading to increased harm and slower recovery for residents. Additionally, failure to address overcrowding and the lack of specialized housing at Alvin S. Glenn Detention Center may result in legal challenges, decreased safety for both detainees and staff, and hindered rehabilitation efforts.

While staff continues to seek alternative funding, such as federal or state grants that may reduce the need for bonds, those alternative sources may delay projects due to competitive application processes and limited availability. Such alternatives present challenges in terms of timeliness, sufficiency, and control, making the proposed bond issuance the most viable option to promptly and effectively address the County's needs.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure

Objective: Create excellent facilities

Initiative: Prioritize improvements to County infrastructure based on County priorities as established in strategic plan, budget and capital improvement plan and community priorities

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2025 Strategic Planning Forum Capital and Funding Description

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Critical Infrastructure Projects General Obligation Bonds



RICHLAND COUNTY STRATEGIC GOALS

Foster Good Governance

Invest in Economic Development

Commit to Fiscal Responsibility

Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure

Achieve Positive Public Engagement

Establish Operational Excellence



PROPOSED EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER

Budget - \$36,000,000

Scope- To build an emergency operations center to house all emergency medical and emergency services staff and all emergency vehicles approximately 70,000 sq. ft.

Currently working to identify location and update cost proposal for design and construction

Estimated time for design and construction- 3 years



CURRENT EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER

Located in garage basement of
2020 Hampton in 22,000 sq.
ft.

Ventilation does not support
appropriate ventilation

Inadequate parking in a public
parking lot

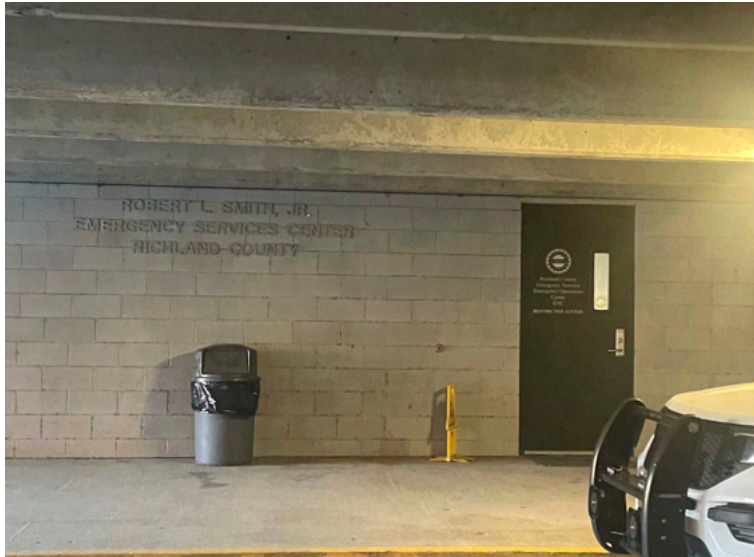
Growing call volume for
emergency services

2017	77,920
2018	80,140
2019	81,282
2020*	78,341
2021	83,654
2022	85,853
2023	90,235

*COVID-19 lockdown



CURRENT EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER



PROPOSED DETENTION BUILDING

Budget - \$40,233,119.06

Scope- To build a 3-story, 288 bed detention building on current site.

Preliminary cost proposal for design and construction received from Mosely Architects.

Estimated time for design and construction- 3 years

OPINION OF PROBABLE TOTAL PROJECT COST

MOSELEYARCHITECTS
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION

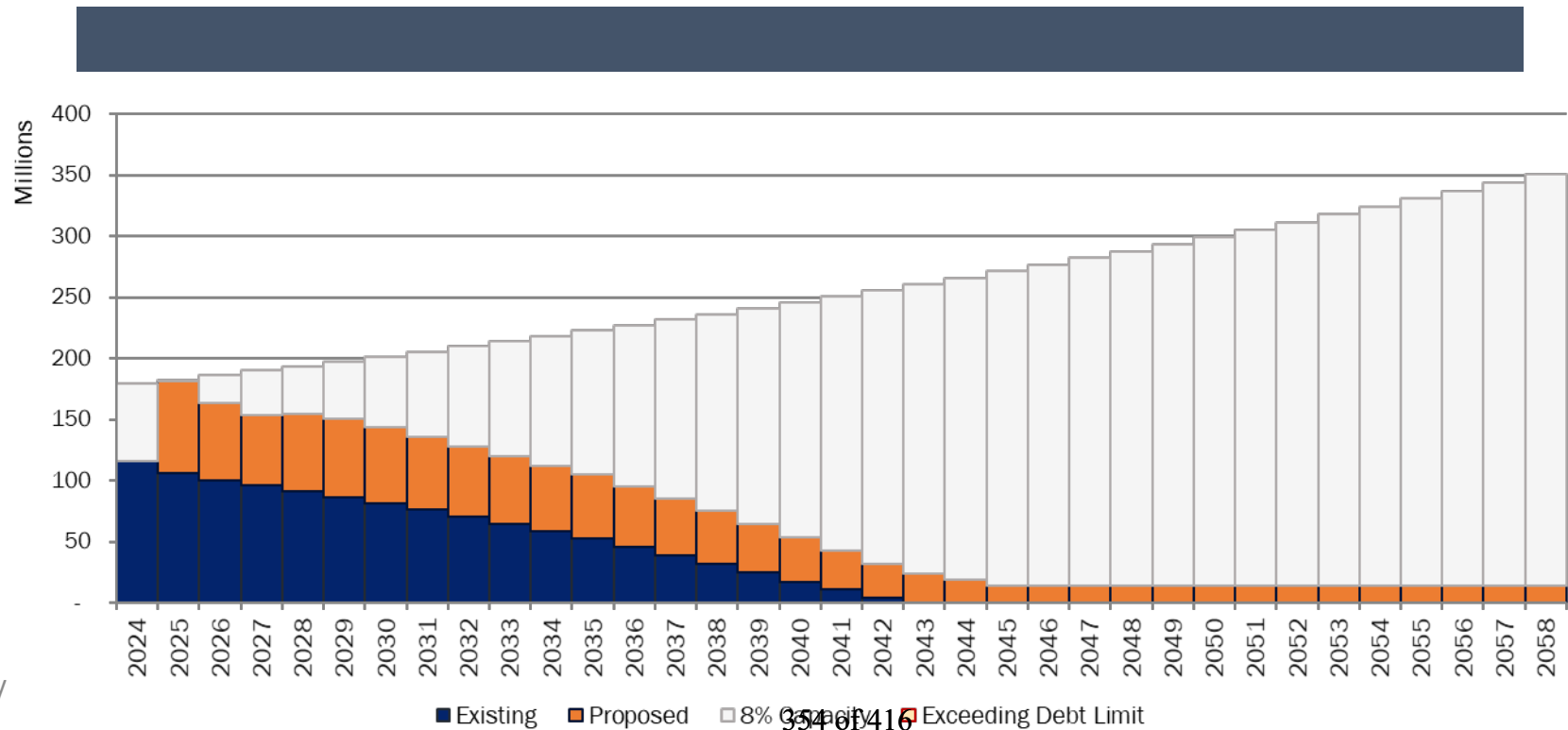
Client: Richland County, SC Date: August 14, 2024
Project Name: ASG Detention Center Addition Computed By: JH
Description: Inmate housing Checked By: JH
Project #691966 57,100 SF - Three Story Option - 288 beds Sheet Number: 1 of 1

Item No.	Description	Area	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Construction Costs					
1	New Housing Construction - Three Floors	51,900	SF	\$550.00	\$28,545,000.00
2	New Recreation Yard Construction	5,200	SF	\$400.00	\$2,080,000.00
3	Security Integration with Existing Facility	N/A	SF	lump sum est.	\$250,000.00
4	Site Development / Demolition	N/A	N/A	lump sum est.	\$2,000,000.00
7	Emergency Access Road	N/A	N/A	lump sum est.	\$150,000.00
5	Construction / Design Contingency	N/A	%	5.00%	\$1,651,250.00
6	Cost Escalation Contingency (12 months)	N/A	%	5.00%	\$1,733,812.50
	Subtotal				\$36,410,062.50
	Estimated Construction Cost - Building and Sitework	57,100	SF	\$637.85	\$36,410,062.50
Misc. Project Costs					
1	Fixtures, Furnishings & Equipment (FF&E of finished space)	N/A	%	1.50%	\$546,150.94
2	Site and Construction Testing	N/A	%	0.50%	\$182,050.31
3	A/E Fees / Costs	N/A	%	8.50%	\$3,094,855.31
4	Property Acquisition	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Subtotal				\$3,823,056.56
	TOTAL ESTIMATED PROJECT BUDGET				\$40,233,119.06
Notes:					
New Housing - (6) 48 bed double-celled units					
Various program and support spaces					
Security system integration into existing facility					
Indirect supervision model					



FUNDING MODELS

2				3		4		5		6				1		11	12								
De cr p t o				A ou t		Project P r l ue		t Perce t		u		Source		Structure		Ter	Pr c p	R te							
er e cy Oper t o				Ce ter		ASG DC De		5		P r A ou t		2 25		G O		t Perce t		DS M e		Structure 1					
Court ou e								2		P r A ou t		2 2		I P R				DS M e		Structure 3		3		5	



QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS?



Richland County Council Request for Action

Subject:

SLBE Eligibility Requirements

Notes:

March 25, 2025 – The Office of Small Business Opportunity Ad Hoc Committee recommends an increase in the current “Schedule of Size Standards” for the following certifying industry standards:

Industry Category	Current Size Standard	Requested Size Standard
Construction	\$7M	\$10M
Architecture	\$3M	\$5M
Engineering	\$2.5M	\$5M

The increase represents averaged annual gross revenues within primary North American Industry.

Classification System (NAICS) code over a three-year period.

In addition, to change the certification period from two (2) years to three (3) years to better align with similar programs and the timeline of requested documentation for certification.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing

Prepared by:	Pam Green	Title:	Director
Department:	Office of Small Business Opportunity	Division:	
Date Prepared:	March 4, 2025	Meeting Date:	March 25, 2025
Legal Review	Patrick Wright via email	Date:	March 12, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email	Date:	March 12, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email	Date:	March 12, 2025
Approved for consideration:		County Administrator	Leonardo Brown, MBA, CPM
Meeting/Committee	OSBO Ad Hoc		
Subject	SLBE Program Eligibility Adjustments		

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

The Office of Small Business Opportunity staff requests an increase in the current “Schedule of Size Standards” for the following certifying industry categories:

Industry Category	Current Size Standard	Requested Size Standard
Construction	\$7M	\$10M
Architecture	\$3M	\$5M
Engineering	\$2.5M	\$5M

The increase represents averaged annual gross revenues within primary North American Industry Classification System (NAIC)s code over a three-year period.

The OSBO staff also requests to change the certification period from two (2) years to three (3) years to better align with similar programs and the timeline of requested documentation for certification.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☐ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department’s current fiscal year budget?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

The requested actions have no budgetary impact.

Applicable fund, cost center, and spend category: not applicable.

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

Originating Ordinance No. 049-13HR, October 2, 2013. Ordinance No. 016-14HR, Sections II, III, IV- SLBE Schedule of Size Standard Eligibility Requirements effective May 6, 2014. Division 7: Small Business Procurement Requirements Sec.2-641 Eligibility for SLBE program.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

There is no associated Council motion of origin.

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) eligibility requirements have remained the same since inception of the program; however, the County Ordinance requires an annual review of program and eligibility components with periodic adjustments to meet current market conditions. Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic has had a direct impact on the cost of doing business across all industry categories, with construction seeing a huge increase in the cost of goods sold.

Staff reviewed current size standards and certification periods and compared them to standards established by the Small Business Association (SBA), cities, and counties with demographics similar to Richland County. SBA size standards in Construction, Architecture, and Engineering are \$39.5M, \$7.5M, and \$16.5M, respectively. Similar City/County standards are \$10-12M for Construction and \$5M for architecture and engineering (A/E).

The requests make necessary adjustments to reflect changes in the market and brings the County in alignment with similar counties. The size adjustments also help to provide additional opportunities and build increased capacity for local small businesses. Local businesses will engage in a larger, robust pool with increased competition to support contract work for Public Works, Transportation, Utilities and other departments within the County.

For the certification period, staff reviewed certification across other cities, counties and states, and found timeframes ranging from three to five (3-5) years. Three years provides ample time for SLBEs to understand the program and properly source for opportunities provided by OSBO. The timeframe also allows staff to effectively log business credentials and licenses. All current SLBE certifications would be extended a year to reflect the change.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Invest in Economic Development

Goal: Establish Operational Excellence

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Redlined ordinances with recommended changes

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY
COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. 049-13HR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION; ARTICLE X, PURCHASING; BY ADDING A NEW DIVISION ENTITLED 7, SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS; AND AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION; ARTICLE XI, INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS; SO AS TO RENUMBER THE PARAGRAPHS THEREIN.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 2, Administration; Article XI, Inquiries and Investigation; Section 2-639, Short title; is hereby renumbered to read as Section 2-647, and all remaining paragraphs in Article XI are renumbered in appropriate chronological order.

SECTION II. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article X, Purchasing; is hereby amended by the creation of a new Division, to read as follows:

DIVISION 7. SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT
REQUIREMENTS

Sec. 2-639. General Provisions.

(a) *Purpose*

The purpose of this division is to provide a race- and gender-neutral procurement tool for the County to use in its efforts to ensure that all segments of its local business community have a reasonable and significant opportunity to participate in County contracts for construction, architectural engineering services, professional services, non-professional services, and commodities. The Small Local Business Enterprise Program also furthers the County's public interest to foster effective broad-based competition from all segments of the vendor community, including, but not limited to, minority business enterprises, small business enterprises, and local business enterprises. This policy is, in part, intended to further the County's compelling interest in ensuring that it is neither an active nor passive participant in private sector marketplace discrimination, and in promoting equal opportunity for all segments of the contracting community to participate in County contracts. Moreover, the SLBE Program provides additional avenues for the development of new capacity and new sources of competition for County contracts from the growing pool of small and locally based businesses.

b *Scope and Limitations*

This SLBE Program may be applied by the County on a contract-by-contract basis to the maximum practicable extent permissible under federal and state law.

(c) *Definitions*

Affirmative Procurement Initiatives – refers to any procurement tool to enhance contracting opportunities for SLBE firms including: bonding insurance waivers, bid incentives, price preferences, sheltered market, mandatory subcontracting, competitive business development demonstration projects, and SLBE evaluation preference points in the scoring of proposal evaluations.

Award- the final selection of a bidder or offeror for a specified prime contract or subcontract dollar amount. Awards are made by the County to prime contractors or vendors or by prime contractors or vendors to subcontractors or sub-vendors, usually pursuant to an open invitation to bid ("ITB") or request for proposal ("RFP") process. (Contract awards are to be distinguished from contract payments in that they only reflect the anticipated dollar amounts instead of actual dollar amounts that are to be paid to a bidder or offeror under an awarded contract.)

Bid Incentives – additional inducements or enhancements in the bidding process that are designed to increase the chances for the selection of SLBE firms in competition with other firms. These bid incentives may be applied to all solicitations, contracts, and letter agreements for the purchase of Architectural Engineering services, Construction, Professional Services, Non-professional Services, and Commodities including change orders and amendments.

Centralized Bidder Registration System ("CBR") -- a web-based software application used by the County of Richland to track and monitor SLBE availability and utilization (i.e., "Spend" or "Payments") on County contracts.

County-refers to the County of Richland, South Carolina.

Commercially Useful Function – an SLBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the SLBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quantity and quality, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether an SLBE is performing a commercially useful function, an evaluation must be performed of the amount of work subcontracted, normal industry practices, whether the amount the SLBE firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the SLBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors. Specifically, an SLBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of meaningful and useful SLBE participation, when in similar transactions in which SLBE firms do not participate, there is no such role performed.

Emerging SLBE – an emerging firm that meets all of the qualifications of a Small Local Business Enterprise, and that is less than five years old, but has no more than five full-time employees and annual gross sales as averaged over the life of the firm that are less than \$1 million.

Goal – a non-mandatory annual aspirational percentage goal for SLBE contract participation is established each year for Architectural Engineering services, Construction, Professional Services, Non-professional Services, and Commodities contracts. Mandatory percentage goals for SLBE subcontract participation may be established on a contract-by-contract basis by either the Director of Procurement or a Goal Setting Committee.

Goal Setting Committee – a committee established by the Director of Procurement for the County (including a representative of the Procurement Department and a representative of the end-user agency) and chaired by the Director of Procurement that establishes SLBE Program goals and selects appropriate SLBE Affirmative Procurement Initiatives to be applied to each contract for the County based upon industry categories, vendor availability, and project-specific characteristics. The Director of Procurement may establish as many as five separate Goal Setting Committees (i.e., one for each industry category).

Good Faith Efforts -documentation of the Bidder's intent to comply with SLBE Program goals and procedures, including, but not limited to the following: (1) documentation within a bid submission or proposal reflecting the Bidder's commitment to comply with SLBE Program goals as established by the Director of Procurement or a Goal Setting Committee for a particular contract; or (2) documentation of efforts made towards achieving the SLBE Program goals (e.g., timely advertisements in appropriate trade publications and publications of wide general circulation; timely posting of SLBE subcontract opportunities on the County web site; solicitations of bids from all qualified SLBE firms listed in the County's SLBE Directory of certified SLBE firms; correspondence from qualified SLBE firms documenting their unavailability to perform SLBE contracts; documentation of efforts to subdivide work into smaller quantities for subcontracting purposes to SLBE firms; documentation of efforts to assist SLBE firms with obtaining financing, bonding, or insurance required by the bidder; and documentation of consultations with trade associations and consultants that represent the interests of small and local businesses in order to identify qualified and available SLBE subcontractors.)

Graduation -A SLBE firm permanently graduates from the County's SLBE program when it meets the criteria for graduation set forth in this policy.

Independently Owned, Managed, and Operated – ownership of an SLBE firm must be direct, independent, and by individuals only. Business firms that are owned by other businesses or by the principals or owners of other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE eligibility requirements shall not be eligible to participate in the SLBE program. Moreover, the day-to-day management of the SLBE firm must be direct and independent of the influence of any other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE eligibility requirements.

Industry Categories – procurement groupings for County contracts for purposes of the administration of Affirmative Procurement Initiatives shall be inclusive of Architectural Engineering, Construction, Professional Services, and Non professional Services, and Commodities procurements. Industry Categories may also be referred to as "business categories."

Joint Venture - an association of two or more persons or businesses carrying out a single business enterprise for which purpose they combine their capital, efforts, skills, knowledge and/or property. Joint ventures must be established by written agreement.

Local Business Enterprise ("LBE") - a firm having a Principal Place of Business or a Significant Employment Presence in Richland County, South Carolina. This definition is subsumed within the definition of Small Local Business Enterprise.

Non-professional Services – non-construction, non-architectural, and non engineering services that are other than Professional Services, and such "other" services that do not require any license or highly specialized training and credentials to perform.

Points – the quantitative assignment of value for specific evaluation criteria in the selection process.

Prime Contractor – The vendor or contractor to whom a purchase order or contract is awarded by the County for purposes of providing goods or services to the County.

Principal Place of Business – a location wherein a firm maintains a company headquarters or a physical office and through which it obtains no less than fifty percent of its overall customers or sales dollars, or through which no less than twenty-five percent of its employees are located and domiciled in the County of Richland and/or Richland County.

Professional Services – any non-construction and non-architectural engineering services that require highly specialized training and or licensed credentials to perform, such as legal, accounting, scientific, technical, insurance, investment management, medical, or real estate services.

Responsive - a firm's bid or proposal conforms in all material respects to the invitation to bid or request for proposal and shall include compliance with SLBE Program requirements.

Sheltered Market – A Affirmative Procurement Initiative designed to set aside a County contract bid for bidding exclusively among SLBE firms.

Significant Employee Presence- no less than twenty-five percent of a firm's total number of full and part-time employees are domiciled in Richland County.

Small Local Business Enterprise ("SLBE")- an independently owned firm that is not dominant in its industry, and that satisfies all requirements of being both a "Small Business Enterprise" and a "Local Business Enterprise."

SLBE Plan Execution Certification (SLBE Form – C) - The form certifying the general contractor's intent to use a SLBE subcontractor, verifying that an agreement has been executed between the prime and the SLBE.

SLBE Directory - A listing of the small local businesses that have been certified by the Procurement Department for participation in the SLBE Program.

SLBE Certification/Re-certification Application (SLBE Form – R) – This form shall be completed by Small Local Business Enterprises (SLBEs) when applying for and/or recertifying SLBE status for participation in the County's Small Local Business Enterprise Program. This form shall be completed every two years by certified Small Local Business Enterprises by the anniversary date of their original certification.

SLBE Schedule for Subcontractor Participation (SLBE Form – S) – This form must be completed by all non-SLBE firms that subcontract to SLBE firms. A form must be submitted for each SLBE subcontractor. This form(s) must be reviewed and approved by the Director of Procurement before contract award.

SLBE Unavailability Certification (SLBE Form- U) -This form demonstrates a bidder's unsuccessful good faith effort to meet the small, local participation requirements of the contract. This form will only be considered after proper completion of the outreach and compliance efforts and methods used to notify and inform SLBE firms of contracting opportunities have been fully exhausted.

Small Business Enterprise ("SBE") a small business enterprise is any for-profit enterprise as defined by South Carolina Code of Laws, Title 33, Chapter 31 that is not a broker, that is independently owned and operated, that is not a subsidiary of another business, and that is not dominant in its field of operation; and that also meets the following size standard limitations: (1) the SBE must have no more than fifty full-time employees; and (2) the SBE must have annual gross revenues within its largest primary NAICS commodity code as averaged over its most recent past three fiscal years of not more than \$10 million for construction firms, specialty trade contractors, and manufacturing firms; not more than \$5 million for architectural firms; not more than \$3 million for professional services firms (e.g., scientific, real estate, insurance, accounting, legal, etc.); not more than \$2.5 million for engineering firms; and not more than \$2 million for wholesale operations, retail firms, and all other services firms (e.g., truck transportation, administrative support services, repair and maintenance services). If a business has not existed for 3 years, the employment and gross sales limits described above shall be applied based upon the annual averages over the course of the existence of the business not to exceed the three years. Once the gross annual receipts of a

business exceed the gross sales average limits, it should no longer be eligible to benefit as an SLBE firm and should be graduated from the program. The size standards in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars should be reviewed annually and adjusted periodically to meet economic changes. Joint ventures must be certified on a bid-by-bid basis. The joint venture shall not be subject to the average gross receipts and employee limits imposed by this section. However, each individual business participating in the joint venture must be certified by the Procurement Department as an SBE. *This definition is subsumed within the definition of Small Local Business Enterprises.*

Small Local Business Enterprise ("SLBE")- A Local Business Enterprise that is also a Small Business Enterprise.

Spend Dollars – dollars actually paid to prime and / or subcontractors and vendors for County contracted goods and/or services.

Subcontractor – any vendor or contractor that is providing goods or services to a Prime Contractor in furtherance of the Prime Contractor's performance under a contract or purchase order with the County.

Suspension – the temporary stoppage of a SLBE firm's participation in the County's contracting process under the SLBE Program for a finite period of time due to the cumulative contract payments the SLBE received during a fiscal year.

Sec. 2-640. Program Objectives and General Responsibilities.

(a) To meet the objectives of this Program, the County is committed to:

1. Increasing the participation of Small Local Business Enterprises ("SLBEs") in County contracting, and, to the extent possible, ameliorating through race- and gender-neutral means, any disparities in the participation of minority business enterprises or women business enterprises on County contracts.
2. Regular evaluation regarding the progress of the Program using accumulated availability and utilization data to determine specific program provisions that require modification, expansion, and/or curtailment;
3. Establishing one or more Goal Setting Committee(s) ("GSCs") to provide guidance on the implementation of the rules under this Policy;
4. Continuous review and advice of the GSC in administering the policy and goals herein. The County's Director of Procurement shall determine the size of each GSC that is to be chaired by the Procurement Director. The Procurement Director shall also appoint the remaining members of the GSC from the County's procurement personnel and other County departments affected by this Program; and
5. Providing accountability and accuracy in setting goals and in reporting program results through the implementation of a mandatory centralized bidder registration process capable of identifying with specificity the universe of firms that are available and interested in bidding on and /or performing on County contracts, and of providing the means of tracking actual County bids, contract awards, and prime contract and subcontract payments to registered bidders on the basis of firm ownership status, commodity or sub-industry codes, firm location, and firm size. Accordingly, Prime Contractors and Subcontractors will be required to register and input data into the CBR or other related forms and systems as a condition of engaging in business with the County.

(b) At a minimum, the Procurement Director shall:

- 1. Report to the County Administrator and the County Council on at least an annual basis as to the County's progress towards satisfying SLBE program objectives;
- 2. Formulate Program waivers, improvements and adjustments to the GSC goal-setting methodology and other Program functions;
- 3. Have substantive input in a contract specification review process to be undertaken in advance of the issuance of County's RFPs and bid solicitations to ensure that contract bid specifications are not unnecessarily restrictive and unduly burdensome to small, local, minority-owned, and other businesses;
- 4. Receive and analyze external and internal information including statistical data and anecdotal testimonies it deems appropriate to effectively accomplish its duties; and
- 5. Monitor and support the implementation of the rules under this Program, and where appropriate, make recommendations to the County Administrator for approval of changes to established size standards for SLBE firms, and provide notice of all approved changes to the County Council.

(c) At a minimum, each Goal Setting Committee shall:

- 1. Meet as often as t deems necessary to accomplish its duties but not less than twice annually;
- 2. Develop the SLBE goal setting methodology to be implemented by the Director of Procurement on a contract-by-contract basis; and
- 3. Monitor and support the implementation of the rules under this Program policy.

Sec. 2-641. Eligibility for the SLBE Program.

Formatted: Highlight

(a) For the purpose of this program, a firm will be certified as a Small and Local Business Enterprise (*SLBE*) with the Procurement Department upon its submission of a completed certification form (SLBE Form-R), supporting documentation, and a signed affidavit stating that it meets all of the SLBE eligibility criteria as set forth below:

- 1. It is an independently owned and operated for-profit business concern as defined by South Carolina Code of Laws, Title 33, Chapter 31 that is not a broker, that is not a subsidiary of another business, that is not dominant in its field of operation; whose owners are actively involved in day-to-day management and control of the business, and that also is performing a commercially useful function;
- 2. It meets size standard eligibility requirements for Small Business Enterprises as defined below:

a. Construction firms, specialty trade firms, and manufacturing firms have not employed more than 50 full-time persons at any time during the last three years, and the gross annual revenues of the business for its largest primary NAICS code have not exceeded an average of \$7-10million in its most recently completed 3 fiscal years;

Formatted: Highlight

b. Architectural business firms have not employed more than 50 persons at any time during the last three years, and the gross annual revenues of the business for its largest primary NAICS code have not exceeded an average of \$3-5million in its most recently completed 3 fiscal years;

Formatted: Highlight

c. Professional services business firms have not employed more than 50 persons at any time during the last three years, and the gross annual revenues of the business for its largest primary NAICS code have not exceeded an average of \$3 million in its most recently completed 3 fiscal years;

d. Engineering business firms, have not employed more than 50 persons at any time during the last three years, and the gross annual revenues of the business for its largest primary NAICS code have not exceeded an average of ~~\$2.5~~ \$5 million in its most recently completed 3 fiscal years;

Formatted: Highlight

e. Wholesale operations, retail firms, and all other services business firms have not employed more than 50 persons at any time during the last three years, and the gross annual revenues of the business for its largest primary NAICS code have not exceeded an average of \$2 million in its most recently completed 3 fiscal years; and

If a business has not existed for 3 years, the employment and gross revenue limits described above shall be applied based upon the annual averages not to exceed three years.

Once the gross annual revenues of a business exceed the three-year average gross annual revenue limits, it should no longer be eligible to benefit as an SLBE firm and should be permanently graduated from the program. The size standards in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars should be reviewed annually and adjusted periodically to meet changes in market conditions. Joint ventures must be certified on a bid-by-bid basis. The joint venture itself shall not be subject to the size standard limitations imposed by this section. However, each individual business participating in the joint venture must be certified by the Procurement Department as an SLBE in order for the joint venture to receive the benefits of the SLBE program.

This definition is subsumed within the definition of Small Local Business Enterprises.

3. The firm is a Local Business Enterprise as defined by this Policy with a principal place of business or significant employment presence in Richland County, SC as defined herein;

4. The firm has been established for at least one year or the managing principals of the business each have at least three years of relevant experience prior to forming or joining the business; and

5. In the year preceding the date of the initial certification application, the applicant has not received more than \$1,000,000 in County contract payments as a result of contract awards from the County achieved through an open competitive bidding process.

(b) Upon receipt of SLBE certification or re-certification applications, the Director of Procurement or designated Procurement Department staff shall review all enclosed forms affidavits and documentation to make a prima facie determination as to whether the applicant satisfies the SLBE eligibility requirements as set forth in this policy. Applicants determined ineligible to participate as a SLBE shall receive a letter from the Director of Procurement stating the basis for the denial of eligibility. Applicants determined ineligible shall not be eligible to submit a new application for one year after the date of the notice of denial of eligibility.

(c) Applicants determined eligible to participate in the SLBE program shall submit a completed re-certification form (SLBE-R) every ~~two~~ ~~three~~ years to the ~~Procurement~~ OSBO Department for review and continued certification. However, upon application for re-certification, a SLBE firm must be an independently owned and operated business concern, and maintain a Principal Place of Business or

Formatted: Highlight

Significant Employment Presence in the County of Richland in accordance with this Section 2-641 of Division 7, "Eligibility for the SLBE Program," of this Policy. To qualify for recertification, an SLBE's maximum employment numbers and annual gross revenues average for the three fiscal years immediately preceding the application for recertification shall not exceed the size standard eligibility requirements.

(d) In the course of considering the certification or re-certification status of any SLBE firm, the Director of Procurement or his or her designees shall periodically conduct audits and inspect the office, job site, records, and documents of the firm, and shall interview the firm's employees, subcontractors, and vendors as reasonably necessary to ensure that all eligibility standards are satisfied and that the integrity of the SLBE Program is maintained.

(e) For purposes of this Program, a firm will be certified as an *Emerging SLBE* by the Procurement Department upon its submission of a completed certification form (SLBE Form-R), supporting documentation, and a signed affidavit stating that it meets all of the Emerging SLBE eligibility criteria as set forth below:

1. The firm complies with SLBE criteria as specified above in Sec. 2-641 (a)(1) and (a)(3);
2. The firm has been in existence for less than five years;
3. The firm has no more than five full-time employees; and
4. The firm's annual gross revenues as averaged over the life of the firm are less than million.

Sec. 2-642. Graduation and Suspension Criteria.

(a) A bidder may not count towards its SLBE or Emerging SLBE participation the amount subcontracted to an SLBE or Emerging SLBE firm that has graduated or been suspended from the program as follows:

An SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from the SLBE Program after it has received a cumulative total of \$5 million of County-funded prime contract or subcontract payments in at least five separate contracts since its initial certification as an SLBE firm;

2. An SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from the SLBE program after its three fiscal year average gross sales exceeds the size standard eligibility requirements;

3. An SLBE firm shall be temporarily suspended by the Director of Procurement for the balance of any fiscal year after it has received a cumulative total of \$1.5 million in payments as a prime contractor and or subcontractor for that fiscal year; provided, however, that the SLBE firm shall be eligible to participate in Affirmative Procurement Initiatives in the following fiscal year so long as the firm has not yet satisfied the graduation criteria;

4. An SLBE firm may have its SLBE eligibility permanently revoked by the Director of Procurement if it fails to perform a Commercially Useful Function under a contract, or if it allows its SLBE status to be fraudulently used for the benefit of a non-SLBE firm or the owners of a non-SLBE firm so as to provide the non-SLBE firm or owners benefits from Affirmative Procurement Initiatives for which the non-SLBE firm and its owners would not otherwise be entitled;

5. An Emerging SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from Emerging SLBE status after it has received a cumulative total of \$2.5 million of County funded prime contracts or subcontract payments in at least five separate contracts since its initial certification as an Emerging SLBE firm;

6. A Emerging SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from Emerging SLBE status once its three-year average annual gross sales exceeds \$2 million; and

7. A Emerging SLBE firm shall be temporarily suspended from Emerging SLBE status by the Director of Procurement for the balance of any fiscal year after it has received a cumulative total of \$750,000 in payments as a prime contractor and or subcontractor for that fiscal year; provided, however, that the Emerging SLBE firm shall be eligible to continue participating in Affirmative Procurement Initiatives as an SLBE firm for the remainder of the fiscal year, and may also participate in Affirmative Procurement Initiatives as an Emerging SLBE firm in the following fiscal year so long as the firm has not yet satisfied the graduation criteria for such status.

(b) The Director of Procurement shall provide written notice to the SLBE firm or Emerging SLBE firm upon graduation or suspension from the SLBE program, and such notice shall clearly state the reasons for such graduation or suspension.

Sec. 2-643. Appeals.

A business concern that is denied eligibility as an SLBE or as an Emerging SLBE, or who has its eligibility revoked, or who has been denied a waiver request can appeal the decision to the County Administrator. A written notice of appeal must be received by the County Administrator within 15 days of the date of the decision. Upon receipt of a timely notice of appeal and request for hearing, the Director of Procurement, or designee (other than the Director of Procurement), shall also participate in a hearing conducted by the County Administrator or the County Administrator's designee soon as practicable. The decision of the County Administrator, or designee, shall be the final decision of the County.

Sec. 2-644. Affirmative Procurement Initiatives for Enhancing SLBE and Emerging SLBE Contract Participation.

(a) The County in conjunction with the appropriate Contract Officer and the Director of Procurement may utilize the following Affirmative Procurement Initiatives in promoting the award of County contracts to SLBEs or Emerging SLBEs.

1. *Bonding and Insurance Waiver:* The County, at its discretion, may waive or reduce the bonding, or insurance requirements depending on the type of contract and whether the County determines that the bonding and or insurance requirements would deny the SLBE or Emerging SLBE an opportunity to perform the contract which the SLBE or Emerging SLBE has shown itself otherwise capable of performing.

2. *Price Preferences:* The County may award a contract to a SLBE or Emerging SLBE which submits a bid within 10 (inclusive) of a low bid by a non-SLBE. However, this price preference would not apply if the award to the SLBE would result in a total contract cost that is, on an annual basis, more than \$25,000 higher than the low bid; nor would it apply on a contract in which the total contract cost would exceed the County's budgeted price for the contract.

3. *Evaluation Preferences:* The County may reserve up to 20 of the total points available for evaluation purposes for respondents to an RFP to firms that are certified as SLBE or Emerging SLBE firms, or to joint ventures that have SLBE and/or Emerging SLBE partners

a. For Architectural Engineering, Professional Services, Other Services, and design build or CM at risk contracts that are awarded based on evaluation criteria, there shall be SLBE or Emerging SLBE participation criterion for all contracts let at predetermined percentage of the total points awarded. The

determination will be made using the suggested model outlined in the "Point Evaluation Table" below:

POINT EVALUATION TABLE

10 Points for SLBE Participation		20 Points for SLBE Participation	
51	10 points	51	20 points
45	7 points	45	17 points
40	6 points	40	16 points
35	5 points	35	14 points
30	4 points	30	12 points
25	3 points	25	10 points
20	2 points	20	8 points
15	1 points	15	6 points
		10	4 points

Contractors may be evaluated on their SLBE or Emerging SLBE participation by utilizing the following schedule, which is most often used by Architectural Engineering:

Points Awarded		of Participation Criteria
5.0	51-100	Proposals by registered SLBE owned and/or controlled firms
4.0	36-50	Majority pnme with registered SLBE participation
3.0	30-35	Majority prime with registered SLBE participation
2.0	24-29	Majority pnme with registered SLBE participation
0	0-23	Less than the goal for registered SLBE participation

4. *Mandatory Subcontracting:*
- a. The Goal Selection Committee may, on a contract-by-contract basis, at its discretion, require that a predetermined percentage of a specific contract, up to 40 , be subcontracted to eligible SLBEs or to eligible Emerging SLBEs, provided however, that if the prime contractor is a certified SLBE or Emerging SLBE, then the prime contractor shall be able to count the dollar value of the work performed by its own forces towards satisfaction of the Mandatory Subcontracting goal for that contract.

b. A SLBE or Emerging SLBE prime contractor may not subcontract more than 49 of the contract value to a non-SLBE.

c. A prospective bidder on a County contract shall submit at the time of bid SLBE – Form S providing the name of the SLBE or Emerging SLBE subcontractor or subcontractors and describing both the percentage of subcontracting by the SLBE or Emerging SLBE, and the work to be performed by the SLBE or Emerging SLBE. A bidder may request a full or partial waiver of this mandatory subcontracting requirement from the Director of Procurement for good cause by submitting the SLBE Unavailability Certification form to the Director of Procurement at the time of bid. Under no circumstances shall a waiver of a mandatory subcontracting requirement be granted without submission of adequate documentation of Good Faith Efforts by the bidder and careful review by the Director of Procurement. The Director of Procurement shall base his or her determination on a waiver request on the following criteria:

(1) Whether the requestor of the waiver has made Good Faith Efforts to subcontract with qualified and available SLBEs or Emerging SLBEs;

(2) Whether subcontracting would be inappropriate and/or not provide a "Commercially Useful Function" under the circumstances of the contract; and

(3) Whether there are no certified SLBE or Emerging SLBE firms that are qualified and available to provide the goods or services required.

d. In the absence of a waiver granted by the Director of Procurement, failure of a Prime Contractor to commit in its bid or proposal to satisfying the mandatory SLBE subcontracting goal shall render its bid or proposal non-responsive.

e. In the absence of a waiver granted by the Director of Procurement, failure of a Prime Contractor to attain a mandatory subcontracting goal for SLBE participation in the performance of its awarded contract shall be grounds for termination of existing contracts with the County, debarment from performing future County contracts, and or any other remedies available under the terms of its contract with the County or under the law.

A Prime Contractor is required to notify and obtain written approval from the Director of Procurement in advance of any reduction in subcontract scope, termination, or substitution for a designated SLBE or Emerging SLBE Subcontractor. Failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of its contract with the County.

5. *Sheltered Market:*

a. The Director of Procurement and the appropriate County Contracting Officer may select certain contracts which have a contract value of \$250,000 or less for award to a SLBE or a joint venture with a SLBE through the Sheltered Market program. Similarly, the Director of Procurement and the appropriate County Contracting Officer may select certain contracts that have a value of \$50,000 or less for award to an Emerging SLBE firm through the Sheltered Market program.

b. In determining whether a particular contract is eligible for the Sheltered Market Program, the County's Contracting Officer and Director of Procurement shall consider: whether there are at least three SLBEs or Emerging SLBEs that are available and capable to participate in the Sheltered Market Program for that contract; the degree of underutilization of the SLBE and Emerging SLBE prime contractors in the specific industry categories; and the extent to which the County's SLBE and Emerging SLBE prime contractor utilization goals are being achieved.

c. If a responsive and responsible bid or response is not received for a contract that has been designated for the Sheltered Market Program or the apparent low bid is determined in the Procurement Director's discretion to be too high in price, the contract shall be removed from the Sheltered Market Program for purposes of rebidding.

6. *Competitive Business Development Demonstration Project:*

a. With the concurrence of the Director of Procurement, the appropriate County Contracting Officer may reserve certain contracts for placement into a Competitive Business Development Demonstration Project ("CBD Demonstration Project") wherein those contracts require the purchase of goods or services from an industry that routinely has too few sources of bidders to provide meaningful or sufficient competition for such County contracts. The purpose for the placement of a contract into the CBD Demonstration Project shall be to encourage the development of new capacity within an industry to competitively bid on the future supply of specialized goods or services to the County.

b. Contracts reserved for CBD Demonstration Projects shall be subject to a Request for Proposals process whereby the selected firm will be required to be a

joint venture between an established firm or experts in that relevant industry and an SLBE firm. The scope of work for the selected joint venture shall include teaching a hands-on curriculum to SLBE firms that have expressed an interest in diversifying into the relevant industry, in addition to performing the customary functions of the contract. This curriculum shall include both administrative skills (e.g. cost estimating, bidding, staffing, project management) and technical skills (e.g., hands-on demonstration of how to perform necessary tasks in the field) required to qualify for future County contracts and to successfully compete in the industry.

c. The Director of Procurement shall be required to select SLBE candidate firms for participation on such CBD Demonstration Projects on the basis of an assessment of their current capabilities and their likely success in diversifying into the new relevant industry once given technical assistance, training, and an opportunity to develop a performance track record in the industry.

Sec. 2-645. SLBE Program Performance Review.

(a) The Director of Procurement or designee shall monitor the implementation of this Policy and the progress of this Program. On at least an annual basis, the Director of Procurement or designee shall report to the County Administrator and County Council on the progress of achieving the goals established for awards to certified SLBE and Emerging SLBE firms, reporting both dollars awarded and expended. In addition, the Director of Procurement or designee shall report on the progress in achieving the stated Program Objectives, including, but not limited to, enhancing competition, establishing and building new business capacity, and removing barriers to and eliminating disparities in the utilization of available minority business enterprises and women business enterprises on County contracts.

(b) The County shall periodically review the SLBE Program to determine whether the various contracting procedures used to enhance SLBE contract participation need to be adjusted or used more or less aggressively in future years to achieve the stated Program Objectives. The County Council shall conduct a public hearing at least once every two years in order to solicit public comments on the Program.

Sec. 2-646. Conflicts.

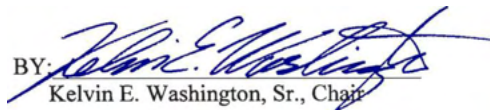
To the extent language in this Division conflicts with other language in Article X, the language in this Division controls only with respect to contracts wherein the Small Local Business Enterprise Program is being applied by the Director of Procurement. In all other respects, prior language in this Article shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION III. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION IV. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION V. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after September 17, 2013.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY: 
Kelvin E. Washington, Sr., Chair

Attest this – ---day of
October, 2013.
Michelle Opley

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

(C42aWCd\
Appm- 1 1 As To LEGAL Form Only.
No Opinion Rendered As To Content.

First Reading:	May 21,2013
Second Reading:	July 2, 2013
Third Reading:	September 17, 2013
Public Hearing:	June 18, 2013

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. 016-14HR

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION; ARTICLE X, PURCHASING; DIVISION 7, SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS; SO AS TO AMEND CERTAIN SECTIONS REFERENCING SIZE STANDARDS TO DELETE SUCH STANDARDS FROM THE ORDINANCE AND REPLACE WITH LANGUAGE ALLOWING THE RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL TO SET SUCH STANDARDS IN A SEPARATE "SLBE SCHEDULE OF SIZE STANDARD ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS"; AND AMENDING THE RICHLAND COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION; ARTICLE X, PURCHASING; BY ADDING A NEW DIVISION ENTITLED 8, COMMERCIAL NONDISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE.

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2013, Richland County Council enacted the Small Local Business Enterprise Procurement Requirements (Richland County Code of Ordinances sections 2-639 et seq.);

WHEREAS, as a part of said ordinance, Richland County Council adopted certain size standards for eligible businesses, the standards part of the ordinance language; and

WHEREAS, Richland County Council now desires to remove the size standards from the ordinance to allow for greater flexibility in amending the size standards commensurate with data gathered during Program implementation; and

WHEREAS, Richland County Council desires to adopt a separate "SLBE Schedule of Size Standard Eligibility Requirements," which it will do concurrently with the reading of this ordinance;

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY:

SECTION I. The Richland County Code of Ordinances; Chapter 2, Administration; Article XI, Inquiries and Investigation; Section 2-647, Short title; is hereby renumbered to read as Section 2-649, and all remaining paragraphs in Article XI are renumbered in appropriate chronological order.

SECTION II. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article X, Purchasing; Division 7, Small Local Business Enterprise Procurement Requirements; Section 2-639, General Provisions; Subsection (c), Definitions; hereby amended by the insertion of the following language, to be alphabetized accordingly:

SLBE Schedule of Size Standard Eligibility Requirements – a document, separate and apart from this ordinance, adopted by the Richland County Council, which defines the SLBE size standard eligibility requirements, in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars, applicable to the SLBE Program. The size standards shall be reviewed not less than annually and adjusted periodically by the Richland County Council to meet changes in market conditions.

SECTION III. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article X, Purchasing; Division 7, Small Local Business Enterprise Procurement Requirements; Section 2-639, General Provisions; Subsection (c), Definitions; Subparagraph entitled Small Business Enterprise ("SBE"); is hereby amended to read as follows:

Small Business Enterprise ("SBE") - a small business enterprise is any for-profit enterprise as defined by South Carolina Code of Laws, Title 33, Chapter

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

| —

31 that is not a broker, that is independently owned and operated, that is not a subsidiary of another business, and that is not dominant in its field of operation; and that also meets the size standard limitations as adopted and periodically amended in the SLBE Schedule of Size Standard Eligibility Requirements. Once the gross annual receipts of a business exceed the gross sales average limits, it should no longer be eligible to benefit as an SLBE and should be graduated from the program. The size standards in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars should be reviewed annually and adjusted periodically to meet economic changes. Joint ventures must be certified on a bid-by-bid basis. The joint venture shall not be subject to the average gross receipts and employee limits imposed by this section. However, each individual business participating in the joint venture must be certified by the Procurement Department as an SLBE.

Formatted: Highlight

SECTION IV. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article X. Purchasing; Division 7, Small Local Business Enterprise Procurement Requirements; Section 2-641, Eligibility for the SLBE Program; Subsection (a)(2); is hereby amended to read as follows:

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

2. It meets size standard eligibility requirements for Small Business Enterprises as adopted and periodically amended in the SLBE Schedule of Size Standard Eligibility Requirements.

Formatted: Highlight

Once the gross annual revenues of a business exceed the three-year average gross annual revenue limits, it should no longer be eligible to benefit as an SLBE firm and should be permanently graduated from the program. The size standard in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars should be reviewed annually and adjusted periodically to meet changes in market conditions. Joint ventures must be certified on a bid-by-bid basis. The joint venture itself shall not be subject to the size standard limitations imposed by this section. However, each individual business participating in the joint venture must be certified by the Procurement Department as an SLBE in order for the joint venture to receive the benefits of the SLBE program.

SECTION V. The Richland County Code of Ordinances, Chapter 2, Administration; Article X. Purchasing; is hereby amended by the creation of a new Division, to read as follows:

DIVISION 8: COMMERCIAL NONDISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Sec. 2-647. General Provisions.

(a) *Statement of Policy.*

It is the policy of the County not to enter into a contract or to be engaged in a business relationship with any business entity that has discriminated in the solicitation, selection, hiring or commercial treatment of vendors, suppliers, subcontractors or commercial customers on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry or national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or on the basis of disability or any otherwise unlawful use of characteristics regarding the vendor's, supplier's or commercial customer's employees or owners; provided that nothing in this policy shall be construed to prohibit or limit otherwise lawful efforts to remedy the effects of discrimination that have occurred or are occurring in the relevant marketplace.

(b) *Implementation.*

The Small Local Business Enterprise Division shall implement this Ordinance by periodically conducting outreach and distributing educational materials to the County's contracting and vendor community and related trade associations to advise such contractors, vendors and prospective Offerors of this Ordinance and

the procedures to be followed in submitting complaints alleging violations of the Ordinance. The Director of Procurement, in consultation with the County Attorney, shall promulgate regulations and procedures to establish due process for the filing of complaints pursuant to this Ordinance, as well as for the investigation of complaints, the conduct of administrative hearings, the issuance of factual determinations, the establishment of an appeals process, and the establishment and application of sanctions and other remedies pursuant to this Ordinance. In addition, the County Administrator or designee, the Director of Procurement, and the County Attorney's Office shall ensure that the following commercial nondiscrimination clause language is set forth in, and incorporated into, all the County contracts that result from formally advertised solicitations:

1. Every contract and subcontract shall contain a nondiscrimination clause that reads as follows:

As a condition of entering into this agreement, the Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the County's Commercial Nondiscrimination Ordinance, as described under Section 2-647 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances. As part of such compliance, the Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry or national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or on the basis of disability or other unlawful forms of discrimination in the solicitation, selection, hiring or commercial treatment of subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, or commercial customers, nor shall the Contractor retaliate against any person for reporting instances of such discrimination. The Contractor shall provide equal opportunity for subcontractors, vendors and suppliers to participate in all of its public sector and private sector subcontracting and supply opportunities, provided that nothing contained in this clause shall prohibit or limit otherwise lawful efforts to remedy the effects of marketplace discrimination that have occurred or are occurring in the County's relevant marketplace. Moreover, the Contractor warrants that it will cooperate fully with any County inquiries regarding Contractor's compliance with this Ordinance. The Contractor understands and agrees that a material violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of this agreement and may result in termination of this agreement, disqualification of the Contractor from participating in County contracts, or other sanctions. This clause is not enforceable by or for the benefit of, and creates no obligation to, any third party.

2. All Formal Solicitations issued for County contracts shall include the following certification to be completed by the Offeror:

The undersigned Offeror hereby certifies and agrees that the following information is correct:

In preparing its response on this project, the Offeror has considered all proposals submitted from qualified, potential subcontractors and suppliers, and has not engaged in "discrimination" as defined in the County's Commercial Nondiscrimination Ordinance, Section 2-647; to wit: discrimination in the solicitation, selection or commercial treatment of any subcontractor, vendor, supplier or commercial customer on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry or national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or on the basis of disability or other unlawful forms of discrimination. Without limiting the foregoing, "discrimination" also includes retaliating against any person or other entity for reporting any incident of "discrimination". Without limiting any other provision of the solicitation for responses on this project, it is understood and agreed that, this certification is false, such false certification will constitute grounds for the County to reject the response submitted by the Offeror.

on this project, and terminate any contract awarded based on the response. As part of its response, the Offerer shall provide to the County a list of all instances within the immediate past 4 years where there has been a final adjudicated determination a legal or administrative proceeding the State of South Carolina that the Offeror discriminated against its subcontractors, vendors, suppliers or commercial customers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken. As a condition of submitting a response to the County, the Offeror agrees to comply with the County's Commercial Nondiscrimination Ordinance, Section 2-647 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances, and further agrees to fully cooperate with the County in its inquiries relating to compliance with this Ordinance.

SECTION I The Richland County, South Carolina, SLBE Schedule of Size Standard Eligibility Requirements (the "Schedule") attached to this Ordinance hereby adopted. Amendments to this Schedule shall hereafter be approved by Resolution of Richland County Council duly and lawfully adopted.

SECTION II Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IX. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective from and after May 6, 2014.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

BY:

Norman Jackson, Chair

Attest this 27th day of

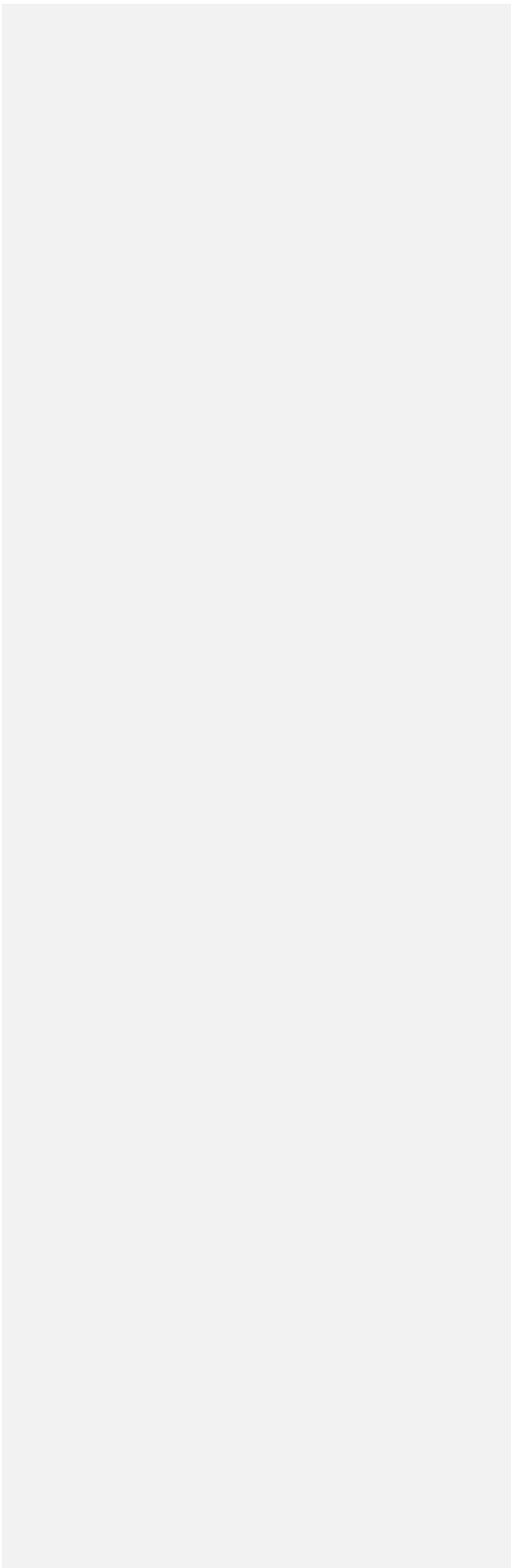
May, 2014.

Michelle Orley
Interim Clerk of Council

RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

<.t;J , , :=

First Reading: March 18, 2014
Second Reading: April 1, 2014
Third Reading: May 6, 2014
Public Hearing: May 6, 2014



Richland County, South Carolina

SLBE SCHEDULE OF SIZE STANDARD ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Formatted: Highlight

1. Small Business Enterprise ("SBE")

Formatted: Highlight

A Small Business Enterprise, as defined by Section 2-639 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances, effective May 6, 2014, shall have the following size limitations:

a. The SBE must not have employed more than five (5) full-time employees at any one time during the last three years; and

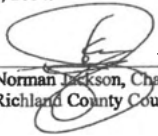
b. The SBE must have annual gross revenues within its largest primary NAICS commodity code as averaged over its most recent past three (3) fiscal years of not more than \$7-\$10 million for construction firms, specialty trade contractors, and manufacturing firms; not more than \$35 million for architectural firms; not more than \$3 million for professional services firms (e.g., scientific, real estate, insurance, accounting, legal, etc.); not more than \$2.5-\$5 million for engineering firms; and not more than \$2 million for wholesale operations, retail firms, and other services firms (e.g., truck transportation, administrative support services, repair and maintenance services).

c. If a business has not existed for 3 years, the employment and gross sales limits described above shall be applied based upon the annual averages over the course of the existence of the business not to exceed the three years. Once the gross annual receipts of a business exceed the gross sales average limits, it should no longer be eligible to benefit as an SLBE firm and should be graduated from the program.

2. Eligibility for the SLBE Program

To be certified as being eligible to benefit from the SLBE Program as an "SLBE" firm or an "SLBE Joint Venture", per Section 2-641 (a)(2) of the Richland County Code of Ordinances, a firm (or each member firm of the Joint Venture) must comply with the size standards outlined in section 1 above. To be certified as being eligible to benefit from the SLBE Program as an "Emerging SLBE" firm, a firm must comply with the requirements of Sections 2-641 (c)(1) - (c)(4) of the Richland County Code of Ordinances.

ADOPTED THIS the 6th day of May, 2014.


Norman Jackson, Chair
Richland County Council

Attest: *nWh1UOJlg*
Michell Onley /
Interim Clerk of Council

DIVISION 7. SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

Sec. 2-639. General provisions.

(a) Purpose. The purpose of this division is to provide a race- and gender-neutral procurement tool for the county to use in its efforts to ensure that all segments of its local business community have a reasonable and significant opportunity to participate in county contracts for construction, architectural and engineering services, professional services, non-professional services, and commodities. The small local business enterprise ("SLBE") Program also furthers the county's public interest to foster effective broad-based competition from all segments of the vendor community, including, but not limited to, minority business enterprises, small business enterprises, and local business enterprises. This policy is, in part, intended to further the county's compelling interest in ensuring that it is neither an active nor passive participant in private sector marketplace discrimination, and in promoting equal opportunity for all segments of the contracting community to participate in county contracts. Moreover, the SLBE program provides additional avenues for the development of new capacity and new sources of competition for county contracts from the growing pool of small and locally based businesses.

(b) Scope and limitations. This SLBE program may be applied by the county on a contract-by-contract basis to the maximum practicable extent permissible under federal and state law.

(c) Definitions.

Affirmative procurement initiatives. Refers to any procurement tool to enhance contracting opportunities for SLBE firms including: bonding/ insurance waivers, bid incentives, price preferences, sheltered market, mandatory subcontracting, competitive business development demonstration projects, and SLBE evaluation preference points in the scoring of proposal evaluations.

Award. The final selection of a bidder or offeror for a specified prime contract or subcontract dollar amount. Awards are made by the county to prime contractors or vendors or by prime contractors or vendors to subcontractors or sub-vendors, usually pursuant to an open invitation to bid ("ITB") or request for proposal ("RFP") process. (Contract awards are to be distinguished from contract payments in that they only reflect the anticipated dollar amounts instead of actual dollar amounts that are to be paid to a bidder or offeror under an awarded contract.)

Bid incentives. Additional inducements or enhancements in the bidding process that are designed to increase the chances for the selection of SLBE firms in competition with other firms. These bid incentives may be applied to all solicitations, contracts, and letter agreements for the purchase of architectural and engineering services, construction,

professional services, non-professional services, and commodities including change orders and amendments.

Centralized bidder registration system ("CBR"). A web-based software application used by the County of Richland to track and monitor SLBE availability and utilization (i.e., "spend" or "payments") on county contracts.

County. Refers to the County of Richland, South Carolina.

Commercially useful function. An SLBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the SLBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quantity and quality, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether an SLBE is performing a commercially useful function, an evaluation must be performed of the amount of work subcontracted, normal industry practices, whether the amount the SLBE firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the SLBE credit claimed for its performance of the work, and other relevant factors. Specifically, an SLBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of meaningful and useful SLBE participation, when in similar transactions in which SLBE firms do not participate, there is no such role performed.

Emerging SLBE. An emerging firm that meets all of the qualifications of a small local business enterprise, and that is less than five (5) years old, but has no more than five (5) full-time employees and annual gross sales as averaged over the life of the firm that are less than one million (\$1,000,000) dollars.

Goal. A non-mandatory annual aspirational percentage goal for SLBE contract participation is established each year for architectural and engineering services, construction, professional services, non-professional services, and commodities contracts. Mandatory percentage goals for SLBE subcontract participation may be established on a contract- by-contract basis by either the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity or a goal setting committee.

Goal setting committee. A committee established by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity for the county (including a representative of the procurement department and a representative of the end-user agency) and chaired by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity that establishes SLBE program goals and selects appropriate SLBE affirmative procurement initiatives to be applied to each contract for the county based upon industry categories, vendor availability, and project-specific characteristics. The director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity may establish as many as five (5) separate goal setting committees (i.e., one (1) for each industry category).

Good faith efforts. Documentation of the bidder's intent to comply with SLBE program goals and procedures, including, but not limited to the following: (1) documentation within

a bid submission or proposal reflecting the bidder's commitment to comply with SLBE program goals as established by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity or a goal setting committee for a particular contract; or (2) documentation of efforts made towards achieving the SLBE program goals (e.g., timely advertisements in appropriate trade publications and publications of wide general circulation; timely posting of SLBE subcontract opportunities on the county web site; solicitations of bids from all qualified SLBE firms listed in the county's SLBE directory of certified SLBE firms; correspondence from qualified SLBE firms documenting their unavailability to perform SLBE contracts; documentation of efforts to subdivide work into smaller quantities for subcontracting purposes to SLBE firms; documentation of efforts to assist SLBE firms with obtaining financing, bonding, or insurance required by the bidder; and documentation of consultations with trade associations and consultants that represent the interests of small and local businesses in order to identify qualified and available SLBE subcontractors.)

Graduation. An SLBE firm permanently graduates from the county's SLBE program when it meets the criteria for graduation set forth in this policy.

Independently owned, managed, and operated. Ownership of an SLBE firm must be direct, independent, and by individuals only. Business firms that are owned by other businesses or by the principals or owners of other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE eligibility requirements shall not be eligible to participate in the SLBE program. Moreover, the day-to-day management of the SLBE firm must be direct and independent of the influence of any other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE eligibility requirements.

Industry categories. Procurement groupings for county contracts for purposes of the administration of affirmative procurement initiatives shall be inclusive of architectural and engineering, construction, professional services, and nonprofessional services, and commodities procurements. Industry categories may also be referred to as "business categories."

Joint venture. An association of two (2) or more persons or businesses carrying out a single business enterprise for which purpose they combine their capital, efforts, skills, knowledge and/or property. Joint ventures must be established by written agreement.

Local business enterprise ("LBE"). A firm having a principal place of business or a significant employment presence or a significant business presence in Richland County, South Carolina. This definition is subsumed within the definition of "small local business enterprise."

Non-professional services. Non- construction, non-architectural, and non-engineering services that are other than professional services, and such "other" services that do not require any license or highly specialized training and credentials to perform.

Office of Small Business Opportunity. The office which shall manage and administer the SLBE Program (see Section 2-639 et seq.) and shall undertake other functions and duties as assigned by the county administrator or county council.

Points. The quantitative assignment of value for specific evaluation criteria in the selection process.

Prime contractor. The vendor or contractor to whom a purchase order or contract is awarded by the county for purposes of providing goods or services to the county.

Principal place of business. A location wherein a firm maintains a company headquarters or a physical office and through which it obtains no less than fifty percent (50%) of its overall customers or sales dollars, or through which no less than twenty-five percent (25%) of its employees are located and domiciled in the County of Richland and/or Richland County.

Professional services. Any non-construction and non-architectural and engineering services that require highly specialized training and/or licensed credentials to perform, such as legal, accounting, scientific, technical, insurance, investment management, medical, or real estate services.

Responsive. A firm's bid or proposal conforms in all material respects to the invitation to bid or request for proposal and shall include compliance with SLBE program requirements.

Sheltered market. An affirmative procurement initiative designed to set aside a county contract bid for bidding exclusively among SLBE firms.

Significant business presence. A physical office within Richland County through which a firm obtains no less than fifty percent (50%) of its overall customers or sales dollars.

Significant employee presence. Having a physical office within Richland County and no less than twenty-five percent (25%) of a firm's total number of full and part-time employees are domiciled in Richland County.

SLBE certification/re-certification application (SLBE Form-R). This form shall be completed by small local business enterprises (SLBEs) when applying for and/or recertifying SLBE status for participation in the county's small local business enterprise program. This form shall be completed every two (2) years by certified small local business enterprises by the anniversary date of their original certification.

SLBE directory. A listing of the small local businesses that have been certified by the procurement department for participation in the SLBE program.

SLBE plan execution certification (SLBE Form-C). The form certifying the general contractor's intent to use a SLBE subcontractor, verifying that an agreement has been executed between the prime and the SLBE.

SLBE schedule for subcontractor participation (SLBE Form-S). This form must be completed by all non-SLBE firms that subcontract to SLBE firms. A form must be submitted for each SLBE subcontractor. This form(s) must be reviewed and approved by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity before contract award.

SLBE schedule of size standard eligibility requirements. A document separate and apart from this division, adopted by the county council, which defines the SLBE size standard eligibility requirements, in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars, applicable to the SLBE program. The size standards shall be reviewed not less than annually and adjusted periodically by the county council to meet changes in market conditions.

SLBE unavailability certification (SLBE Form-U). This form demonstrates a bidder's unsuccessful good faith effort to meet the small, local participation requirements of the contract. This form will only be considered after proper completion of the outreach and compliance efforts and methods used to notify and inform SLBE firms of contracting opportunities have been fully exhausted.

Small business enterprise ("SBE"). A small business enterprise is any for-profit enterprise as defined by S.C. Code 1976, Title 33, Chapter 31 that is not a broker, that is independently owned and operated, that is not a subsidiary of another business, and that is not dominant in its field of operation; and that also meets the size standard limitations as adopted and periodically amended in the SLBE schedule of size standard eligibility requirements. Once the gross annual receipts of a business exceed the gross sales average limits, it should no longer be eligible to benefit as an SLBE firm and should be graduated from the program. The size standards in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars should be reviewed annually and adjusted periodically to meet economic changes. Joint ventures must be certified on a bid-by-bid basis. The joint venture shall not be subject to the average gross receipts and employee limits imposed by this section. However, each individual business participating in the joint venture must be certified by the procurement department as an SLBE.

Small local business enterprise ("SLBE"). An independently owned firm that is not dominant in its industry, and that satisfies all requirements of being both a "small business enterprise" and a "local business enterprise."

Spend dollars. Dollars actually paid to prime and/or subcontractors and vendors for county contracted goods and/or services.

Subcontractor. Any vendor or contractor that is providing goods or services to a prime contractor in furtherance of the prime contractor's performance under a contract or purchase order with the county.

Suspension. The temporary stoppage of a SLBE firm's participation in the county's contracting process under the SLBE program for a finite period of time due to the cumulative contract payments the SLBE received during a fiscal year.

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, §§ II, III, 5-6-14; Ord. No. 050-14HR, § I, 10-21-14; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § II, 12-6-16)

Sec. 2-640. Program objectives and general requirements.

(a) To meet the objectives of this program, the county is committed to:

(1) Increasing the participation of small local business enterprises ("SLBEs") in county contracting, and, to the extent possible, ameliorating through race- and gender- neutral means, any disparities in the participation of minority business enterprises or women business enterprises on county contracts;

(2) Regular evaluation regarding the progress of the program using accumulated availability and utilization data to determine specific program provisions that require modification, expansion, and/or curtailment;

(3) Establishing one (1) or more goal setting committee(s) ("GSCs") to provide guidance on the implementation of the rules under this policy;

(4) Continuous review and advice of the GSC in administering the policy and goals herein. The county's director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity shall determine the size of each GSC that is to be chaired by the procurement director. The procurement director shall also appoint the remaining members of the GSC from the county's procurement personnel and other county departments affected by this program; and

(5) Providing accountability and accuracy in setting goals and in reporting program results through the implementation of a mandatory centralized bidder registration process capable of identifying with specificity the universe of firms that are available and interested in bidding on and/or performing on county contracts, and of providing the means of tracking actual county bids, contract awards, and prime contract and subcontract payments to registered bidders on the basis of firm ownership status, commodity or sub-industry codes, firm location, and firm size. Accordingly, prime contractors and subcontractors will be required to register and input data into the CBR or other related forms and systems as a condition of engaging in business with the county.

(b) At a minimum, the procurement director shall:

(1) Report to the county administrator and the county council on at least an annual basis as to the county's progress towards satisfying SLBE program objectives;

(2) Formulate program waivers, improvements and adjustments to the GSC goal-setting methodology and other program functions;

(3) Have substantive input in a contract specification review process to be undertaken in advance of the issuance of county's RFPs and bid solicitations to ensure that contract bid specifications are not unnecessarily restrictive and unduly burdensome to small, local, minority- owned, and other businesses;

(4) Receive and analyze external and internal information including statistical data and anecdotal testimonies it deems appropriate to effectively accomplish its duties; and

(5) Monitor and support the implementation of the rules under this program, and where appropriate, make recommendations to the county administrator for approval of changes to established size standards for SLBE firms, and provide notice of all approved changes to the county council.

(c) At a minimum, each goal setting committee shall:

(1) Meet as often as it deems necessary to accomplish its duties but not less than twice annually;

(2) Develop the SLBE goal setting methodology to be implemented by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity on a contract-by-contract basis; and

(3) Monitor and support the implementation of the rules under this program policy.

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § III, 12-6-16)

Sec. 2-641. Eligibility for SLBE program.

(a) For the purpose of this program, a firm will be certified as a small and local business enterprise (SLBE) with the ~~procurement OSBO~~ department upon its submission of a completed new/renewal certification ~~form application (SLBE Form-R)~~, supporting documentation, and a signed affidavit stating that it meets all of the SLBE eligibility criteria as set forth below:

(1) It is an independently owned and operated for-profit business concern as defined by S.C. Code 1976, Title 33, Chapter 31 that is not a broker, that is not a subsidiary of another business, that is not dominant in its field of operation; whose owners are actively involved in day-to-day management and control of the business, and that also is performing a commercially useful function;

(2) It meets size standard eligibility requirements for small business enterprises as adopted and periodically amended in the SLBE schedule of size standard eligibility requirements;

Once the gross annual revenues of a business exceed the three (3)-year average gross annual revenue limits, it should no longer be eligible to benefit as an SLBE firm and should be permanently graduated from the program. The size standards in number of employees and annual gross revenue dollars should be reviewed annually and adjusted periodically to meet changes in market conditions. Joint ventures must be certified on a bid-by-bid basis. The joint venture itself shall not be subject to the size standard limitations imposed by this section. However, each individual business participating in the joint venture must be certified by the ~~procurement OSBO~~ department as an SLBE in order for the joint venture to receive the benefits of the SLBE program;

(3) The firm is a local business enterprise as defined in this division with a principal place of business or significant employee presence or significant business presence in Richland County as defined herein;

(4) The firm has established its principal place of business or significant employee presence or significant business presence in Richland County for at least one (1) year prior to seeking certification as an SLBE; and

(5) In the year preceding the date of the initial certification application, the applicant has not received more than one million (\$1,000,000) dollars in county contract payments as a result of contract awards from the county achieved through an open competitive bidding process.

(b) Upon receipt of SLBE certification or re-certification applications, the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity or designated ~~procurement-OSBO~~ department staff shall review all enclosed forms affidavits and documentation to make a prima facie determination as to whether the applicant satisfies the SLBE eligibility requirements as set forth in this policy. Applicants determined ineligible to participate as a SLBE shall receive a letter from the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity stating the basis for the denial of eligibility. Applicants determined ineligible shall not be eligible to submit a new application for one (1) year after the date of the notice of denial of eligibility.

(c) Applicants determined eligible to participate in the SLBE program shall submit a completed re-certification ~~form (SLBE Form-R)-application~~ every ~~two-three~~ (32) years to the ~~procurement-OSBO~~ department for review and continued certification. However, upon application for re-certification, an SLBE firm must be an independently owned and operated business concern, and maintain a principal place of business or significant employment presence in Richland County in accordance with this Section 2-641. To qualify for re-certification, an SLBE's maximum employment numbers and annual gross revenues average for the three (3) fiscal years immediately preceding the application for re-certification shall not exceed the size standard eligibility requirements.

(d) In the course of considering the certification or re-certification status of any SLBE firm, the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity or his or her designees shall periodically conduct audits and inspect the office, job site, records, and documents of the firm, and shall interview the firm's employees, subcontractors, and vendors as reasonably necessary to ensure that all eligibility standards are satisfied and that the integrity of the SLBE program is maintained.

(e) For purposes of this program, a firm will be certified as an emerging SLBE by the ~~procurement-OSBO~~ department upon its submission of a completed certification form (SLBE Form-R), supporting documentation, and a signed affidavit stating that it meets all of the emerging SLBE eligibility criteria as set forth below:

(1) The firm complies with SLBE criteria as specified above in Section 2-641 (a)(1), (a)(3) and (a)(4);

(2) The firm has been in existence for less than five (5) years;

(3) The firm has no more than five (5) full-time employees; and

(4) The firm's annual gross revenues as averaged over the life of the firm are less than one million (\$1,000,000 dollars).

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § IV, 5-6-14; Ord. No. 050-14HR, § II, 10-21-14; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § III, 12-6-16)

Sec. 2-642. Graduation and suspension criteria.

(a) A bidder may not count towards its SLBE or emerging SLBE participation the amount subcontracted to an SLBE or emerging SLBE firm that has graduated or been suspended from the program as follows:

(1) An SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from the SLBE program after it has received a cumulative total of five million (\$5,000,000) dollars of county- funded prime contract or subcontract payments in at least five (5) separate contracts since its initial certification as an SLBE firm;

(2) An SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from the SLBE program after its three (3) fiscal year average gross sales exceeds the size standard eligibility requirements;

(3) An SLBE firm shall be temporarily suspended by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity for the balance of any fiscal year after it has received a cumulative total of one and one-half million (\$1,500,000) dollars in payments as a prime contractor and/or subcontractor for that fiscal year; provided, however, that the SLBE firm shall be eligible to participate in affirmative procurement initiatives in the following fiscal year so long as the firm has not yet satisfied the graduation criteria;

(4) An SLBE firm may have its SLBE eligibility permanently revoked by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity if it fails to perform a commercially useful function under a contract, or if it allows its SLBE status to be fraudulently used for the benefit of a non-SLBE firm or the owners of a non-SLBE firm so as to provide the non-SLBE firm or firm owners benefits from affirmative procurement initiatives for which the non-SLBE firm and its owners would not otherwise be entitled;

(5) An emerging SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from emerging SLBE status after it has received a cumulative total of two and one-half million (\$2,500,00) dollars of county-funded prime contracts or subcontract payments in at least five (5) separate contracts since its initial certification as an emerging SLBE firm;

(6) An emerging SLBE firm shall be permanently graduated from emerging SLBE status once its three (3)-year average annual gross sales exceeds two million (\$2,000,000) dollars; and

(7) An emerging SLBE firm shall be temporarily suspended from emerging SLBE status by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity for the balance of any fiscal year after it has received a cumulative total of seven hundred fifty thousand (\$750,000) dollars in payments as a prime contractor and/or subcontractor for that fiscal year; provided, however, that the emerging SLBE firm shall be eligible to continue participating in affirmative procurement initiatives as an SLBE firm for the remainder of the fiscal year, and may also participate in affirmative procurement initiatives as an emerging SLBE firm in the following fiscal year so long as the firm has not yet satisfied the graduation criteria for such status.

(b) The director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity shall provide written notice to the SLBE firm or emerging SLBE firm upon graduation or suspension from the SLBE program, and such notice shall clearly state the reasons for such graduation or suspension.

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § III, 12-6-16)

Sec. 2-643. Appeals.

A business concern that is denied eligibility as an SLBE or as an emerging SLBE, or who has its eligibility revoked, or who has been denied a waiver request can appeal the decision to the county administrator. A written notice of appeal must be received by the county administrator within fifteen (15) days of the date of the decision. Upon receipt of a timely notice of appeal and request for hearing, the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity, or designee (other than the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity), shall also participate in a hearing conducted by the county administrator or the county administrator's designee soon as practicable. The decision of the county administrator, or designee, shall be the final decision of the county.

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § III, 12-6-16)

Sec. 2-644. Affirmative procurement initiatives for enhancing SLBE and emerging SLBE contract participation.

(a) The county in conjunction with the appropriate contract officer and the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity may utilize the following affirmative procurement initiatives in promoting the award of county contracts to SLBEs or emerging SLBEs.

(1) Bonding and insurance waiver. The county, at its discretion, may waive or reduce the bonding, or insurance requirements depending on the type of contract and whether the county determines that the bonding and or insurance requirements would deny the SLBE or emerging SLBE an opportunity to perform the contract which the SLBE or emerging SLBE has shown itself otherwise capable of performing.

(2) Price preferences. The county may award a contract to a SLBE or emerging SLBE which submits a bid within ten percent (10%) (inclusive) of a low bid by a non-SLBE. However, this price preference would not apply if the award to the SLBE would result in a total contract cost that is, on an annual basis, more than twenty- five thousand (\$25,000) dollars higher than the low bid; nor would it apply on a contract in which the total contract cost would exceed the county's budgeted price for the contract.

(3) Evaluation preferences. The county may reserve up to twenty percent (20%) of the total points available for evaluation purposes for respondents to an RFP to firms that are certified as SLBE or emerging SLBE firms, or to joint ventures that have SLBE and/or emerging SLBE partners:

a. For architectural and engineering, professional services, other services, and design/build or CM at risk contracts that are awarded based on evaluation criteria, there shall be SLBE or emerging SLBE participation criterion for all contracts let at predetermined percentage of the total points awarded. The determination will be made using the suggested model outlined in the Point Evaluation Table below:

POINT EVALUATION TABLE

10 Points for SLBE Participation

20 Points for SLBE Participation

POINT EVALUATION TABLE

10 Points for SLBE Participation

20 Points for SLBE Participation

> 51% =10 points

>51% = 20 points

> 45% = 7 points

> 45% =17 points

> 40% = 6 points

> 40% =16 points

> 35% = 5 points

> 35% =14 points

> 30% = 4 points

> 30% =12 points

> 25% = 3 points

> 25% =10 points

> 20% = 2 points

> 20% = 8 points

> 15% = 1 point

> 15% = 6 points

> 10% = 4 points

Contractors may be evaluated on their SLBE or emerging SLBE participation by utilizing the following schedule, which is most often used by architectural and engineering:

Points Awarded	% of Participation Criteria
5.0 51- 100	Proposals by registered SLBE owned and/or controlled firms
4.0 36-50	Majority prime with registered SLBE participation
3.0 30-35	Majority prime with registered SLBE participation
2.0 24-29	Majority prime with registered SLBE participation
0 0-23	Less than the goal for registered SLBE participation

(4) Mandatory subcontracting.

a. The goal selection committee may, on a contract-by-contract basis, at its discretion, require that a predetermined percentage of a specific contract, up to forty percent (40%), be subcontracted to eligible SLBEs or to eligible emerging SLBEs, provided however, that if the prime contractor is a certified SLBE or emerging SLBE, then the prime contractor shall be able to count the dollar value of the work performed by its own forces towards satisfaction of the mandatory subcontracting goal for that contract.

b. An SLBE or emerging SLBE prime contractor may not subcontract more than forty-nine percent (49%) of the contract value to a non-SLBE.

c. A prospective bidder on a county contract shall submit at the time of bid SLBE - Form S providing the name of the SLBE or emerging SLBE subcontractor or subcontractors and describing both the percentage of subcontracting by the SLBE or emerging SLBE, and the work to be performed by the SLBE or emerging SLBE. A bidder may request a full or partial waiver of this mandatory subcontracting requirement from the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity for good cause by submitting the SLBE unavailability certification form to the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity at the time of bid. Under no circumstances shall a waiver of a mandatory subcontracting requirement be granted without submission of adequate documentation of good faith efforts by the bidder and careful review by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity. The director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity shall base his or her determination on a waiver request on the following criteria:

1. Whether the requestor of the waiver has made good faith efforts to subcontract with qualified and available SLBEs or emerging SLBEs;

2. Whether subcontracting would be inappropriate and/or not provide a "commercially useful function" under the circumstances of the contract; and

3. Whether there are no certified SLBE or emerging SLBE firms that are qualified and available to provide the goods or services required.

d. In the absence of a waiver granted by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity, failure of a prime contractor to commit in its bid or proposal to satisfying the mandatory SLBE subcontracting goal shall render its bid or proposal non-responsive.

e. In the absence of a waiver granted by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity, failure of a prime contractor to attain a mandatory subcontracting goal for SLBE participation in the performance of its awarded contract shall be grounds for termination of existing contracts with the county, debarment from performing future county contracts, and/or any other remedies available under the terms of its contract with the county or under the law.

f. A prime contractor is required to notify and obtain written approval from the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity in advance of any reduction in subcontract scope, termination, or substitution for a designated SLBE or emerging SLBE subcontractor. Failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of its contract with the county.

(5) Sheltered market.

a. The director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity and the appropriate county contracting officer may select certain contracts which have a contract value of five hundred thousand (\$500,000) dollars or less for award to a SLBE or a joint venture with a SLBE through the sheltered market program. Similarly, the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity and the appropriate county contracting officer may select certain contracts that have a value of fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars or less for award to an emerging SLBE firm through the sheltered market program.

b. In determining whether a particular contract is eligible for the sheltered market program, the county's contracting officer and director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity shall consider: whether there are at least three (3) SLBEs or emerging SLBEs that are available and capable to participate in the sheltered market program for that contract; the degree of underutilization of the SLBE and emerging SLBE prime contractors in the specific industry categories; and the extent to which the county's SLBE and emerging SLBE prime contractor utilization goals are being achieved.

c. If a responsive and responsible bid or response is not received for a contract that has been designated for the sheltered market program or the apparent low bid is determined in the procurement director's discretion to be too high in price, the contract shall be removed from the sheltered market program for purposes of rebidding.

(6) Competitive business development demonstration project.

a. With the concurrence of the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity, the appropriate county contracting officer may reserve certain contracts for placement into a competitive business development demonstration project ("CBD demonstration project") wherein those contracts require the purchase of goods or services from an industry that

routinely has too few sources of bidders to provide meaningful or sufficient competition for such county contracts. The purpose for the placement of a contract into the CBD demonstration project shall be to encourage the development of new capacity within an industry to competitively bid on the future supply of specialized goods or services to the county.

b. Contracts reserved for CBD demonstration projects shall be subject to a request for proposals process whereby the selected firm will be required to be a joint venture between an established firm or experts in that relevant industry and an SLBE firm. The scope of work for the selected joint venture shall include teaching a hands-on curriculum to SLBE firms that have expressed an interest in diversifying into the relevant industry, in addition to performing the customary functions of the contract. This curriculum shall include both administrative skills (e.g. cost estimating, bidding, staffing, project management) and technical skills (e.g., hands-on demonstration of how to perform necessary tasks in the field) required to qualify for future county contracts and to successfully compete in the industry.

c. The director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity shall be required to select SLBE candidate firms for participation on such CBD demonstration projects on the basis of an assessment of their current capabilities and their likely success in diversifying into the new relevant industry once given technical assistance, training, and an opportunity to develop a performance track record in the industry.

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 028-16HR, § I, 7-26-16; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § III, 12-6-16)

Sec. 2-645. SLBE program performance review.

(a) The director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity or designee shall monitor the - implementation of this policy and the progress of this program. On at least an annual basis, the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity or designee shall report to the county administrator and county council on the progress of achieving the goals established for awards to certified SLBE and emerging SLBE firms, reporting both dollars awarded and expended. In addition, the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity or designee shall report on the progress in achieving the stated program objectives, including, but not limited to, enhancing competition, establishing and building new business capacity, and removing barriers to and eliminating disparities in the utilization of available minority business enterprises and women business enterprises on county contracts.

(b) The county shall periodically review the SLBE program to determine whether the various contracting procedures used to enhance SLBE contract participation need to be adjusted or used more or less aggressively in future years to achieve the stated program objectives. The county council shall conduct a public hearing at least once every two years in order to solicit public comments on the program.

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § III, 12-6-16)

Sec. 2-646. Conflicts.

To the extent language in this division conflicts with other language in Article X, the language in this division controls only with respect to contracts wherein the small local business enterprise program is being applied by the director of the Office of Small Business Opportunity. In all other respects, prior language in this article shall remain in full force and effect.

(Ord. No. 049-13HR, § II, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 058-16HR, § III, 12-6-16)

DIVISION 8. COMMERCIAL NONDISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Sec. 2-647. General provisions.

(a) Statement of policy. It is the policy of the county not to enter into a contract or to be engaged in a business relationship with any business entity that has discriminated in the solicitation, selection, hiring or commercial treatment of vendors, suppliers, subcontractors or commercial customers on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry or national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or on the basis of disability or any otherwise unlawful use of characteristics regarding the vendor's, supplier's or commercial customer's employees or owners; provided that nothing in this policy shall be construed to prohibit or limit otherwise lawful efforts to remedy the effects of discrimination that have occurred or are occurring in the relevant marketplace.

(b) Implementation. The small local business enterprise division shall implement this ordinance by periodically conducting outreach and distributing educational materials to the county's contracting and vendor community and related trade associations to advise such contractors, vendors and prospective offerors of this ordinance and the procedures to be followed in submitting complaints alleging violations of this ordinance. The director of procurement, in consultation with the county attorney, shall promulgate regulations and procedures to establish due process for the filing of complaints pursuant to this ordinance, as well as for the investigation of complaints, the conduct of administrative hearings, the issuance of factual determinations, the establishment of an appeals process, and the establishment and application of sanctions and other remedies pursuant to this ordinance. In addition, the county administrator or designee, the director of procurement, and the county attorney's office shall insure that the following commercial nondiscrimination clause language is set forth in, and incorporated into, all the county contracts that result from formally advertised solicitations:

(1) Every contract and subcontract shall contain a nondiscrimination clause that reads as follows:

As a condition of entering into this agreement, the Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the County's Commercial Nondiscrimination Ordinance, as described under Section 2-647 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances. As part of such compliance, the Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry or national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or on the basis of disability or other unlawful forms of discrimination in the solicitation, selection, hiring or commercial treatment of subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, or commercial customers, nor shall the Contractor retaliate against any person for reporting instances of such discrimination. The Contractor shall provide equal opportunity for subcontractors, vendors and suppliers to participate in all of its public sector and private sector subcontracting and supply opportunities, provided that nothing contained in this clause shall prohibit or limit otherwise lawful efforts to remedy the effects of marketplace discrimination that have occurred or are occurring in the County's relevant marketplace. Moreover, the Contractor affirms that it will cooperate fully with any County inquiries regarding Contractor's compliance with this Ordinance. The Contractor understands and agrees that a material violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of this agreement and may result in termination of this agreement, disqualification of the Contractor from participating in County contracts, or other sanctions. This clause is not enforceable by or for the benefit of, and creates no obligation to, any third party.

(2) All formal solicitations issued for county contracts shall include the following certification to be completed by the offeror:

The undersigned Offeror hereby certifies and agrees that the following information is correct:

In preparing its response on this project, the Offeror has considered all proposals submitted from qualified, potential subcontractors and suppliers, and has not engaged in "discrimination" as defined in the County's Commercial Nondiscrimination Ordinance, Section 2-647; to wit: discrimination in the solicitation, selection or commercial treatment of any subcontractor, vendor, supplier or commercial customer on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry or national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity, or on the basis of disability or other unlawful forms of discrimination. Without limiting the foregoing, "discrimination" also includes retaliating against any person or other entity for reporting any incident of "discrimination". Without limiting any other provision of the solicitation for responses on this project, it is understood and agreed that, if this certification is false, such false certification will constitute grounds for the County to reject the response submitted by the Offeror on this project, and terminate any contract awarded based on the response. As part of its response, the Offeror shall provide to the County a list of all instances within the immediate past 4 years where there has been a final adjudicated determination in a legal or administrative proceeding in the State of South Carolina that the Offeror discriminated against its subcontractors, vendors, suppliers or commercial customers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken. As a condition of submitting a response to the County, the Offeror agrees to comply with the County's Commercial Nondiscrimination Ordinance, Section 2-647 of the Richland County Code of Ordinances, and further agrees to fully cooperate with the County in its inquiries relating to compliance with this Ordinance.

DIVISION 9. PROMPT PAYMENT REQUIRED

Sec. 2-648. Prompt payment required.

(a) Right of county prime contractor and subcontractor to prompt payment.

(1) Performance by a prime contractor in accordance with the provisions of its Richland County contract entitles prime contractor to payment from the county in a prompt manner. Provided there are no bona fide disputes relating to the adequacy of performance by the contractor, the county shall pay contractor no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of a proper invoice from the contractor that summarizes the services provided or goods delivered to county by contractor and the cost of same. For each thirty (30)-day interval that payment from the county is late, contractor shall be entitled to interest penalty payments from the county equal to five percent (5%) of the late balance. This late penalty fee payment shall be in addition to the payment of the undisputed original balance due by the county.

(2) Performance by a subcontractor in accordance with the provisions of its subcontract agreement with county's prime contractor while providing goods or services on behalf of Richland County entitles subcontractor to payment from the prime contractor in a prompt manner. Provided there are no bona fide disputes relating to the adequacy of performance by the subcontractor, the prime contractor shall pay subcontractor no later than seven (7) days after prime contractor has received payment from the county for the goods or services that subcontractor has properly invoiced prime contractor for by summarizing the goods or services delivered on behalf of the county through the prime contractor.

Alternatively, in instances where, through no fault of subcontractor, prime contractor has not been paid by the county for goods or services rendered by subcontractor, and more than thirty-seven (37) days have lapsed since prime contractor received a proper invoice from subcontractor, the prime contractor shall authorize the county to pay subcontractor's undisputed invoice directly and to then deduct subcontractor's payment portion from prime contractor's account receivables due under its contract with the county. For each thirty (30)-day interval beyond thirty-seven (37) days that payment to subcontractor is late, subcontractor shall be entitled to an interest penalty fee equal to five percent (5%) of the late balance. This late penalty fee shall be in addition to the payment of the undisputed original balance due by the prime contractor, and shall be payable by either the prime contractor or the county depending upon which party is responsible for the late payment under these terms.

(3) The county shall place language establishing these prompt payment terms as described above in (1) and (2) in any county bid solicitation and resulting contract awarded under county ordinance, Chapter 2, Administration, Article X, Purchasing, § 2-591

and in each instance wherein the county determines to apply the provisions of county ordinance, Chapter 2, Administration, Article X, Purchasing, Division 7 to a solicitation. In addition, each prime contractor shall be required to include similar prompt payment flow-down provisions for each tier of subcontractors that perform services or provide goods on behalf of the county through the prime contractor or a subcontractor.

(4) Any prevailing party that makes a final written demand for payment and late penalty fees to the responsible party pursuant to this ordinance and fails to receive payment in full within thirty (30) days, and subsequently takes legal recourse to enforce these prompt payment provisions, shall also be entitled to the award of reasonable attorneys' fees by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) Grounds on which county, prime contractor, or subcontractor may withhold application and certification for payment; contract terms unaffected.

(1) Nothing in this ordinance prevents the county, the contractor, or a subcontractor from withholding application and certification for payment because of the following: unsatisfactory job progress, defective construction not remedied, disputed work, third party claims filed or reasonable evidence that claim will be filed, failure of contractor or subcontractor to make timely payments for labor, equipment, and materials, damage to county, contractor, or another subcontractor, reasonable evidence that contract or subcontract cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the contract or subcontract sum, or a reasonable amount for retainage.

(2) Nothing in this ordinance requires that payments due a contractor from the county be paid any more frequently than as set forth in the construction documents, nor shall anything in this ordinance affect the terms of any agreement between the county and any lender.

(c) Failure of contractor or subcontractor to make timely payments. In addition to the interest on late payments provided in section (a), if any contractor or subcontractor makes late payments more than three (3) times during the course of a contract, unless sufficient justification is made to the county and the county determines not to count the payment as late, the county can withhold the amount of the late payment due from the contractor to the subcontractor or to the lower tier subcontractor and make such late payment directly to the subcontractor or the lower tier subcontractor.

(Ord. No. 029-14HR, § I, 6-3-14)

ARTICLE XI. INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

State law reference(s)--Investigative powers of council, S.C. Code 1976, § 4-9-660.

Sec. 2-649. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the "Inquiries and Investigations Ordinance of Richland County."

(Code 1976, § 2-9001; Ord. No. 526-79, § 1, 3-21-79; Ord. No. 049-13HR, § I, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § I, 5-6-14)

Sec. 2-650. Definitions.

For the purpose of this article, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them by this section unless a contrary intention is clearly evident:

Chair. The person duly selected by the county council to chair the county council or the vice-chair in the absence of the chair.

County attorney. The person duly selected by the county council to serve as county attorney or any member of the staff of the legal department in the absence of the county attorney.

Department head. Head of any department of government of the county whether permanent, temporary or otherwise, acting in the course and scope of his employment and in his official capacity.

Employee. Any person officially employed by the county whether permanent, temporary or otherwise, acting in the course and scope of his employment in his official capacity. Unless otherwise specified, "employee" shall include the county administrator and department heads.

Inquiry. A request for information or a systematic investigation often of a matter of public interest.

Investigation. A systematic examination or an official inquiry.

Major problems or complaints. Those matters relating to the operations of the county and conduct of employees, department heads and/or other members of the county family constituting criminal conduct; dereliction of duty; misuse of county funds, property or personnel; gross abuse of discretion; misfeasance, malfeasance or nonfeasance.

Member of council. Any duly qualified and acting member of county council in his official capacity.

Member of the general public. Any person, including a member of the county council not acting in an official capacity.

Minor problems or complaints. Those matters relating to the operations of the county and conduct of employees, department heads and/or other members of the county family not reaching the level of major problems or complaints, including, but not limited to, road and street repairs, failures to repair, request for information, missing signs, garbage collection and other services as well as the conduct and attitude of such employees while in the course and scope of their employment with the county.

Public interest. A matter pertaining to the operation and conduct of the departments and business of the county government.

Private reprimand. A private censure or reprimand by a majority vote of council after opportunity for hearing.

Public reprimand. A public censure or reprimand by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of council after opportunity for hearing.

(Code 1976, § 2-9002; Ord. No. 526-79, § 2, 3-21-79; Ord. No. 049-13HR, § I, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § I, 5-6-14)

Cross reference(s)--Rules of construction and definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 2-651. Policy.

It shall be the policy of the county to encourage citizens' inquiries and to expeditiously resolve their problems and complaints when the public interest is involved. As a matter of policy, department heads should be given an opportunity to resolve complaints pertaining to their departments regardless of whether or not the complaint originates from a member of the general public, an employee or a member of council. When a member of council receives a citizen's complaint or is otherwise aware of a problem, he should immediately pass it on in accordance with the directions and policies set forth herein. It is anticipated that all county personnel will exercise common sense and good judgment in dealing with the public and in carrying out their duties and responsibilities. Employees are expected to act quickly and efficiently with a view toward realizing a minimum of delay. Nothing contained herein shall be so construed as to prohibit any member of council, employee or other person from immediately reporting major problems or complaints to the proper authorities including the sheriff, the solicitor, the coroner, the state law enforcement division and/or the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

(Code 1976, § 2-9003; Ord. No. 526-79, § 3, 3-21-79; Ord. No. 049-13HR, § I, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § I, 5-6-14)

Sec. 2-652. Conduct of investigations.

(a) It shall be deemed a violation of this article and of section 4-9-660 of the 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws for any member of the county council to individually do any of the following:

(1) Commence any official investigation or utilize the manpower or facilities of the county for any such official investigation without first obtaining the approval of the county council. For purposes of this article, an official investigation shall be one which is a systematic investigation, examination or official inquiry. A request for information shall not be deemed an official investigation, although council members are encouraged to make such requests through the county administrator's office.

(2) To give orders or instructions to any employee subject to the direction and supervision of the county administrator.

(3) To give orders or instructions to any employee concerning the hiring, firing, reprimanding, promotion, demotion or other personnel action concerning any employee subject to, or who will be subject to, the direction and supervision of the county administrator.

(b) It shall not be deemed a violation of this chapter and of section 4-9-660 of the 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws for a member of council to individually do any of the following:

(1) Contact the proper department head and/or employee concerning potholes, missing signs, garbage collection or otherwise relate minor problems and/or complaints directly to the proper person when the public health, welfare and/or safety is involved.

(2) Make a request for public information on behalf of any citizens although it should be considered that such request ought to be in writing on a form provided signed by the person who actually seeks the information.

(3) Visit departments of the county, observe operations thereof and generally demonstrate a genuine interest in the operations of the county government.

(c) The council may initiate an investigation of any member of council, employee or other person by a majority vote of council in regular, special, executive or open session provided the notice requirements for the particular type of meeting have been met. Such investigation may be conducted:

(1) By the council;

(2) By a duly appointed committee of council of no less than five (5) members;

(3) By the county administrator and/or county attorney;

(4) By any duly constituted law enforcement agency;

(5) By the independent auditing firm;

(6) By the chair of council upon the authorization of seven (7) members of council or in the absence of a majority of council from the confines of the county. Such authority shall immediately terminate upon the return of a majority of the council to the confines of the county;

(7) By a private C.P.A., attorney and/or investigator upon the authorization of seven (7) members of council; provided, however, that funds for such shall be made available as soon as possible under legal budgeting and appropriating procedure;

(8) All such hearings, reports, investigations and minutes thereof shall be confidential and for council members only until such time as council has officially disposed of such investigations. In the event eight (8) members of council vote to seal the investigative

record, it shall be a violation of this article for any member of council, employee, witness or other person to disclose any proceedings so long as such record remains sealed.

(d) Subpoenas.

(1) The council, by and through its chair, may for the purposes of this article, subpoena witnesses, administer or cause to be administered oaths and examine or cause to be examined such parts of the books and records necessary to proceedings as relate to investigations and inquiries.

(2) In the event a witness fails to comply with any such subpoena, the council may enforce same by application for writ, show cause or other proceedings to the court of common pleas for the county.

(Code 1976, § 2-9004; Ord. No. 526-79, § 4, 3-21-79; Ord. No. 049-13HR, § I, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § I, 5-6-14)

State law reference(s)--Freedom of Information Act, S.C. Code 1976, § 30-4-10 et seq.

Sec. 2-653. Reports.

Upon the completion of the investigation, however, and by whomever conducted, each member of council shall receive a confidential copy thereof. Public release thereof shall not be had until council completes its action thereon subject to the restraints of section 2-642(c)(8) of this article. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as an effort to avoid the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act, South Carolina Code 1976, § 30-4-10 et seq.

(Code 1976, § 2-9005; Ord. No. 526-79, § 5, 3-21-79; Ord. No. 049-13HR, § I, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § I, 5-6-14)

Sec. 2-654. Decisions.

The council may reach any of the following decisions:

- (1) No merit to investigation.
- (2) Results should be referred to appropriate law enforcement, appointing and/or funding agency.
- (3) Recommend civil suit.
- (4) Recommend criminal prosecution.
- (5) Recommend reprimand of employee.
- (6) Recommend termination of employee.

(7) Public reprimand of member of council by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of council.

(8) Private reprimand of member of council by a majority vote of council.

(Code 1976, § 2-9006; Ord. No. 526-79, § 6, 3-21-79; Ord. No. 049-13HR, § I, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § I, 5-6-14)

Sec. 2-655. Interference with investigation.

It shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with, hinder or molest any person carrying out any phase of any duly authorized investigation in the performance of his duty or seek to obtain information concerning such investigation other than as provided herein.

(Code 1976, § 2-9007; Ord. No. 526-79, § 7, 3-21-79; Ord. No. 049-13HR, § I, 9-17-13; Ord. No. 016-14HR, § I, 5-6-14)



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 3 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$1,000** for District 3.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 3 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2024 Remaining	\$113,250
Fortitude Foundation	\$ 1,000
Total Allocation	\$ 1,000
FY25 Approved Allocations YTD	\$175,000
Remaining FY2025 Balance	\$ 19,675

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 6 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$3,000** for District 6.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 6 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2024 Remaining	\$300,000
Historic Columbia Foundation	\$ 3,000
Total Allocation	\$ 3,000
FY25 Approved Allocations YTD	\$ 89,000
Remaining FY2025 Balance	\$290,425

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 8 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$2,500** for District 8.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 8 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2024 Remaining	\$142,800
Fortitude Foundation	\$ 2,500
Total Allocation	\$ 2,500
FY25 Approved Allocations YTD	\$ 71,500
Remaining FY2025 Balance	\$151,225

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.



REQUEST OF ACTION

Subject: FY25 - District 9 Hospitality Tax Allocations

A. Purpose

County Council is being requested to approve a total allocation of **\$9,500** for District 9.

B. Background / Discussion

For the 2024 - 2025 Fiscal Year, County Council approved designating the Hospitality Discretionary account funding totaling \$82,425.00 for each district Council member. The details of these motions are listed below:

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY17: Hospitality Tax discretionary account guidelines are as follows: (a) Establish a H-Tax discretionary account for each Council District; (b) Fund the account at the amount of \$164,850.00; (c) Council members will recommend Agencies to be funded by their allocation. Agencies and projects must meet all of the requirements in order to be eligible to receive H-Tax funds; (d) All Council recommendation for appropriations of allocations to Agencies after the beginning of the fiscal year will still be required to be taken back to Council for approval by the full Council prior to the commitment of funding. This would only require one vote.

Motion List (3rd reading) for FY25, Regular Council Meeting – June 18, 2024: Establish Hospitality Tax discretionary accounts for each district in FY25 at the amount of \$82,425. Move that up to \$300,000 of unallocated district specific H-Tax funding for FY23-24 be carried over and added to any additional funding for FY24-25.

Pursuant to Budget Memorandum 2017-1 and the third reading of the budget for FY25 each district Council member was approved \$82,425.00 to allocate funds to Hospitality Tax eligible organizations of their own discretion. As it relates to this request, District 9 H-Tax discretionary account breakdown and its potential impact is listed below:

Initial Discretionary Account Funding	\$ 82,425
FY2024 Remaining	\$232,935
Fortitude Foundation	\$ 2,500
RC Recreation Commission-Summer Concert Series	\$ 7,000
Total Allocation	\$ 9,500
FY25 Approved Allocations YTD	\$ 87,000
Remaining FY2025 Balance	\$218,860

C. Legislative / Chronological History

- 3rd Reading of the Budget – June 8, 2017
- Regular Session - May 15, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY19- June 21, 2018
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY20- June 10, 2019
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY21- June 11, 2020
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY22- June 10, 2021
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY23- June 7, 2022
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY24- June 6, 2023
- 3rd Reading of the Budget FY25- June 18, 2024

D. Alternatives

1. Consider the request and approve the allocation.
2. Consider the request and do not approve the allocation.

E. Final Recommendation

Staff does not have a recommendation regarding this as it is a financial policy decision of County Council. The funding is available to cover the request. Staff will proceed as directed.

**RICHLAND COUNTY
ADMINISTRATION**

2020 Hampton Street, Suite 4069
Columbia, SC 29204
803-576-2050



Agenda Briefing

Prepared by:	Synithia Williams	Title:	Director
Department:	Community Planning & Development	Division:	
Date Prepared:	February 28, 2025	Meeting Date:	March 18, 2025
Legal Review	Christopher Ziegler via email	Date:	March 21, 2025
Budget Review	Maddison Wilkerson via email	Date:	March 18, 2025
Finance Review	Stacey Hamm via email	Date:	March 18, 2025
Approved for consideration:		Assistant County Administrator	Aric A Jensen, AICP
Meeting/Committee	Regular Session		
Subject	Ordinance Establishing a Temporary Moratorium on application acceptance, permit issuance, approvals, and other authorizations for demolition, new construction, rezoning, and rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village area of Richland County.		

RECOMMENDED/REQUESTED ACTION:

Staff recommends County Council approve a temporary moratorium in the Olympia Neighborhood, consistent with the terms set forth in the motion of origin.

Request for Council Reconsideration: ☐ Yes

FIDUCIARY:

Are funds allocated in the department's current fiscal year budget?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
If not, is a budget amendment necessary?	<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

ADDITIONAL FISCAL/BUDGETARY MATTERS TO CONSIDER:

There are no fiscal or budgetary matters to consider.

OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT & CONTRACTING FEEDBACK:

Not applicable.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE FEEDBACK/POSSIBLE AREA(S) OF LEGAL EXPOSURE:

There are no legal concerns regarding this matter; however, the County Attorney's Office stresses the importance of prompt action in researching and implementing any changes.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE:

SC Code Sections 4-9-30(9) and (17) grants the County the power to adopt this ordinance.

MOTION OF ORIGIN:

"...to direct the Administrator to draft a moratorium ordinance and bring it back to Council for review."

Council Member	The Honorable Allison Terracio, District 5
Meeting	Regular Session
Date	February 4, 2025

STRATEGIC & GENERATIVE DISCUSSION:

As approved by Council during its February 04, 2024 meeting, staff has prepared an ordinance to impose a moratorium on various building activities in the Olympia neighborhood during the time that an Olympia Character Overlay District is under consideration. A moratorium on certain building and demolition permits will give the Planning Commission and County Council time to develop the architectural standards for the Olympia Character Overlay District ordinance. The recommendation is for a 180-day (6 month) moratorium and to invoke the pending ordinance doctrine upon first reading.

Passing the moratorium ordinance will prevent the issuance of permits for new development, redevelopment, and demolition that may go against the proposed architectural standards recommended in the Olympia Character Overlay District.

Failure to pass the moratorium will allow the issuance of permits for new development, redevelopment and demolition that do not meet the proposed architectural standards.

The draft Olympia Character Overlay District ordinance was presented to the Planning Commission for consideration at its March 3, 2025 regular meeting. The Commission communicated its support for the effort, directed staff to collect each Commissioner's input, and to return on April 7, 2025 with an updated draft for its consideration.

ASSOCIATED STRATEGIC GOAL, OBJECTIVE, AND INITIATIVE:

Goal: Plan for Growth through Inclusive and Equitable Infrastructure

Objective: Provide equitable living and housing options

Initiative: Provide affordable and equitable housing options for all Richland County residents while enhancing growth opportunities within unincorporated Richland County

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS FOR CONSIDERATION:

The proposed Overlay ordinance will help preserve existing, affordable, single family housing units in a key urban section of the County, while still allowing for new development where appropriate.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. A draft ordinance establishing a temporary moratorium on application acceptance, permit issuance, approvals, or other authorizations for demolition, new construction, rezoning, and rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village area of Richland County; and invoking application of the pending ordinance doctrine
2. Olympia Overlay Area Map

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COUNCIL FOR RICHLAND COUNTY
ORDINANCE NO. ____-25HR

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A TEMPORARY MORATORIUM ON APPLICATION ACCEPTANCE, PERMIT ISSUANCE, APPROVALS, OR OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR DEMOLITION, NEW CONSTRUCTION, REZONING, AND REHABILITATION IN THE OLYMPIA MILL VILLAGE AREA OF UNINCORPORATED RICHLAND COUNTY; AND INVOKING APPLICATION OF THE PENDING ORDINANCE DOCTRINE

WHEREAS, Richland County Council (“Council”) is empowered to enact ordinances for the implementation and enforcement of powers granted to it pursuant to Sections 4-9-30(9) and (17) of the South Carolina Code of Laws and to exercise other powers as necessary to promote the health, safety, and welfare of Richland County; and

WHEREAS, Council is empowered to establish a neighborhood overlay district to protect and preserve the unique design features and character of an established neighborhood within the unincorporated areas of the County and to promote new construction that is compatible with the character of the existing neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, Council adopted the Capital City Mill District Neighborhood Master Plan on November 14, 2007 which recommended the adoption of a neighborhood character overlay district to preserve historic character and provided a unified framework for design and development in the Mill District; and

WHEREAS, the Olympia Mill Village, located within the Mill District South of Olympia and Granby Mills, served as a mill village surrounding the Olympia Mill that was constructed in 1899; and

WHEREAS, consistent with the recommendation to adopt a neighborhood character overlay the Richland County Planning Commission began developing guidelines for the Olympia Mills Neighborhood Overlay District; and

WHEREAS, Council determines and finds it beneficial for the operations of the County and beneficial for the promotion of the public interest in orderly and prudent development of the County, for the County to review and study the impact of construction, demolition, rezoning, and rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village and develop appropriate guidelines ; and

WHEREAS, Council further determines and finds the benefits and effectiveness of such a review and study will be aided and facilitated by a temporary moratorium on the acceptance of applications, issuance of permits, approvals, or other authorizations for new construction, demolition, rezoning, or rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village; and

WHEREAS, Council believes and finds it is appropriate to establish, by this Ordinance, a temporary moratorium period of one hundred eighty (180) days on the acceptance of applications, issuance of permits, approvals, or other authorizations for new construction, demolition, rezoning, or rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village; and

WHEREAS, Council finds that it is in the public interest to invoke the pending ordinance doctrine upon first reading of this Ordinance.

NOW THEREFORE, pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, BE IT ENACTED BY THE RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL:

SECTION I. Moratorium Imposed. Richland County Council hereby declares a moratorium on the acceptance of applications, issuance of permits, approvals, or other authorizations for new construction, demolition, rezoning, or rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village:

- (A) All activities by the County, including County staff and any of the County's agents, boards, committees, or commissions in connection with the acceptance, review, processing, and granting of applications for approvals, permit issuance, or other permissions related to new construction, demolition, rezoning, or rehabilitation in the Olympia Mill Village, located within the unincorporated area of the County, are temporarily suspended.
- (B) A temporary moratorium is established to give the County adequate time and opportunity to review and study, analyze, and make recommendations to Council concerning guidelines for the Neighborhood Character Olympia Mill Village Overlay District.
- (C) This moratorium shall not have any affect upon applications approved or permits issued prior to the date of the first reading of the adoption of this Ordinance. Otherwise, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be effective under the pending ordinance doctrine from the date of approval of first reading.
- (D) A map, provided by the Richland County Department of Planning and Development Services, delineating the area in which the temporary moratorium is established is hereby incorporated herein and adopted by Council. See Attached Exhibit "A".

SECTION II. Severability. If any section, subsection, or clause of this ordinance shall be deemed to be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, and clauses shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION III. Conflicting Ordinances Repealed. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION IV. This Ordinance takes effect under the pending ordinance doctrine from the date of approval of first reading by the Richland County Council.

SECTION V. This Ordinance shall expire one hundred eighty (180) days following the date of adoption of this Ordinance or until rescinded by Richland County Council, whichever is earlier. The Council, by subsequent Ordinance, may extend the temporary moratorium for a further time period upon appropriate findings.

RICHLAND COUNTY COUNCIL

By: _____

Jesica Mackey, Chair

Richland County Council District 9

ATTEST THIS THE ____ DAY

OF _____, 2025.

Anette Aquino Kirylo

Clerk of Council

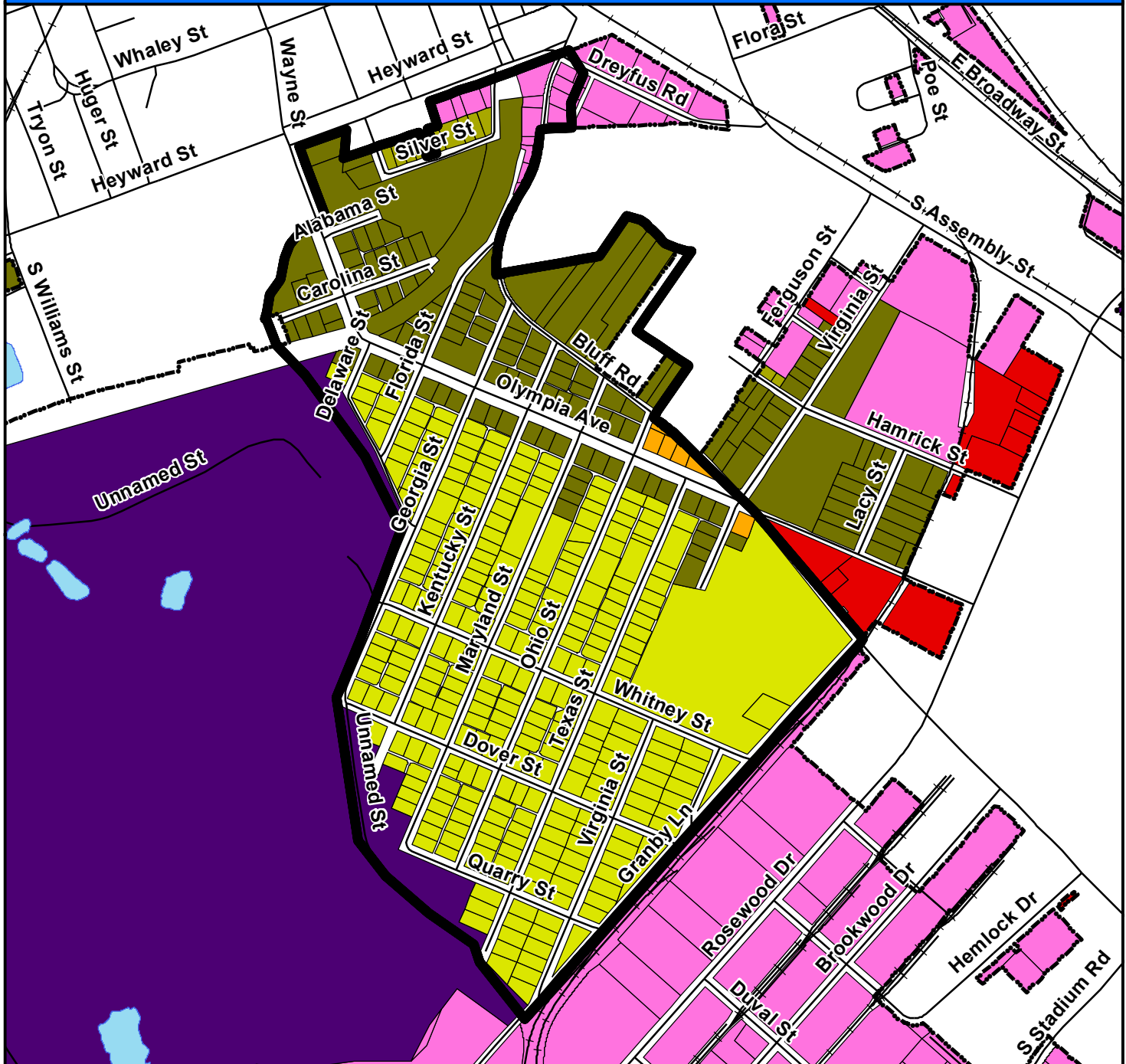
RICHLAND COUNTY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

Approved As To LEGAL Form Only

No Opinion Rendered As To Content

First Reading:
Second Reading:
Public Hearing:

Olympia - Overlay Area



ZONING CLASSIFICATIONS

OS	R1	R5	GC	HI	CC-4
AG	R2	R6	M-1	CC-1	PD
HM	R3	RC	INS	CC-2	Subject Property
RT	R4	MU1	LI	CC-3	

